ANCIENT RECORDS OF EGYPT
ANCIENT RECORDS

UNDER THE GENERAL EDITORSHIP OF
WILLIAM RAINERY HARPER

First Series
ANCIENT RECORDS OF ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA
EDITED BY ROBERT FRANCIS HARPER

Second Series
ANCIENT RECORDS OF EGYPT
EDITED BY JAMES HENRY BREASTED

Third Series
ANCIENT RECORDS OF PALESTINE, PHOENICIA
AND SYRIA
EDITED BY WILLIAM RAINERY HARPER
ANCIENT RECORDS OF EGYPT

HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS
FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE PERSIAN CONQUEST, COLLECTED
EDITED AND TRANSLATED WITH COMMENTARY

BY
JAMES HENRY BREASTED, PH.D.
PROFESSOR OF EGYPTOLOGY AND ORIENTAL HISTORY
IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

VOLUME V
INDICES

CHICAGO
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
1907

LONDON: LUZAC & CO.    LEIPZIG: OTTO HARRASSOWITZ
PREFACE TO VOLUME V

These indices are the work of my friend and former pupil, Dr. O. A. Toffteen. I would take occasion to express to him here my thanks and appreciation for the labor and care which he has expended upon them. While the author has constantly supervised the compilation, yet the work has been that of Dr. Toffteen, and he is fully responsible for it. It should be said in justice to him, as well as perhaps to the author also, that the latter’s return to the Orient for another season left the compiler only a little over two months in which to complete his heavy task. He was obliged to work more hours a day and with more speed than was his desire, but I am sure that the usefulness of his work, and the persistent industry with which he has compiled his lists, will deserve lenient judgment, should any occasional errors in numbers be found. I hope also that the necessity for the separate publication of such exhaustive indices in a volume by themselves will be evident to any who may have expected to find them included in Volume IV. Aside from the fact that it would have rendered that volume (already far the largest of the set) much too bulky, it was thought highly desirable to give such a cyclopaedia of the subject separate existence as a volume, rather than to absorb it in Volume IV, where it would be constantly lost to use, whenever anyone might be using Volume IV for some other purpose. Likewise if bound up with Volume IV, the employment of the indices by a reader would also have involved the needless use of Volume IV with them. The compilation of the index has disclosed an occasional inconsistency in rendering, and in a few cases also in the orthography of proper names, in view of which the author would only recall the long period of
time and the numerous modifications involved in the slow progress of such a work as this.

In view of some remarks in one of the first reviews which have appeared, it should be stated that it was necessary to close the manuscript of these Records to any additions on October 1, 1904. Any works or texts which appeared after that date could not be included. An advance proof kindly sent me by Eduard Meyer enabled me to employ his invaluable *Chronologie* in revising the chronology in Volume I; and wherever possible I endeavored to insert in the proof important facts appearing in new books and current journals. But I could take up no new texts. The omission of Abydos texts, mentioned by Foucart (*Journal des Savants*, June, 1906, p. 336), was intentional, as no translatable document of importance is in Abydos, Volume I, the only volume out when my manuscript was handed in. Among these the inscription of “Nakhiti,” which Foucart says I have overlooked, is in our own Haskell Museum, where it was received not long after its discovery. I was therefore not very likely to overlook it.

As I have stated in the general preface, circumstances beyond my control obliged me to read the proofs of these volumes, as well as those of my *History of Egypt*, between April and September, 1905, a period in which fell also the preparations for the expedition to Egypt under the auspices of the Oriental Exploration Fund, University of Chicago. There are therefore doubtless more typographical errors and corrigenda than I could wish. I have already noticed the following:

Vol. I, § 182. The verb after "Ptah" is doubtless part of the name, so that the ny is dative and not the n-form. We should then render, "Ptahyutnai (Pth-ywt-ny), who made this for him, etc."

Vol. I, § 185. For "field judge who," read "field judge, Kemethenet (Kmtnnt), who."


Vol. I, § 538. For "count of Siut," read "official of Siut."


Vol. I, before § 707, at top of p. 313. Insert as a title, "REIGN OF AMENEMHET III."

Vol. I, pp. 314, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, in running-title at the top of the page for "SESOSTRIS III," read "AMENEMHET III."


Vol. II, p. 305, note a. For "has," read "have."

Vol. II, § 854. For "Ibbet," read "Ibhet."

Vol. III, § 309. For "K y-kjy-kf?" read "K y-kjy-f."

Vol. III, § 498. For "H r," read "H r." This change is due to a collation of the original at Abu Simbel.

Vol. IV, § 240. For "s mw," read "s mw."

Vol. IV, § 455. For "ry-m," read "ry-m."


Vol. IV, § 815. For "Zeamamefonekh," read "Zeamonefonekh."

Vol. IV, § 853. For "ht," read "ht."

Vol. IV, § 874. For "Htn-Hty," read "Htn-Hty."

Vol. IV, § 918. For "N y-nht," read "N y-nht."

Vol. IV, § 921. For "B R," read "B R."

Vol. IV, § 1028. For "whm," read "whm."

I would also note that the inscription recording a campaign in Syria, supposed to belong to Thutmose II (Vol. II, § 125), has been shown by Sethe's examination of the original probably to belong to Thutmose I. Hence Naville was right
in attributing the monument to the last-mentioned king
(Deir-el-Bahari, Vol. III, p. 17). This makes the reign of
Thutmose II still more ephemeral and unimportant.

James Henry Breasted.

Haskell Oriental Museum,
University of Chicago,
September 1, 1906.
**LIST OF INDICES AND HINTS FOR USE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. Divine Names</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Temples</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Kings of Egypt</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. Persons</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. Titles, Offices, and Ranks</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. Geographical</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII. Miscellaneous</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII. Egyptian</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX. Hebrew</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X. Arabic</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI. Lepsius' Denkmäler and Text</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The temples (Index II) will be found supplementary to the geography in Index VI. Inscriptions, however, are not placed under temples. The inscriptions of all sites will be found in the geographical index (VI). In compiling the list of temples it was found difficult to distinguish between the different temples in a given city, when such temples have perished, as, for example, at Memphis and Heliopolis. The differentiations made are probably not always correct. The index of Pharaohs includes also such queens as actually ruled; otherwise the queens will be found in Index IV. The documents, monuments, wars, etc., of the Pharaohs will be found under the numbered name, not under the throne-name. Thus, look for Thutmose III under Thutmose III, not under Menkheperre; the references to the latter name will be found appended to those of the former.

The historical development of terms should not be forgotten in using these lists. "Count," "mayor," and "prince" are all renderings of the same Egyptian term at different periods. In the same way, different connection often demands a different rendering of the same title; thus, "chief," "overseer," "master," and "governor" may be rendered from the same Egyptian title. Such a series is also "lord," "nomarch," and "ruler."
INDICES
INDEX I
DIVINE NAMES

A

All-Lord, I 478; II 53, 314, 343, 812, 815; III 265, 281, 613; IV 47, 66, 356, 382; great house of, IV 8; city of, II 316; throne of, see Index VII; eye of, II 316, 815; applied to Re-

Atum, IV 249.

Amon, II 98, 101, 120, 140, 153, 154 ter, 157, 162, 163, 165, 192, 193, 194, 195, 199, 205, 208, 224, 225, 289, 285, 294, 302, 310, 311, 314, 315, 328, 329, 330, 339, 374, 377, 383, 385, 409, 430, 431, 439, 451, 452, 455, 457, 549, 556, 557, 558, 559, 566, 617, 620, 627, 628, 640, 784, 785, 791, 805, 827, 835, 836, 838, 839; III 27, 28, 34, 41, 71, 72, 82, 111, 134, 139, 155, 164, 165, 179, 179, 195, 198, 201, 230, 237, 239, 371, 386, 455, 471, 488, 535, 560 n. b, 566, 575, 580, 615, 622, 625, 626, 642; IV 7, 13, 17, 49, 47, 50, 51, 54, 55, 71, 74, 78, 80, 81, 82, 92, 96, 103, 110, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127, 141, 412, 468, 497, 586, 591, 634, 661, 663, 688, 700, 704, 705, 724, 743, 822, 836, 851, 855, 865, 868, 887, 888, 893, 925, 926, 943, 945, 958C, 958D, J, 988H; lord of eternity, IV 124; lord of heaven, IV 943, 945; king of gods, II 412, 801; III 35, 72; IV 483, 498, 495; lord of gods, II 253, 351, 645, 881; III 215, 515, 625, 626; ruler of gods, IV 943; lord of Karnak, I 149, 150, 377, 378, 423; presider over Karnak, II 209, 203, 253, 271, 282, 315, 402, 568, 590; lord of Thebes, II 44, 45, 87, 120, 121, 158, 164, 166, 177, 224, 253, 268, 271, 272, 274, 276, 280, 289, 309, 313, 315, 310, 339, 427, 588, 624, 630, 790, 792, 795, 851, 861, 863, 864, 895, 930; III 76, 158, 455, 491; IV 52, 126, 913; ruler of Thebes, IV 426; lord of the Two Lands, II 108; bull of his mother, IV 426; fashioner of all that exists, II 149; fashioner of kings and queens, II 190; thunders in heaven, IV 578; equips all lands, IV 579; owns all ships, IV 580; acting as judge, IV 650-58, 672-73, 676; successor of Re, II 189; physical father of king, II 189; crowning kings, II 238-29; shield of bowmen, III 521; in oaths, II 121, 318, 422, 452; IV 862; worshiped in Zahi, IV 219; in Nubia, IV 218; in Napata, IV 921, 924, 929, 931; in the city of Wase, of Northern Syria, II 458; in Byblos, IV 580; Egypt, kingdom of, II 910; throne of, see Index VII; staff of, II 71; statutes of, IV 190, 217, 219, 220, 245; Amon-of-the-Way, an image of Amon, IV 560, 586; erasure of name of, see Index VII: Erasure; extermination of cult of, II 306; Booty presented to, IV 126, 128; see also Index VII: Booty, Spoil, Plunder, prisoners presented to, I 13; see also Index VII: Captives, Prisoners, Slaves; associate gods of, III 82; see also Amon-Re, Amon-Re-Imy, Amon-rasonther, Amon-Kamephis, Amon-Atum, Ir-Amon; western voyage of, II 885, 888; Feasts of, see Index VII: Feasts; Amenhotep, festival leader of, II 913; oasis of, II 189; Estate of, see Index II: Karnak, temple of Amon; Temples of, see Index II: Karnak, Luxor, Medinet Habu, Western Thebes, Mewketheb, Napata, Sedeq, Kanekeke, Tanis, Zahi. For other references to Amon, see Amon-Re and Index II: Temple of Amon at Karnak.

Amon-Atum, II 853; III 261.

Amon-Kamephis, II 225 n. b; IV 63.

Amon-rasonther, III 555 n. c.

Amon-Re, II 88, 127, 142, 157, 305, 328, 338, 365, 384, 402 n. c, 418, 480, 601, 606, 662, 791, 792, 834, 904; III 27, 77, 137, 195, 200, 504, 517, 519, 519, 520, 550 n. a, 583, 597, 600, 621, 645; IV, 7, 10, 14, 33, 45, 56, 71, 75, 77, 90, 103, 104, 108, 137, 411; IV 736, 751; king of gods, II 73, 110, 370, 380, 635, 845, 878, 887, 926; III 223, 479, 504, 517; IV 4, 10, 15, 16, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 49, 52, 57, 58, 80, 105, 110, 128, 143, 186, 186, 189, 186, 197, 222, 225, 230, 235, 353, 384, 424,
ANUKET: mistress of Elephantine.

ANUBIS: lord of the netherworld, IV 991; feast of, see Index VII: Feasts; "birth of Anubis." temple of, see Index II: Nerus, Rekeret (in Siut), Sep, Rostaa.

ANUKET, and Khnum, built by Sesostris I, I 500; giving symbol of life to Sesostris III, I 643; mistress of Nubia, I 643; II 794 n. a; "feast of Nubia" of, II 798; voyage of, II 789.

APIS, IV 690; the Living Son, IV 1012; son of Ptah, IV 308, 781, 791; son of First of Westerners, IV 780; son of Osiris. IV 976, 986; sacred cattle of, IV 332; feast of, see Index VII: Feasts; "Running-of-the-Apis;" temple of the Serapeum in Memphis, see Index II; burial of, in the Serapeum, I 22; IV 771, 778, 780, 786, 791, 884, 917, 918, 961, 977, 986, 1010. See also Osiris-Apis.

ASARTE, IV 105.

ATON: I 66 n. c; II 646, 950, 956, 961, 972, 985, 986, 987, 988, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013; III 19, 74, 979, 981, 984, 985, 987; IV 501; giving symbol of life to Aton, I 501; I 92, 102 n. c 226, 228, 299, 315, 441, 630, 697, 745, 258, 259, 278, 296, 397, 41, 58, 52, 56, 57, 65, 94, 150, 189, 252, 254, 385, 401, 704, 878, 885, 879, 927; going down in the west, II 318; Heliopolis, city of, III 576; lord of the Two Lands of Heliopolis, I 500; II 221, 224, 635, 643, 876; III 150, 745, 288, 548, 600; IV 183, 247, 248, 249, 280, 284, 289, 383; of Kharga, IV 895; great house of heaven of, IV 357; throne of, see Index VII: earthly reign of, I 91; begetter of Pharaoh, I 91; succeeded by Re, II 222; the old man, IV 972; kings crowned by, II 221, 222, 226, 227; gifts to, I 500; temple built to, in Heliopolis by Sesostris I, I 503; lord of the great house, I 504; bull of the gods, I 504; ancient writings of, I 756; mountain of, I 977.

ATUM-HARFACE: statue of (=the Sphinx), II 815.
DIVINE NAMES

ATUM-KEFRI: lord of Heliopolis, IV 732, 872; chapel of, in the temple at Heliopolis, IV 732.

ATUM-RE-HARAKHETE, IV 183, 248, 249, 286, 284, 289, 383.

B

BAAL, III 86, 122, 144, 312, 326, 338, 463; IV 40, 49, 62, 72, 75, 77, 86, 96, 104, 106, 246; servant of, III 630.

BAST, IV 463; mistress of Bubastis, IV 724; mother of, I 484; mistress of Beret, IV 369; of the South, I 396 e n. c; protecting the land, I 747; in Heracleopolis, IV 973; feast of, IV 973; residing in Thebes, IV 912; image of, IV 912; foes of, IV 792.

BES, II 206.

BULL, THE WHITE: endowment of, I 139.

BUTO, II 243; III 28; IV 62; white crown beloved by, II 235; endowment of, I 150, 159; mistress of Dep, I 500; II 224; mistress of Perneser, I 150; of the South, I 167; mistress of Pec, I 500.

BUTO-UPET-TOWE: ritual priest of, III 547.

C

CITY-GOD: loves the ruler, I 403, 404; leads him, I 404.

D

DEDUN, II 173, 279, 646; temple at Semneh, dedicated to, II 167, 170; presider over Nubia, II 170, 171, 176.

E

EIGHT GODS, THE, II 302; IV 848; temple of, in Hermopolis, IV 848.

ENSEEL, THE DIVINE, I 160; II 368; III 612; IV 382, 392; of Aydon, I 764; III 235, 486, 525; of Elephantine, IV 902; of Heliopolis, III 164, 545, 547; IV 250, 261, 269, 266, 304, 806; of Memphis, IV 309, 322; of temple at Redisiyeh, III 173, 190; of Thebes, II 71, 308, 635, 814, 822, 907, 909, III 27, 29, 32, 206, 215, 218, 276, 281, 285, 510, 533; IV 6, 13, 128, 624, 768; of the Senatehouse, I 165; the great, II 285; of Pakht, II 301.

ESWERN, IV 484.

ESYEH (deity of wisdom), I 504, 747; II 316 n. a.

F

FIRST OF WESTERNERS: see Osiris.

G

GODDESS, IV 590; of South and North, IV 352, 363, 364, 373, 470, 731; acting as midwives, II 206.

GODS, II 118, 149; of Thebes, II 73, 224; of the South, II 828; of the South and North, II 217, 219, 224, 800, 812; IV 183, 335, 353, 356, 369, 394, 353, 470, 731; of the deeps, IV 530; oblations for, IV 530; fragrance, of, II 106; odor of, II 106; council of, II 192; of birth, II 206 n. f; city, II 537; dancing dwarf of, I 351; sent to a foreign land, III 440-47; desecrated by the Syrian usurper, IV 398; magic powers of, IV 455; forbidding practice of magic by men, IV 455; of wax, for magical purposes, IV 454; “Amon-of-the-Way,” an image of Amon, IV 590, 596; see also Index V: Beloved of god, Daughter of god, Mistress of god.

“GREAT-ONE-OF-THE-GARDEN,” a goddess, IV 914; image of, IV 914; temples of, IV 914.

H

HAPI, I 500; III 289; great in Niles, IV 887; temple of, at Heliopolis, IV 273; see also Index VI: Per-Hapi, and the Nile-god.

HARAKHETE, II 170, 425, 562, 613, 701, 792, 812, 915; III 159, 179, 237, 288, 370, 409, 499, 542, 546, 556 n. a, 560, n. n. 599, 600; IV 38, 493, 277, 510, 702, 793; lord of heaven, III 3; IV 247; great god, III 3; IV 247; lord of earth, III 3; sun of darkness, III 3; only god, III 18; king of the gods, III 18; king, the image of, III 30; lord of Nubia, III 499; worshiped in Amada, II 701; stela for, I 504; worshiped in the city of Wa—of Northern Syria, II 458; throne of, see Index VII; temple of, in Karnak, II 935; IV 706, 708.

HARJENDOTES (Horus, protector of his father, II 454-456), II 935; IV 484;
in the temple of Min at Panopolis, II 181.

HARKEFT: prophet of, I 533.

HARKEFTI: lord of Atum, IV 360, 369; lord of Ka-house, IV 875.

HARMAKHIS, II 811, 814.

HARMABEU-RE-ATUM, II 815.

HARSIESE, HARSIEH, HARSEKEA, HARSAPHES: Harmaquis.

HARVEST-GODDESS, HARVEST-GOD, I 483.

HATEOR, HAWK, in the temple of Min at Panopolis, I 115; mistress of Dendera, I 115; Harsiese: Harmaquis.

HARVEST-GODDESS, I 115; mistress of Dendera, I 115; Harsiese: Harmaquis.

HARSIESE, HARSIEH, HARSEKEA, HARSAPHES: Harmaquis.

HARVEST-GODDESS, I 115; mistress of Dendera, I 115; Harsiese: Harmaquis.

HARSIESE, HARSIEH, HARSEKEA, HARSAPHES: Harmaquis.

HARVEST-GODDESS, I 115; mistress of Dendera, I 115; Harsiese: Harmaquis.

HARSIESE, HARSIEH, HARSEKEA, HARSAPHES: Harmaquis.

HARVEST-GODDESS, I 115; mistress of Dendera, I 115; Harsiese: Harmaquis.
IRERI, IR-AMON (=the king): road of, II 792.
IKERI, II 838.
IRSI, III 285.
ISIU, I 441; II 111, 102 n. c, 318; III 28, 173, 104; IV 47, 463, 805, 816; goddess of birth, II 206 n. f; mistress of heaven, IV 458; "mistress of the pyramid," I 177, 170, 180; divine mother, I 178; III 227; the late date of her cult, I 177; "the great one," II 293 n. e; Horus, son of, II 808; III 224, 236; IV 47, 69, 103, 351, 853; temple of, IV 766, 916; called: "The Great Ra-of-Harakhte," IV 766; lake of, IV 916.

K
KAMEPHES, II 531; III 623; the self-begetting sun-god, II 314 n. b; "bull-of-his-mother," II 295, 519.
KEB, II 102 n. c, 285; IV 400; throne of, see Index VII; god of earth, III 316; divine begetter, II 71; controller of minerals and metals, I 726; II 91; inheritance of, IV 942.
KHEMT-YAWETEF: endowment of, I 159.
KHEPPI, II 299, 314, 612, 907; III 281, 288, 411; office of, II 595; statue of (=the Sphinx), II 814.
KHEPER-SET, IV 399.
KHESET, II 249, 241.
KHEUM, I 747; II 302, 328, 795 n. d; III 203, 205, 404; lord of the cataract, I 217, 290, 611, 615; II 95, 224, 360, 794 n. a, 706 n. j, 844; III 479; IV 655, 909, 911, 1002; II 205, 207, 212; creator of man, II 190, 202; god of birth, II 206 n. f, at the potter's wheel, II 202; the potter, II 203; father of all gods and goddesses, IV 148; binder of the Nine Bows, II 170, 171; smiter of the Shaka, II 170, 171; of Elephantine, II 89; field of Dodekaschoinos belonging to, IV 146; lord of Hiran, I 637 n. a; II 95, 202; dwelling in Abydos, II 95; lord of Sheshotep, IV 366; temples of, see Index II: Elephantine, Semahe, Sheshotep.
KHNUM-HAWEKET: temple of, IV 367.
KHNUM-RE, of Elephantine: temple of, IV 925; lord of the cataract, IV 925.
KHONS, II 316; III 34, 135, 452, 560 n. b, 693; IV 78, 125, 126, 185, 463, 468, 483, 616, 659, 663, 668; of the Theban triad, I 24; II 244; IV 183, 184, 225, 230, 236; priests of, III 341; the two sacred barques of, III 437; residing in Theinet, IV 914; image of, IV 914.
KHONSU-IN-THEBES-BEAUTIFUL-REST, III 135, 150, 156, 431, 440, 447; IV 184, 225, 602, 617, 620, 671, 911; Horus, lord of joy, III 136, 150; IV 225; lord of Thebes, IV 602; temple of, in Thebes (Karnak), IV 214, 225, 472, 602, 603, 660; statues of, IV 214; third prophet of, IV 665; image of, IV 911; name of, IV 911; image of, in Karnak temple, IV 204.
KHONSU-NEFHERKHEPRU, III 370.
KHONSU-RE, IV 624.
KHONSU-THE-PLAN-MAKER-IN-THEBES, III 431, 449, 444, 447; driving out evil spirits, III 443, 444; priest of, 434; in the form of a hawk, III 445; sent to Bekhten, III 440, 445, 446.
KHONSUKHEPRI: image of, IV 909; name of, IV 909; throne of, IV 909.
KHUYET, goddess of the temple of Khentikhet in Athribis, IV 874.

M
MAT (goddess of truth), II 154, 938; III, 18, 19, 150, 256 n. a, 560 n. b; IV 458, 463; prophet of, I 531; II 352, 356; III 256, 360; daughter of Re, II 939; beloved of Horus, IV 351; mistress of heaven, II 939; ruler of gods, II 939; presider over the palace, II 939; temple of, in Karnak, IV 660.
MEĐDET: feast of birth of, I 115.
MENHYT, III 88.
MENMARE, III 172.
MES: endowment of, I 159.
MESKHEKNET, II 207, 302; III 400; goddess of birth, II 206 n. f; directing the midwives, II 206.
MIN, I 441, 500; II 30; IV 463; "Lofty of the Two Feathers," II 302; lovely like, IV 49; lord of Panopolis, II 181; temple of, II 181; feasts of, II 181; ithyphallic, I 296; II 120, 302 n. a, 889 n. a; august god, I 437; lord of Coptos, I 296, 445, 605, 779, 780; wine offered before him, I 435; III
MIN, MOON-GOD, MIN-HARSIESE, IV 448; Montu-Re, lord of Thebes, IV 886; Min-Hor of Coptos, I 675.

MIN-AMON, MIN-SI-SE, MUT, MONTU, I 468, 844; prophet of, IV 660; slaves of, IV 296, 886 n. a; likeness of, in year of terror, II 792, 918; divine offerings for, II 567; feasts of, see Index VII: Feasts (Birth of Min, Peret-Min); temples of, see Index II: Coptos, Panopolis.

MIN, HORUS, AND ISIS: triad of, IV 365.

MIN-PERS, IV 26; residing in Baken, III 77, 79, 159, 161; temple of, III 74, 77, 247; endowment of divine offerings for, III 77, 159; temple-personnel of, III 78; store house of, III 78; slaves of, III 78; of Luxor, IV 509.

MIN-HARSIESE, IV 465.

MIN-HOR OF COPTOS, I 675.

MIN-SI-SE, III 76, 158.

Montu, I 408, 471; II 192 n. c, 412, 844; III 86, 94, 141, 152, 224, 285, 307, 314, 319, 457, 479, 490; IV 37, 40, 41, 46, 49, 51, 54, 55, 62, 65, 72, 75, 78, 91, 92, 98, 104, 105, 110, 124, 477, 490, 498, 721, 931, 945; bull of the mighty arm, IV 880; god of Hermouthis, II 352, 828, 831; IV 477; prophets of, II 352; lord of Erment, IV 547; house of, IV 547; lord of Thebes, I 510; II 224, 430; III 84, 147, 308, 326; IV 919; residing in Thebes, IV 82, 103; temple of, in Karnak, IV 660.

Montu-Re, lord of Thebes, IV 886; prophet of, IV 660.

Moon-God, III 486; Thoth, the, III 643.

Mut, II 288, 353, 814, 835; III 34, 256, 371, 452, 500, 515, 550 n. b, 623; IV 57, 78, 80, 126, 184, 463, 468, 483, 489, 616, 623, 634, 649, 663, 702; mistress of Ishru, II 353, 357, 380, 627, 801; III 136, 370; IV 184, 613, 691; the great Bast, III 150; ruler of Karnak, III 150; mistress of amiability, III 150; grants the going in and out in the nether-world, II 353; procession of, II 357; the great sorceress, reared for the dominion of the two regions of Horus, I 441; great-in-Magic, I 468; belonging to the Theban triad, II 344; IV 179, 184, 222, 230, 236; temple of, in Ishru, built by Semut, II 351; IV 660; the sistrum-bearers, IV 730; image of, in Karnak temple, IV 204; eye of Re, IV 899; of Napata, IV 897, 899; queen of Nubia, IV 898; temple of, in Napata, IV 897-905; mistress of the Nine Bows, II 891; mistress of heaven, III 135; IV 898, 899; queen of all gods; III 135; IV 899; mistress of Ba (in Hauran), IV 710 n. b.

Mut-Hathor, mistress of Thebes, II 622.

Mut - Khent -ebti -nteru, IV 359; temple of, IV 359.

N

Nefertem, of the Memphis triad, IV 320; defender of the Two Lands, IV 284; protector of the Two Lands, IV 305; statue of, in Medinet Habu temple, IV 191.

Nehebket, a serpent-divinity: house of, IV 971; Nehebkeb, II 302.

Nehekau, II 392.

Nefert, I 909; II 630; III 28; houses of, I 609; IV 832; temples of, II 38; mistress of Sais, IV 830; prophet of, IV 890.

Nehrit: endowment of, I 156, 159; the white one of El Kab, II 828; III 100; mistress of Perwer, I 159; mistress of heaven, I 741; III 28; IV 62; temple at El Kab dedicated to, III 504.

Nephtys, I 900; II 192 n. c; III 28; goddess of birth, II 206 n. l.

Nefrik: Lord of Nubia, II 804; sole lord, II 900; worshiped as god, II 807.

Nile-God: II 210, 212 (?); father of gods IV 296, 886, 888; books of IV 296, 297; II 347; explanation of, IV 296 n. c; obligations for, IV 296, 303, 347; statues of, IV 302, 349, 395, 728; the two, of North and South, II 888.

Nile-Goddess: statues of, IV 303, 349, 395.

Nine Gods, in Khareha, I 500; see also Ennead of Memphis.
NEBET: presiding over the Southland, IV 886.

NUN, II 887, 888; IV 62, 189, 308, 888; great council of, IV 330; shrine of, II 603; river of, in Heliopolis, IV 870; costly stones, the products of, III 448 n. b; cavern of, at Elephantine, IV 295.

NUT, II 192 n. e, 685; son of ( =Osiris), I 759; II 318, 815, 900; III 84, 139, 144, 148; IV 49, 854; stars in the body of, II 164; Set, son of, III 539, 547.

O

OMBITE GOD ( =Set), III 583.

ONOURIS, IV 458, 484; of the tall plumes, IV 365; in Thinite, I 500; IV 665; temple of, see Index II, under Thinite; highest priest of, II 618; son of Re, III 261.

ONOURIS-SUIT, IV 355.

OSIRIS, II 91, 92, 192 n. c; III 173, 194, 232, 259, 266, 272, 280, 281, 468, 520; IV 46, 183, 304, 384, 400, 675, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 1011, 1024; giving, burial, II 358; first of Westerners, I 500, 509, 608, 613, 605-67, 660, 758-61, 763, 769, 956, 96, 98, 186; III 128; IV 518, 1021; Apis, son of, IV 780; ruler of the West, III 17; presider over the West, III 17; great, mighty one residing in Thinite, I 666; Lord of Abydos, I 500, 666, 669, 684, 758-69, 765, II 96, 98, 186, 607, 840; III 250, 528; IV 185, 484; secret of, II 186; districts of, III 260; mortuary endowments presented to, II 830, 840; lord of Rosta, I 177, 179, 180; lord of Taposiris, IV 185, 257; the great god of the dead, I 6; king of Upper and Lower Egypt, I 759; the great god, I 350, 358, 684, II 98; lord of heaven, I 138; (Deity ymnwv), I 349; lord of life, I 684; lord of eternity, I 633, 702; II 293; ruler of eternity, III 17; IV 424; soul living with, II 398; sacred barge of, I 764, 765, II 183; throne of, in the house of gold, I 764; see also Index VII; coming forth from the body of Nut, I 759; appearance of, in procession, I 763; ennead of, I 763, 764; oblation-tables of, I 764; symbol of, II 874; son of, III 270; skin of pure electrum, III 176; ceremonies at feast of, in Abydos, I 669; dead kings called, III 465, 272; IV 499, 593, 542; burial of, applied to funerals of men, III 212; IV 499, 593, 637-47, 668; of Busiris, IV 484; of Coptos, IV 458.

OSIRIS AND HARSIESIS: house of, in Abydos, IV 357.

OSIRIS-APIS, IV 565.

OSIRIS-WENNEFER, I 669; lord of Taposiris, III 17; temple of, in Karnak, IV 958K.

P

PAKET, mistress of Benihasan, III 249; traversing the Eastland, II 301; ways of, are storm-beaten, II 301; ennead of, II 301.

PERS-HARAKITE, IV 496.

proceeding to the treasury of the South, II 614; throne of, see Index VII.

PTAH-NUN: father of the gods, IV 329.
PTAH-OGAR, IV 928; statue of, in Medinet Habu temple, IV 191.
PTAH-TATENEN, II 641; III 397, 399, 411, 555 n. e, 556 n. a; IV 135; stronghold of, III 576.

Q

QUEEN OF THE LAND (a protecting goddess): district ("bend") of, 1 401.

R

RAM-GOD: lord of Mendes, III 542; chief priest of, III 542.
RAYET, II 325.
RE, II 98 bis, 120, 141, 144 bis, 178 n. j, 314, 407, 422, 799, 999, 1025; III 13, 19, 172, 265, 270, 272, 281, 286, 287, 289, 319, 374, 517, 590, 598, 616; IV 256, 353, 385, 490, 836, 870, 958; bestower of the red crown, II 229; hawk-headed, III 2; originally a king of Egypt, II 187; became father of every Egyptian king, II 187, 222; succeeded by Amon, II 189; successor of Atum, II 222; Saisian mother of, IV 251, 278; two mothers of, II 318; in oath, II 121, 318, 422, 457; as crown of Pharaoh, II 142; confers his own titles on Pharaoh, II 143 ff.; lord of gods, IV 259; lord of Heliopolis, III 546; lord of the eastern bend, IV 479; offerings to, at early morning, IV 256, 258; known by the Puntites, by Libyans, III 611; throne of, see Index VII; musician (fem.) of, III 542.
RE-ATUM, IV 62, 401; gritstone mountain of, II 17; the All-Lord, IV 249; the creator, IV 249; of Thebes, III 623; Great Scc of, III 623.
RE-ATUM-KHEPRI, III ex 6.
RE-HARAKHTE, III 245, 280; IV 183, 248, 249, 280, 284, 289, 328; temple of, at Heliopolis, II 642; IV 732.
RE-HARAKHTE-ATUM, IV 732.
RE-SEBEK, III 356 n. a.
REKET (goddess), I 600.
RENENET, II 309; III 265.
RENUTET, II 814.
REXHEP, IV 45.

RESI-INEBEF (=Ptah), IV 305, 322; meaning of, IV 305 n. a.

S

SAHT: shrine of, II 889 n. a.
SAOSIS: mistress of Heliopolis, IV 247, 278; mother of Re, IV 278; of the Heliopolis triad, mistress of Hotepet, IV 183; mistress of Hettet, IV 248, 278; temple of, in Heliopolis, IV 278.
SAITE: mistress of Elephantine, I 615, 646, 650; II 360, 794 n. a; IV 991; giving the symbol of life to Sesostris III, I 646; temple of, IV 991.
SEBEK, III 554 n. d, 556 n. b; lord of Silisich, III 208; temple at, III 208; Horus dwelling in Fayum, IV 360; temple of Shenet, IV 365; lord of Mesha, IV 368; temple of, IV 368; lord of Neshit-Crocodilopolis, IV 366; temple at, I 709; IV 366; of Perneke, IV 547.
SED: feast of, I 113.
SFEHET: keeping records, II 212, 231; writing the names of kings, II 230; counts the numbers, II 274, 279.
SHEHMET, I 747; II 226, 829; III 117, 480, 498; IV 90, 320, 655, 928; of the Memphis triad, IV 183, 305, 326; limbs of, II 52; presider (fem.) over Khnum, II 814; beloved of Ptah, IV 183, 305, 306, 626; house (?) of, IV 445; mistress of Reheus, IV 878; house of, IV 878; mistress of Sais, IV 878; house of, IV 878.
SEM: endowment of, I 159.
SEP: highway of, to Khareha, IV 870.
SEPA: endowment of, I 256.
SREEK–GOODNESS, II 209.
SHEKHAT: goddess, I 103; feast of, I 115.
SET, II 318; III 48, 155; IV 38, 47, 75, 79, 91, 103, 108; portion of, II 79, 120; years of, II 220; god of Kom Ombo, II 828; lord of Oxyrhynhicus, IV 368; temple of, IV 368; son of Nut, III 530, 542; high priest of, III 542; temple of, at Seb, IV 356.
SHEII, II 192 n. c; III 245, 608 n. f; IV 62, 103, 105; Memphis abode of, IV 857; son of Re, IV 355; throne of, see Index VII; Onoury-shu, IV 355.
SNEFBU: lord of the highlands, I 722.
SOKAR: in Shetyt, I 288; in Rosta, II 814; lord of Sehez, IV 855; temple of, in Mer-Atum (Medum), IV 855; feast of, see Index VII: Feasts.

SOKAR-OSIRIS, II 904.

SOLE-LORD, II 900.

SOPED, I 904.

SOPED, I 337; giving the symbol of life to the king, I 617; lord of the East, I 732, 750; IV 1014; divine votress of, IV 784; Horus-Soped, I 155.

SUN OF THE NINE BOWS, I 987.

SUN-GOD: of Kheta, II 386; of Emen, II 386, 391 bis.

SUTEKH, II 326, 338, 374, 386, 391, 410, 423, 491, 509, 559, 600; IV 43, 104, 105, 578; lord of heavens, III 386, 391; lord of the oasis, IV 726; prophet of, IV 726; Urshu, feast of, IV 726; giving legal decisions, IV 777, 728; son of Nut, IV 726; temple of, in Ombos, IV 359; temple of, in the Residence city of Ramses III, IV 1014; lord of heavens, III 386; of Khesesep, IV 784; of Seres, II 386; of Aleppo, II 386; of Rekhon, II 386; of Sekhpen, II 386; of Tehenu, III 611; of Kheta, II 386; of Eren, II 386; of Zepervened, II 386; of Perek, III 386.

TATENEN, II 179, 309, 411, 608; IV 9, 304, 307, 308, 335, 382, 401; father of the gods, III 411; IV 307, 308; source of artificer's materials, II 91; Ram, lord of Mendes, III 400; double plume of, IV 62.

TEFNUT, II 192 n. c; III 245; Tafnut, IV 254, 988.

TESKHER: Hittite divinity, III 386.

TREWERT, II 206.

TRETHA, II 95, 147, 193, 211, 230(7), 615, 664, 915; III 18, 19, 25, 281, 288, 404; IV 31, 46, 90, 105, 458, 460, 630, 730, 734, 921; lord of Hermopolis, IV 723, 848; dwelling in Hermopolis, temple of, in hiset, the sacred quarter of Hermopolis, IV 356, 848; leader of the gods, II 95; keeping records, II 231, 275; balances of, II 286; IV 256; ape, sacred animal of, IV 33, 256; lord of divine words, IV 406; records of, III 448, n. b; takes the place of Horus, in the titulary of Khafiu, I 176; founder of the ancient temple of Upwawet; at Siut, I 403; writing of, I 531; accustomed to justice, I 531, 618; lord of Khmunu, records in writing, II 274; lord of Karnak, III 136; presiding over Hatibti, IV 916; image of, IV 916; divine boat of, I 669; eye-amulet for, IV 373, 386; temple of, at Pauny, IV 368; the moon-god, priest of, III 643.


U

Upwawet: lord of Siut, I 394 bis, 395, 403; IV 358; the dead smell the earth before, I 645; plan of, I 396; ancient temple of, in Siut, I 398, 403; procession of, I 540, 669; champion of his father (Osiris), I 669; opening the way before Osiris, I 763; lord of Tazoser (cemetery of Abydos), I 767; of the North, II 95; of the South, II 95; IV 358; temple of, in Siut, I 300, 403; IV 358; feast of Birth of Upwawet, I 150; going forth of Upwawet, I 669.

W

Wennoper, I 660; II 315; III 240, 271, 279, 525; IV 972; ceremony of "That Day of the Great Conflict," I 660; lord of Tazoser, III 17, 234; soil of, III 260; sovereign of eternity, III 272, 278.

WEEBER: mistress of Punt, II 288; mistress, great in sorcery, II 288; mistress of all gods, II 288.

WEB, IV 912.

WESET, IV 912.

Y

YAMET, goddess: feast of, I 98.

YOH (=Thoth as moon-god), II 896.

Z

ZEBUI: lord of Aphroditopolis, IV 366; temple of, IV 356.
INDEX II

TEMPLES

NOTE.—All temple inscriptions are listed in Indices VI and VII.

Abu Simbel—
GREAT TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, III 449-57; 495-99.
SMALL TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, II 500; 501; dedicated to Queen Nefertari, III 500.

Abusir—
SUN-TEMPLE OF NUSEIR, I 252 n. a., 423H n. a.

Abydos—
TEMPLE OF OSIRIS, I 534; II 185; IV 369, 1020; restored by Sesostries I, I 534; cleansed by Hkenzer, I 784; lower story of, I 784; upper story of, I 784; called: “house of Osiris and Haroeris,” IV 357; temple “of First of Westerners,” IV 1020.
—Barque of, I 534; 613, 668, 669, 746; II 92; names of, I 669; chapel of, I 668, 669; rudder of, I 613.
—Divine offerings of, IV 676, 1021; altars of, I 746; IV 357, 686, 1020, 1021; amulets of, IV 1020; feasts in, I 669 n. b; lake of, IV 1020; secrets of Osiris in, I 745; oblation-table of, I 787; offering-tables of, I 534; IV 676, 1020; table vessels of, IV 357; furniture of, II 185; stairway of the lord of Abydos, I 528, 673, 684; II 52; wall of, IV 357, 1020; WP of, IV 1025.
—Shrines in, I 787; IV 1020; portable shrine in, I 667; names of, I 667, 787.
—Statue of Osiris in, I 668, 672, 759; II 68, 92; palace of, I 669; regalia of, I 668; tomb of, before Peker, I 669; cultus image, II 92; called: “protector of the oil tree,” I 785; statue of the king in, IV 357; statue of Thutmose III in, II 186; divine offerings for, II 186; lands of the royal domain for, II 186.
—Temple archives of, IV 1022.
—Officials of, IV 357; high priests of Nubwani, II 179, 181; lay-priests of, I 668, 765, 783.
—Palace of Ramses III in, IV 357.
—Estate of: arbors of, IV 1021; ferry-boat of, IV 1024; barge of, I 762; IV 916, 1023; cattle of, IV 676, 1021; garden of, IV 676, 682, 687; gardener of, IV 682; gold house of, I 746, 764; income of, IV 683-87; lands of, IV 681, 687, 1021; necropolis of, IV 1020; see also Index VI, Tazaoter; people of, IV 357, 365, 676; slaves of, IV 685, 682, 687, 1021; storeroom of, I 783; treasury of, IV 683-86; vineyards of, IV 1021.

“HOUSE OF MENNEF,” mortuary temple of Seti I; begun by Seti I, III 174, 225, 226, 263; completed by Ramses II, III, 266; columns of, III 263; statue of, III 263; divine offerings of, III 263.

MORTUARY TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, III 524-20; built of limestone, III 525; dedicated to Wennofer, III 525; garden of, III 527; granary of, III 526; shrine-chamber, III 529; storehouse of, III 526; portals of, III 528; magazine of, III 527; endowment of, III 526, treasury of, III 527.

Akhetaton—
TEMPLE OF ATEN, II 956, 975, 982; broad hall of, II 1018; dedicated to Aton, II 956; chamber of, II 1017. Endowment of, II 953, 974, 958, 966.
—Aton-house of Aton, II 987.
—High priests of, II 982, 985; “great seer” of, II 982, 983, 985, 987, 988.

TEMPLE OF “SHADOW-OF-RE” OF QUEEN TTY, II 956, 1016, 1017, 1018.
TEMPLE OF “SHADOW-OF-RE” OF THE KING’S DAUGHTER, II 1017.

Amāda (read Amada)—
TEMPLE, III 666 n. a.

Aphroditopolis—
TEMPLE OF HATHOR, II 3 n. b; IV 366, 369; people of, IV 366, 369.
Temple of Buto, IV 956; shrine in, I 156.

Temple of Hathor of the Malachite, IV 956.

Coptos—
Temple of Min, I 775, 778, 780; IV 365; treasury of, I 778.
—People of, IV 365; scribe of, I 776; inspection of, I 777; priest of, I 775; deposition of a priest of, I 776; lay-priests of, I 775, 777; prophet of, IV 465.
—Sacred property of, I 779; temple income of, I 780.
—Garden of, II 567; maidens for, II 567; pleasant trees in, II 567; vegetables of, II 567.

Crocodilopolis—
House of Sebek, I 709; IV 366, 883; statutes of, I 709; Horus dwelling in, IV 369; people of, IV 366; with inscription of Amenemhet III in, II 233.

Temple of Amun-Re, IV 369; name of, IV 365; people of, IV 369.

Cuse—
Temple of Hathor, II 300; was in ruins, II 300; restored by Hatshepsut, II 306.

Derr el Bahri—
Temple called “Most-Splendid,” II 375; colonnade of, II 101; doors of, II 375; chapel of Amon in, II 375; floor of, II 375; palace of the god in, II 375.
—Great Seat, the “Khkhet,” in, II 375; doors of, II 375.
—Shrine of Thutmose II, II 127; of ebony, II 127; dedicated to Amun-Re, II 127.
—Temple-garden, II 264, 295; equipment, II 265; Punt in, II 295.

Derr ( = Miam)—
Temple of Re, III 503; IV 474, 479; chapel of Ramses II in, III 503; dedicated to Harakhte, III 503; name of, III 503; statue of Ramses VI in, IV 479; domains assigned to, IV 479-83.

Drah-abu-‘d-Neggah—
Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep I,
TEMPLES

II 45 n. b; called “house of Zeserkere,” II 45 n. b.

Edfu—
TEMPLE OF, II 112; dedicated to Horus, II 114; door-keeper of, see Index V; statue of Ahhotep in, II 113, 114.

Elephantine—
TEMPLE OF KHNUM: endowed by Ramses II, IV 146-50; field of, IV 146; ships of, IV 147; people of, IV 147; prophet of, IV 150; honey-collectors of, IV 149; herd of, IV 150.

TEMPLE OF ANUKET AND SATET, I 500; II 708; IV 901, 902, built by Sesostris I, I 500; endowment of, IV 992; storehouses of, IV 992.

El Kab—
TEMPLE OF AMENHOTEP III, III 558 n. 4.
TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, III 505; dedicated to Nekhbet, III 505.

Fayum—See Crocodilopolis.

Hatweret—
TEMPLE OF KHNUM, IV 367; people of, IV 367.

He—See Hem.

Heliopolis—
TEMPLE OF ATUM, I 408, II 643; IV 183, 872, 955; Hathors of, III 400; called house of Atum-Re-Harakhte, IV 256, 262, 281, 284; rebuilt by Sesostris I, I 408-506.

House of Re, II 642; III 547; IV 250, 252, 266, 735, 871; the “Great House,” III 547; house of Re-Harakhte, IV 206, 732; called, dwelling of the gods, I 504; seat of eternity, III 547.

Encircling wall of, II 642; IV 250; doorway of, II 643; name of, II 643; forecourt of, IV 250, 252; court of, IV 250, 266; doorkeepers of, IV 266; deat-chamber of, IV 871; sanctuary of, IV 251; great seat in, IV 251; double doors of, IV 251; dedicated to mother of Re, IV 251; mysterious seat of, IV 262.

Vessels of, IV 260, 735, 735; barque of, III 547; balances of, IV 256; altars in, IV 256, 735; dve-altar, IV 255; offering-tablets of, IV 735.

Colossi in, IV 252.

Obelisk of Sesostris I in, I 503.

—Pool of Kebech in, IV 266; oblations to the Nile-God in, IV 266.

—Shrines of, IV 250; of Atum and Tefnut, IV 254; double doors of, IV 254; divine fathers of, see Index V.

—Sphinxes in, IV 732.

—Statues of gods in, IV 250; statue of Re in, IV 253, 268; amulets of, IV 253.

—Stele in, IV 253.

—Chapel of Ramses III in, IV 277, 281, 285; name of, IV 277; equipment of, IV 277; people of, IV 281; under charge of the “Great Seer,” IV 281.

—Chapel of Atum-Khepri in, IV 732.

—House of Atum in (palace), IV 256, 262; temple treasury located within, IV 256; groves in, IV 262.

—Divine offerings in, IV 256; endowment of, I 156, 159, 160, 166; IV 256; royal gifts to, IV 284-88; 732, 735; decree on administration of, IV 255.

—Officials of, IV 281; priests (w+$) of, IV 250; chief ritual priest of, IV 871; high priests of, see Index V; great seer of, see Index V; personnel of, IV 266.

—Estate of, IV 280 82; domains of, IV 265; cattle of, IV 280, 282; cattle-yards of, IV 260; fattening-houses of, IV 260; galleys of, IV 280, 282; gardens of, IV 262, 280, 282, 288; shedeh, IV 262; flower, IV 264; granary of, IV 250, 267, 878; groves of, IV 264, 266, 280, 282, 288; harbor of IV 266; herds of, IV 251; income of, IV 283; lake of, I 503; IV 261, 264; lands of, IV 251, 262, 281, 282; olive lands of, IV 263, 288; gardens of, IV 263, 288; people of, IV 281; poultry yard of, IV 265; property of IV 251, 265; ships of, IV 257; slaves of, IV 256; storehouses of, IV 251; mysterious seat of, IV 262.

—Vessels of, IV 260, 735, 735; barque of, III 547; balances of, IV 256; altars in, IV 256, 735; dve-altar, IV 255; offering-tablets of, IV 735.

—Colossi in, IV 252.

—Obelisk of Sesostris I in, I 503.
of, IV 278; name of, 278; property of, IV 278; settlement in, IV 278.


House of Hapi, IV 273; oblations for, IV 273.

Temple of Horus, IV 271; name of, IV 271; walls of, IV 271; grove of, IV 271, 272; gardeners of, IV 272; court of, IV 272; oblations in, IV 272.

Temple of Neit, IV 792; oblations in, IV 792.

Temple of Re in North Heliopolis, IV 774-76, 381, 383; name of, IV 274; restored by Ramses III, IV 276; forecourt of, IV 274; equipment of, IV 274.

—Chief inspector of, IV 281; scribe of, IV 281.

—Gardens of, IV 274; herds of, IV 275; names of, IV 275; people of, IV 281.

—Château of, IV 281.

Hem (Hârâm)—

Temple of Horus, III 206, 208 (in both places read Ḥârâm for Ḥârâm as a subsequent collation of the original at Abu Simbel shows).

Heracleopolis—

Temple of Harsaphes, IV 972; forecourt of, IV 972; hall of, IV 972; colonnade of, IV 970; doors of, IV 970.

—Lake of, I 111; IV 972.

—Chief prophet of, IV 792; prophet of, IV 792; sistrum-bearer of, IV 792; divine fathers of, see Index V.

Nkr: temple in Heracleopolis, IV 968; restored by Hor, IV 968.

Temple of Bast, IV 973.

Hermopolis—

Temple of Montu, II 389; IV 547, 912, 915; built by Sennufr.


Hermopolis—

Temple of Thoth in the Sacred Quarter of Herchet, IV 356, 357, 359, 364, 848; court of, IV 356; people of, IV 307; wall of, IV 335; sh-vessel in, IV 733.

—Dwelling house of Thoth in, IV 356.

—Chapel of Ramses III, built within the court of Thoth’s temple, IV 356, 367; dedicated to Thoth, IV 356; people of, IV 367.

Temple of the Eight Gods, IV 848.

House: “The love of Thutmoset abides in the Hare nome,” I 706.

Kanekeps—

Temple of Amun, IV 216; built by Ramses III, IV 216.

Karnak—

Great Temple of Amun, II 157, 389, 794, 1040; III 224; IV 183, 184, 222, 405, 494, 495, 671, 706, 736, 887, 926, 945, 949, 958, 984; H, J; name of, II, 157; originally built of brick, II 157; rebuilt by Thutmose III, of sandstone, II 157, 794; completed by Amenhotep II, II 794; repaired by High Priest Amenhotep, IV 498 n. c.; IV 480, 494.

—Works of, II 775; chief of, see Index V.

—Walls of, IV 274; IV 914; enclosure of, IV 164, 794; IV 654.

—Endowment of, II 163; 703; dues for, II 557, 559; IV 654; gifts to, IV 230-35, 736, 949; equipment of, II 29.

—Forecourt of, IV 195, 495, 531; Lateran obelisk in, IV 654; vase stand in, IV 199; name of, IV 405.

—Jubilee-court of, IV 40; IV 707, 764; built by Sheshonk I, IV 707; name of, IV 708; colonnade of, IV 707; pylon of, IV 707.

—Court of, IV 198, 707, 406; 497; planted with sycamores, IV 210.

—Great house in, IV 904.

—Upper gate of, II, 485; IV 984.

—Pylons (interior), II 45, 459; erected by Thutmose III; II 55; of Sheshonk I, IV 707; see also Index VII: Pylons.

—Colonnaded hall of Thutmose III, II 104, 103, 104; of Thutmose III, II
TEMPLES

599; IV 767; columns of, II 32, 600, 705; IV 880; renewed by Thutmose III, II 600; by Shabaka, IV 880.
—Halls of, II 165, 304; IV 528, 563, 654, 705, 880; built by Thutmose III, II 705; name of, II 560, 599 n. f; IV 753; rebuilt by Amenhotep, IV 480; hall of the sacred chamber, built by Amenhotep II, II 705.
—Central hypostyle of, II 633; IV 701; built by Thutmose III, II 603; architect of, II 665, 777, 775.
—Holy of Holies of, II 153, 155, 705; hall of, II 705; built by Thutmose III, II 153; name of, II 153; statue of Ramses III in, IV 201 n. c.
—Pavement of silver of, II 755; IV 205, 671, 672.
—Chambers of, II 165.
—Chapel of, II 708; IV 736.
—Shrines in the Karnak temple, II 156; of Thutmose III, II 376, 775, 776; names of, II 375, 376; of Nun, II 606; of Ramses III, IV 197, 198, 201; in eastern end, II 607; shrine inscribed by Amenemhet, I 484.
—Statues of kings in, II 156; statue of Amenhotep III in, II 917; three statues of Amenhotep, son of Hapi, in, II 912, 913, 913 n. c; statue of Amen, IV 736; see also Index VII: Statues; processionnal image of Amen, IV 737; image of Amen, IV 913.
—Vessels of gold, II 596; costly stones, II 596; electrum, II 596; silver, II 795; bronze, II 795; altar, II 163, 795; IV 736, 900; barge, II 888; IV 200, 211, 663, 575, 586, 904; sacred barque, II 283; IV 614; offering-tables, II 376, 705; oblation-standards, II 705; fire-pans, II 705; oblation-vessels, II 705; oblation-tablets, II 705; IV 190; jam, II 556; amulets, IV 201; censor, IV 736; libation-vases, donated by Intef I, I 441; table, II 353; tablet of victories, II 407; linen: royal linen, II 554; white linen, II 554; lfr-wl. linen, II 554; sṃt-linen, II 554.
—Sacred pool of, II 559; geese of, II 559; IV 220.
—Palace of high priest of, built by Sesostiris I, IV 488; rebuilt by Roy, III 606; IV 488; restored by Amenhotep, IV 488; location of, IV 488.
—Kitchen of, III 624 n. i; refectory, III 624.

—Wine-cellar of, IV 512; prophet of, IV 512.
—Palace of, in the city of the Northland, IV 215; name of, IV 215; built by Ramses III, IV 215; gardens of, IV 215; boulevards of, IV 215; sacred avenue of, IV 215; people of, IV 215.
—House of the Divine Votress of Amon-Re, major-domo of, IV 511, 513, 522; singing women of, IV 521.
—for scribes, priests, & b-priests, high priests, lay priests, ritual priests, w-b-priests, first-, second-, third-, fourth-prophets, high priestesses, divine votresses, see Index V; endowment of lay-priests of, II 618; duties of priests of, II 711; oblation bearers of, IV 515; chief of, IV 515; steward of, IV 200, 350; chief steward of, II 352; bakers of, III 624; kneaders of, III 624; confectioners of, III 624; makers of cakes and loaves, III 624; sacred women of, IV 751.
—for inscriptions in, see Index VI: Karnak.
—Gold-house of, II 751; IV 491; double gold-house, II 751.
—Granaries of, II 43, 63, 343, 350, 806; IV 207, 217, 227, 407, 906; double granary of, II 43, 343; overseer of, II 43, 343.
—Storehouse of, II 529, 402, 954, 955, 965, 751, 759, 929; III 111, 119, 138, 132, 351, 453; IV 227, 497, 559; overseer of, II 352; chief measurer of, II 929; captives assigned for, IV 128; date-storeroom, II 749; metals and stones in, II 558; slaves of, II 555; IV 200; storehouse of dues, IV 489; storehouse for feast of Appearance, IV 200; equipment of, IV 200.
—Treasures of, IV 211, 217, 227, 480, 427; white house of, II 746, 806; treasures of, II 746, 806.
—in Middle Kingdom, I 427, 484; IV 488.
—under Ahmose I, II 29-32, 34.
—under Amenhotep I, II 44.
—under Thutmose I, II 106, 105.
—under Hatshepsut, II 243-45, 304-21, 345-62.
—under Thutmose III, II 150-66, 375, 560, 599, 608, 624, 775, 776, 704; IV 753, 767.
—under Thutmose IV, II 627, 830 ff.
Great Temple of Amon—
—under Amenhotep III, II 888, 889, 890-903, 917.
—under Ikhnaton, II 932, 941.
—under Ramses II (Great Hypostyle), III 222-24; name of, III 222; columns of, III 510.
—under Ramses III (Great Hypostyle), III 519-13; name of Ramses IV in, III 510, 512; IV 665; servant of, IV 665.
—under Ramses III, dedicated to Amon, IV 197; name of, IV 197; monolithic shrine of, IV 197, 198; image of Amon in, IV 198; doorways of, IV 197; cultus utensils of, IV 199; sacrificial tablet of, IV 199.
—Estate of, IV 222-45: captives for, II 918; IV 222, 225, 213; cattle of, II 554, 555, 912; IV 212, 222; overseer of, II 554, 912; IV 212; scribes of, IV 212; inspectors of, IV 212; shepherds of, IV 212; overseers of the horses of, IV 212; a large cattle of, IV 225; small cattle of, IV 226; garden of, II 571; a punt made in it, II 295; loan-cows, from Zahi, II 555; from Kush, II 555; gardens of, in South and North, II 350, 354, 561; IV 222, 226; of Kanakene, IV 216; gold countries of, III 647; grain of, II 748, 749; IV 206; clean grain, II 501; groves of, IV 226; herds of, IV 212, 224; honey for, II 748; lakes of, II 164; IV 913, 488 n. c, 489; planted, IV 213; southern lake of, IV 489; lands of, IV 190, 222, 223, 226, 918, 920, 925, 957, 958; plowed lands of, II 501; fields of, II 354, 561; milk for, II 555; peasants of, II 554; overseer of, II 554; in South and North, II 501; 555; peasant-serfs of, II 354, 554; chief of, II 354; people of, IV 223, 225; ship of, IV 205; transports of, IV 211, 226; galleys of, IV 211, 222, 226; archers of, IV 211; captains of, IV 211; towns given to, IV 222; of Egypt, IV 226; Kharu, IV 226; Kush, IV 226; Retenu, II 557; vineyards of, II 386; IV 913, 216; chief of, II 386; things of, IV 222, 227; workshops of, II 775; IV 222, 226.
—after the Empire, priests, IV 488 n. c, 489, 494; Twenty-second Dyn., IV 701, 705 n. a, 764; Ethiopians, IV 889; Mentemhet, IV 901-916; Saites, IV 935 fl., 988A ff.
TEMPLE OF MUT IN EBUSU, II 359, 380, 627; IV 489, 901 n. b; Mut, mistress of, II 357, 386, 891; built by Sennmut, II 351; inspection of, IV 660; restored by Mentemhet, IV 910; doors of, IV 910; hall of, IV 910; columns of, IV 910; offering-tables of, IV 910; shrines of, II 380.
—Garden of, planted with trees, IV 489; lake of, IV 910; storehouse of, IV 910; slaves in, IV 225.
TEMPLE OF ATON, II 932, 941; name of, II 932, 942; granary of, II 932; scribe of, II 932; overseer of the granary of, II 932.
TEMPLE OF KHONSU-IN-THEBES-BEAUTIFUL-REST, IV 214, 660, 616, 617, 624, 626, 912; begun by Ramses III, IV 214; additions to, by Ramses IV, IV 472; by Ramses XIII, IV 602-3; completed by Hrihor, IV 609-26; inspected by Menkheperre, IV 650; barque of, IV 611 n. f; colonnade of, IV 622; court of, IV 614, 619; flag-staves of, IV 626, 632; forecourt of, IV 621; great seat of, IV 214 n. e; great place of, IV 610; hall of, IV 214 n. e; name of, IV 602, 610; broad hall of, IV 625; name of, IV 625; hypostyle of, IV 614; image of Khonsu in, IV 913; offering-tables of, IV 610; portal of, IV 626; pylon of, IV 621; built by Paynonem I, IV 632; shrine in, IV 600; sphinx in, IV 649 n. c; statues in, IV 214.
—Income of, IV 227-29; people, IV 225; slaves, IV 225.
TEMPLE OF PFAH, II 790; IV 536, 538, 913; originally built of brick, II 157 n. g, 611; inspected by Menkheperre, IV 660; restored by Thutmoses III, I 14; II 157 n. e, 611, 614; by Seti I, II 612; called house of the "Beautiful-of-Face," II 790.
—Endowment of divine offerings for, IV 620; doors of cedar, IV 615.
—Image of Pth in, IV 913; name of, IV 913.
—Vessels of, IV 615; clothing, IV 615; linen, IV 615; ointments, IV 615; offering-tables, IV 913.
—Seat of Pth, II 615.
—Lay priesthood of, II 620.
TEMPLE OF MONTU, lord of Thebes, IV 660, 912; offering-tables of, IV 912; lake of, IV 912.
TEMPLE OF MAT, IV 660.
TEMPLE OF HARAFAH, II 935; IV 706.
TEMPLES

708; names of, II 935, 940, 942, 959, 984; high priest of, II 934; master of secret things of, IV 708, 708.

**TEMPLE OF BAST,** IV 912.

**TEMPLE OF OBRES-WENNOFTER,** IV 755 n. c. 958K; barque of, IV 958K; portable image of, IV 958K; barge of, IV 958K.

**SMALL TEMPLE OF RAMSES III,** IV 195; dedicated to Amon, IV 195; name of, IV 195; income of, IV 227-29; doors of, IV 195; people of, IV 223; treasury of, IV 195; herd of, IV 223.

**SOUTHERN KARNAK TEMPLE:** dedicated to Amon, IV 195; built by Ramses III, IV 196; people of, IV 223; herd of, IV 224; income of, IV 227-29.

**Khammat (Soleb).**

**TEMPLE IN KHAMMAT:** built by Amenhotep III, II 890; of sandstone, II 890, 895, 898; pylons of, II 894; portals of, II 890, 895, 898; divine shadow of, II 895; floor adorned with silver, II 890; obelisks of, II 890, 894; flagstaves of, II 894.

**Kherheb (Babylon).**

**TEMPLE OF ATUM,** I 165; IV 869, 870; eunuch of Atum in, IV 869; lords of, II 814; endowment of the gods of, I 165.

**Kom el-Hisn.**

**TEMPLE,** IV 95.

**Kummeh.**

**TEMPLE OF THUTMOS III,** built of "good white stone of Sha," I 510.

**Kurna.**

"House-of-Menmare," mortuary temple of Seti I, III 114, 210; name of, III 212, 214, 217, 219, 220, 232, 236; begun by Ramses I, 211-13; completed by Seti I, 210; and Ramses II, III 448 n. b. 516-22; used by Ramses II, III 516-22; built of sandstone, III 114, 216, 217, 220; barque of, III 215; silver-house of, III 213; palace of, III 213; dedicated also to Ramses I, III 221; sphinx in, III 114; list of captured cities in, III 114.

**Luxor.**

**TEMPLE OF AMON,** III 187-312; 215-42, 351, 841, 886; III 506-8, 533, 567; IV 293; restored and inspected by Menkhperere, IV 659, 660; built of sandstone, II 886; walls of electrum, II 886; floor of silver, II 886; portals of, II 886; garden of, III 567; towers of, II 886; lake of, III 567 n. c; inclosure wall of, II 887; IV 628; stairway of, IV 909; hypostyle of, IV 742 n. a.

Barque of, IV 743; great house of, IV 743; portable image of, IV 743.

-Chapel of Thutmose III in, III 506; with ramps, IV 189; towers, IV 189; portal of, IV 191.

First court of, IV 12, 13, 14; name of, IV 14; great seat of, IV 14; doorways of, IV 14; doors of, IV 14; inlay figures of, IV 14; pylon of, IV 15, 85-92, 93-99; flagstaves of, IV 15.

Second court of, IV 6; built of sandstone, IV 7; great seat of, IV 7; festival of Min celebrated in, IV 9.

-First court of, IV 12, 13, 14; name of, IV 14; great seat of, IV 14; doorways of, IV 14; doors of, IV 14; inlay figures of, IV 14; pylon of, IV 15, 85-92, 93-99; flagstaves of, IV 15.

-Second court of, IV 6; built of sandstone, IV 7; great seat of, IV 7; festival of Min celebrated in, IV 9.

-Inlay figures in, IV 7, 9; doorposts of, IV 9.

-Images in, IV 9; scarabae in, IV 193; statues in, IV 193.

-Statue of Amon in, IV 190; name of, IV 190.

-Frah-Sokar in, IV 191.

-Nefertem in, IV 191.

-Pylon of, IV 10, 60, 61; portal of, IV 11; name of, IV 11.

-Chapel of Khonsu in, IV 5; great seat of, IV 5; door of electrum, IV 5; chapels in, IV 191.

-Pavilion of, IV 17, 111 n. a, 192; balcony of, IV 192; columns of, IV 193; doors of, IV 193; doorposts of, IV 192.

-Double façade of, IV 16; colonnade of, IV 16; roof of, IV 16.
—Château for, IV 194; lake of, IV 194.

—Estate of, IV 195; captives in, IV 190; garden of, IV 190, 194; arbor-areas of, IV 194; granary of, IV 0, 190, 193; herd of, IV 190, 224, 466; income of, IV 227–29; lake of, IV 189; lands of, IV 190; people of, IV 223; property of, IV 140, 190; ships of, IV 19, 193; storeroom of, IV 9; coppersmiths of, IV 533; treasuries of, IV 333.

TEMPLE OF SOKAR, lord of Sehez, IV 9.

TEMPLE OF PTAH, I 167.

TEMPLE OF SETI I, III 314 n. d.; name of, III 214 n. d.

TEMPLE OF RAMSES III, IV 311; name of, IV 311, 338, 340.

—Doors of, IV 311; “great seat” of, IV 312; shrines of, IV 312; image of Ptah in, IV 312; towers of, IV 312; personnel of, IV 312.

—Estate of: cattle yards of, IV 313; fattening-houses of, IV 313; gardens of, IV 313; herds of, IV 313; lands of, IV 313; magazines of, IV 313; storehouses of, IV 313; serf-laborers of, IV 313.

SERAPEUM, I 22; located in “the western desert of Memphis,” IV 977; called temple of Osiris-Apis, IV 965; restored by Psamtik, IV 966; Apis buried in, IV 771, 778, 786, 789, 884, 917, 918, 961; troops of, IV 966; stela of Pediese, IV 771–74, 778–81; Harpelson, IV 785–92; Bocchoris, IV 884; Senbe, IV 917, 918; Psamtik I, IV 950–62, 960–66; Necho, IV 974–79; Apries, IV 984–88; Amasis, IV 1008–12.

Mer-Atum—See Medûm

Mesha—

TEMPLE OF SEBEK, IV 368; people of, IV 368.

Mestâ—

TEMPLE, IV 956.

Mewetkheb—

TEMPLE OF AMON, IV 368; people of, IV 368.

Napata—

TEMPLE OF MUT, IV 897–99; and of Amon, IV 365; restored by Taharqa, IV 897–99; by Tanutamun, IV 99; adyton of, IV 899; cells of, IV 899; huts of, IV 898, 929 bis; doors of, IV 929; herd of, IV 929.
Neru—
TEMPLE OF ANUBIS, IV 296; “books of the Nile-God” presented in, IV 296.

Ombos—
TEMPLE OF SUTEKIH, IV 359, 365; restored by Ramses III, IV 359.
—Chapel of Ramses III in, IV 359; name of, IV 359.
—Herds of, IV 359; lands, IV 359; islands given to, IV 359; people, IV 359; slaves, IV 359; treasury, IV 359.

Oryx Nome—
TEMPLE OF KHNUM, lord of Hirur, adorned by Kheti in his city of the Oryx nome, I 637 n. a.

Oxyrrhynchus—
TEMPLE OF SET, IV 368; people of, IV 368.

Panopolis—
TEMPLE OF MIN, II 181; IV 366; prophets of, II 181; people of, IV 366; feasts of, II 181.
—Chapel of Ramses III in, IV 366.

Pausy—
TEMPLE OF TROTH, IV 368; people of, IV 368.

Per—
TEMPLE OF BUTO, I 500.

Per-Manu—
TEMPLE, IV 936.

Pernser—
TEMPLE OF BUTO, I 159.

Per-er—
TEMPLE OF BUTO, I 159.

Per-erreh (Aksheh)—
TEMPLE OF RAMSES, I 502; name of, I 502.

Pe—
TEMPLE OF:set, IV 780.

Shedebod—
TEMPLE OF KHNUM, IV 366; people of, IV 366.

Silsileh—
ROCK-TEMPLE OF SEBEK, I 208; built by Harmhab, I 555–560.

Sipt—
TEMPLE OF UPWAWET AT SUTO, I 398, 403; IV 358, 366, 367; of ancient foundation, I 398, 403; ancient walls of, I 403; built by Ptah, I 403; founded by Thoth, I 403; restored by Kheto,
I 398, 403; by order of King Merikare, I 403; monument for the souls of Anubis in, I 403; colonnade of, I 403.

—Wall of, IV 358; barge of, IV 358; royal palace in, IV 358, 357; people of, IV 357; storehouse of, IV 358.

—List of official body of, I 559; lay-priests of, I 539, 544.

TEMPLE OF ANUBIS, LORD OF RERERET, I, 583; wc-b-priests of, I 540; great wc-b-priest of, I 572, 583; fire kindled in, on New Year's night, I 573; lay-priests of, I 576.

Soleb—See Khammat.

Sphinx—

HOUSE OF THE SPHINX, I 180; Osiris, lord of Rosta, I 177, 180, 509; Sokar in, II 814; Anubis, lord of, III 17; identical with the temple of the Sphinx, I 180 n. h.

TEMPLE OF ISIS, near the Sphinx, I 177 n. e; IV 706; built by Pesebkhenno, I 177 n. e.

Tanis—

TEMPLE OF AMON, IV 217 n. i, 956; granary of, IV 217; cattle yards of, IV, 217; poultry yards of, IV 217; gardens of, IV 217; herd of, IV 217; statue of Amon in, IV 217; slaves of, IV 217; treasury of, IV 217; statue of Amon in, IV 217; divine offering of, IV 217.

Tep-het—

TEMPLE OF RE, I 159, 165.

Tharu—

TEMPLE, IV 956.

Thebes—

SEKEI-MAU, II 374.

See also Karnak, Luxor, Mad.

Thebes, Western—

For temples on the west side of Thebes, see also Kurna, Dér el Bahri, Drah abu-n-Neggah, Medinet Habu, and Rameseum.

TEMPLE OF THE MEMNON COLOSSI, built by Thutmose III, II 552 n. i; Amenhotep III, I 14; II 889-895; name of, II 918 n. a; located on the west of Thebes, II 883.

—Portals of, II 883; floor of, II 883; flagstaffs of, II 883; statue of the king in, II 883; lake of, II 883; fish and fowl in, II 883.

—Storehouse of, II 884; slaves of, II 884; captives in, II 884; cattle of, II 884.

MORTUARY TEMPLE OF THUTMOSE IV, II 821, 823; tablet erected in, by Thutmose IV, II 821, 824; fortress of, II 821, 823.

MORTUARY TEMPLE OF AMENHOTEP III, II 904, 905; built of sandstone, II 905; offerings for, II 907, 908; double pylon of, II 906; statues of, II 906; priests of, II 908; obelisks of, II 908; prophets of, II 908.

MORTUARY TEMPLE OF MERNEPTAH, II 856 n. b; III 602 n. d.

Chapel of Prince Wazmose, II 928.

Thinis—

TEMPLE OF OMBEDES, IV 355, 366, 484; wall of, IV 355, 366; built by Ramses III, IV 355; name of, IV 355; completed by Ramses III, IV 355; estate of, IV 355; people of, IV 355.

Wadi Halfa—

TEMPLE OF HORUS OF BOHEN, built by Thutmose III, III 639 n. a; I 157; endowed by Ramses I, II 159, 18; Seti I, III 159, 160; divine offerings for, III 159, 160; personnel of, III 159; storehouse of, III 159, 160.

Yered—

TEMPLE OF AMON-RE, IV 368; people of, IV 368.

Zahi—

TEMPLE OF AMON, IV 219; name of, IV 219; built by Ramses III, IV 219; statue of Amon in, IV 219.

Of Uncertain Location—


HOUSE: HOR-REN, I 119.

TEMPLE OF MUT-KHENT-EBUI-ENTERU, IV 369; people of, IV 369.

HOUSE OF I-3 OF HORUS: endowment of, I 156.

HOUSE OF ISIS, I 180.

TEMPLE OF HRISHEFYT, IV, 368; people of, IV 368.

TEMPLE OF HRISHEFYT, IV, 368; people of, IV 368.

SAW, temple of, I 103.

TEMPLE OF HRISHEFYT, IV, 368; people of, IV 368.


TEMPLES, built by Intef I, I 421.
INDEX III

KINGS OF EGYPT

A

—A, predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.

Ahmose I (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 1-37; chronology of, I 66; accession of, I 51; successors of, II 1; siege of Sharuben by, II 4; ships of, II 7; grandmother of, II 33; service of Thure under, II 62; Phoenician campaign of, II 20; building designs of, II 34; mortuary endowment of, II 840; mummy of IV 645.

—Nebpehtire (=Ahmose I), II 7, 29, 41, 54, 62, 111, 182, 840; IV, 645.

Ahmose II: See Ahmase.

Akhnaton, I 53.

Alexander the Great, journey to oasis of Amon, II 189.


—Amasis-Si-Neit (Amasis), IV 1000, 1012, 1025.

 Amenemhet I (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, 463-97; chronology of, I 64, 456-62; Nubian war of, I 186, 472-73, 483; expeditions to Hammat, I 460-68; to the Sand-dwellers, I 469-71; teaching of, 474-83; insurrection against, I 479-81; coregency with Sesosiris I, I 481; reorganization of Egypt, I 482; death of, I 491-92.

—Sehetepibre (=Amenemhet I), I 465, 473, 478, 491, 597.

Amenemhet II (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 594-613; chronology of, I 64, 456-62, 594.

—Hekanemmat (=Amenemhet II), I 616.

—Nubkure (=Amenemhet II), I 595, 600, 679 bis, 685.

Amenemhet III (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 757-48 (title of reign overlooked by printer); chronology of, I 64, 456-62; expeditions to Hammat, I 707-12; to Sina, I 713-28; temple-inscription at Amnue, II 233.


Amenemhet IV (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 749-50; chronology of, I 64, 456-62.

—Makhure (=Amenemhet IV), I 749, 750.

Amenemope (XXI Dyn.), IV 653; chronology of, I 70.

—Usermare-Setoepnamos (=Amehemote), IV 663.

Amunhirkepesh-Re Ramses-Neter-hekon: see Ramses V.

Amenhotep I (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 58-53; chronology of, I 66; Sothic date of, I 46, 51; succession of, I 43; II 1; rewards of Ahmose-Pen-Nekhbet under, II 22; Nubian campaign of, II 39, 41; Libyan war, II 43; Karnak gate of, II 44; career of Ahmose, son of Ebana, under, II 38, 39; career of Ahmose-Pen-Nekhbet under, II 44-46; service of Thure under, II 63; death of, II 45; mummy of, IV 638, 647; tomb of, IV 519, 665, 667, 668, 691, 692, 699.

—Zeserkore (=Amenhotep I), II 25, 39, 41, 42, 51, 63; IV 513, 638, 913.

Amenhotep II (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 780-800; chronology of, I 66; coregency with Thutmose III, I 66 n. a.; II 184 n. d.; Asiacic campaigns of, I 16; II 780-98; date of campaigns of, I 66; II 780; Amada and Elephantine stele of, I 16; II 791-98; Karnak chapel of, II 798A; reliefs of, II 781, 791, 798A, 799, 801, 802.

—Okheprure (=Amenhotep II), I 186, 784, 795, 797, 800, 804, 868, 899.

Amenhotep III (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 841-931; chronology of, I 66; birth and coronation of, I 13; II 187-212, 215-42, 841; Nubian war of, II 842-55; tablet of
GENERAL INDEX

victory of, II 856-59; commemorative scarabs of, II 860-68; queens of, II 801-62, 860-67; jubilee celebrations of, II 870-74; building inscriptions of, II 878-910; campaigns of, II 844, 582-85; celebration of the coronation day of, II 849; deification of, II 864; tomb of, IV 556; reliefs of, II 187-212, 215-42, 843, 845, 856, 857, 858.

—Nbkare (=Amenhotep III); II 844 bis, 853, 855, 886, 889, 890, 894, 895, 894, 897, 898, 915, 916, 922.

AMENHOTEP IV: see Ikhnaton.

AMENI: crown prince (=Amenemhet II), I 350.

AMENMES (XIXth Dyn.): chronology of, I 67; III 641.

AMENRA, IV 852 n. c.

AMENRAES (XIXth Dyn.): chronology of, I 67; III 641.

AMENRE, IV 852 n. c.


APRIUS (Hophra) (XXVI Dyn.), IV 1015; inscriptions of reign of, IV 984-95; chronology of, I 75; IV 935-41, 984-85; 1026-27; minimum length of reign of, IV 985; war against Amasis, IV 996-1007.

—Wahib (=Apries), IV 988F.

—Wahibune (=Apries), IV 988, 988F, 990, 1000.

ASHURNAMICAL, IV 405 n. g.

ATOTHIS (I Dyn.): history of (?) on Palermo stone, I 91 n. b, 93 n. e, 102 n. a.

B

BEKEERE: see Tanutamon.

BEKNERANEF (XXIV Dyn.): inscriptions of, IV 884; chronology of, II 72 n. d, 73; son of Tefnakhte, IV 884. —Boccchoris (Bekneranef), IV 884. —Wohkere (=Bekneranef), IV 884.

BESEH, 181.

BINRE-MERIAMON: see Merneptah.

BOCCCHORIS: see Bekneranef, IV 884.

C

CHU-EN-ATEN: see Ikhnaton.

D

DED: see Dedkere-Iseesi.


DEDKERE-ISESEI (V Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 264-81; length of reign, I 60; titles, I 264-67.

—Dedkheu (Horus-name of Dedkere-Isees), I 264, 266.

—Ded (Golden-Horus-name of Dedkere-Iseesi), I 266.

E

EYE (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 1042-43; tomb of, II 989-96; Ti, wife of, II 989; servants of, II 989; chronology of, I 66.

H

HARMHAB (XIX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, III 1-73; chronology of, I 66 n. e, 67 n. g; tomb of, III 1-21; coronation inscription of, III 22-32; wars of, III 33-44; edict of, I 18; III 45-67; legal proceedings in time of, I 66 n. e; wife of, III 25 a b; reliefs of, III 1-5, 10-15, 15, 18, 20, 24, 37.

—Fromamon (=Harmhab), III 29, 32B.

—Setepnere (=Harmhab), II 573; III 24, 20, 32, 32B, 71.

—Zeserkheprure (=Harmhab), II 573; III 12, 24, 29, 32, 32B, 47, 71.

HATSHEPSUT, chronology of, I 66; divine paternity of, I 188, 190, 192, 196-201, 203-5; pictured in the birth-reliefs as a boy, II 188 n. c; birth of, II 206-8; nursing of, II 210; called king by Khnum and Amon, II 203, 208; Thutmosis III called her brother, II 213; maidenhood of, II 223; coronation of, I 150 n. f; II 215-42; wearing king's costume, II 231; expedition to Punt, II 246-295; her temple at Der el-Bahri, II 215-295; pyramid-inscription of, II 243-45; restoration of temple of Pakht at Benihasan, I 15; II 296-301, and other temples, II 302-3; the two Karnak obelisks, I 16; II 304-21; reliefs of, at Der el-Bahri, I 322-36; daughter of, II 344; vizier of, II 388-90; prominent officials of, II 340-87; usurpation of her monuments by Thutmoses I and III, II 126; ebony shrine of, II 126-27; relation with Thutmoses III, II 130.

—Khnum-Amon (=Hatshepsut), II 108, 237, 286, 298, 310, 339.

—Sakar (=Hatshepsut), II 201, 208, 213, 230, 238, 239, 245, 253, 264, 266, 271, 274, 280, 285, 286, 288, 308, 309,
KINGS OF EGYPT

I. KHEPRIHORE: see Apries.

II. INTEF (XI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 608–26; chronology of, I 70; IV 604–7; high priest of Amon, IV 760, 761, 763, 764, 765, 767, 768, 769, 771, 772, 773, 774; vizier of, IV 593; king, IV 607, 620, 622–6; building of the temple of Khonsu, IV 611–12, 621, 626;—Samon-Hiher (=Hiher), IV 620, 623, 626.


—Hiher (XXI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 608–26; chronology of, I 70; IV 604–7; high priest of Amon, IV 760, 761, 763, 764, 765, 767, 768, 769, 771, 772, 773, 774; vizier of, IV 593; king, IV 607, 620, 622–6; building of the temple of Khonsu, IV 611–12, 621, 626;—Samon-Hiher (Hiher), IV 620, 623, 626.

—Intef I (XI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 608–26; chronology of, I 70; IV 604–7; high priest of Amon, IV 760, 761, 763, 764, 765, 767, 768, 769, 771, 772, 773, 774; vizier of, IV 593; king, IV 607, 620, 622–6; building of the temple of Khonsu, IV 611–12, 621, 626;—Samon-Hiher (Hiher), IV 620, 623, 626.


—Intef III (XI Dyn.): chronology of, IV 519.

—Intef IV (Nubkheprure), (XIII Dyn.): pyramid of, IV 519.

—Intef V (Sekhemre-Upat),: pyramid of, IV 516; stele of, IV 516.

—Intef VI (Dyn.): inscription of, I 61 n. a., 388–87; pyramid of, I 387.

K. KAECHOS (I Dyn.): cult of "Running-of-Apis," I 74 n. a.

KASHITA, IV 940.

KEMOSE: queen of, II 31; pyramid of, IV 519.

—Uzheperere (=Kemose): pyramid of, IV 519.

KHAFRE (IV Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 689–209; chronology of, I 74, 71, 70; son of, I 71, 70; referred to, IV 519.

KHANEHPERE: chronology of, I 55, 60.

KHASEKHMUI (II Dyn.): birth of, I 78, 70.

KHAYU: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.

KHEKHERE: see Sesostris III.


—Nemat-Nekhere (Khenre), I 786.

KHEPPEHIRE-SETEPNERE: see Sheeshonk I.

KHEPPEHIRE-SETEPNERE: see Takelot II.

KHEPPEKERE: see Sesostris I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Sesostris I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Sesostris I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.

KHEPPEKHERE-SETEPNERE: see Paynoem I.
180; sphinx and temple of, I 177; daughter of, I 180; pyramid of, I 180.
—Khnum-Khufu ("Khnum protects me"), full name of Khufu, I 176, 176 n. c.

M

MAKERE: see Hatshepsut.
MAKEREU: see Amenemhet IV.
MEKH, predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 190.
MENKHIB: see Psamtik I.
MENES (I Dyn.): accession of, I 53, 58, 79, 88; history of, on Palermo stone (?), I 91, n. b.
MENMARE: see Seti I.
MENMARE-SETEPNEPTAH: see Ramses XI.
MENWOTEP I (XI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 63; length of reign of, I 60; titles of, I 263.
MENAHER: see Thutmose I.
MENKHEPRURE: see Thutmose IV.
MENPEHTIRE: see Ramses I.
—Nithowere (=Menthutep IV), I 437, 440, 444, 445, 450, 455, 456.
MERERI: see Pepi I.
MERIAMON-HORUS-PESIBKHENNO: see Pesibkhenno II.
MERIAMON-OSORKON: see Osorkon I.
MERIAMON-OSORKON: see Osorkon III.
MERIAMON-PEDIBAST: see Psamtik I.
MERIAMON-PEMOU: see Pemou.
MERIAMON-PIANKHI: see Piankhi.
MERIAMON-RAMSES: see Ramses II.
MERIAMON-SIBAST-OSORKON: see Osorkon II.
MENKUHOR (V Dyn.): inscription of, I 263; length of reign of, I 60; titles of, I 263.
—Menkhu (Horus-name of Menkhor), I 263.
MENTUHOTEP I (XI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 423H; chronology of, I 423H.
MENTUHOTEP II (XI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 424–26; chronology of, I 63, 415–18, 425; chief treasurer of, I 425–26; first great king of the Theban line, I 426; pyramid of, IV 520.
—Nithbhotep (=Menthutep II), I 423H.
MENTHOTEP II (XI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 444–46; chronology of, I 63, 415–18, 425; chief treasurer of, I 425–26; first great king of the Theban line, I 426; pyramid of, IV 520.
—Nithbhotep (=Menthutep II), I 423H.
MENTHOTEP III (XI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 447–51; chronology of, I 63, 415–18, 427; mortuary temple of, IV 520 n. b.
—Nithowere (=Menthutep IV), I 437, 440, 444, 445, 450, 455, 456.
N.A. EGYPT

expeditions to the Negro tribes, I 333-36.

Merneptah (VI Dyn.): chronology of, I 61.

Merenra (I Dyn.): name last on Palermo stone, I 103 n. b, 148 n. c.

N

Neb-Iset: see Tuthmosis I.

Nebsekere: see Sheshonk II.

Nebsekere-Senetemron: see Ramses IV.

Nefertem-Khufu: see Taharqa.

Nefire: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.

Nemat: see Amenemhet III.

Nemat-Nebhuer: see Khenzer.

Nesubenebded (XXI Dyn.): =Menamer, =Smenes): inscriptions of reign of, IV 627-30; living at Tanis, IV 564, 565, 566, 574; wealthy ship-owner, IV 574; ruler of the Northland, IV 581, 582; king, IV 627-30; chronology of, I 70; IV 604-7; restoration of the wall of Luxor, IV 627-30.

=Menamun: see Menamun.

Neterimu (II Dyn.): reign of, on Palermo stone, I 117.

Nehetepet: see Mentuhotep II.

Nehotep: see Mentuhotep.

Neikheru: see Mentuhotep II.

Nebare: see Amenhotep III.

Nebare-Meriamon: see Ramses V.

Nefekere-Intef: inscriptions of reign of, I 773-80; insurrection in time of, I 773-74; deposition of the count of Copos, I 775-80; pyramid of, IV 515.

Nubkheprure: see Amenemhet II.

Nubti: a Hyksos king, III 542.


Nefere: see Amenemhet II.

Nefere-Setepenre: see Ramses V.

Nefertem-Westank: see Amenemhet III.

Nefere-Setepenre: see Ramses IV.

O

Okheperkere: see Thutmose I.

Okheperneru: see Thutmose III.

Okheperre: see Sheshonk IV.

Okheprure: see Amenemhet II.

Openis (Nubti): a Hyksos king, with whom a new era began, III 549.

Osorkon I (XXII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 729-37; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 695; chronology of, I 71, 71 n. a; IV 694-95; flood inscription of, IV 742-44; reliefs of, IV 349-50, 757-70.

Osorkon I1 (XXIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 742; records of Nile levels under reign of, I 43 n. b; IV 696-97; chronology of, I 70; IV 604-7; restoration of the wall of Luxor, IV 627-30.

=Osorkon I (—Menamun-Osorkon I), IV 740.

Osorkon II (XXII Dyn.): IV 771, 774; records of Nile levels under reign of, I 43 n. b; IV 696-97; chronology of, I 71, 71 n. a; IV 694-95; flood inscription of, IV 742-44; reliefs of, IV 740; 757-70.

—Ossorkon (II) Sisere-Meriamon, IV 743.

—Usmerame-Setepenamon: =Osorkon II, IV 743, 774.

Osorkon III (XXIII Dyn.): IV 830, 872; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 704; chronology of, I 72, 72 n. d; IV 703-94; living in Bubastis, IV 878; son of, IV 704.

—Meriamon-Osorkon: IV 795.
PAYNOZEM I (XXI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 631–40; chronology of, I 70; IV 604–7; high priest of Amon, IV 631–42; king, IV 642–49; temple buildings of, IV 632–35; restoration of mummies by, IV 636–47.
—Keperkhare-Setepnamon (=Paynozem I), IV 645, 649.
—Menamon-Paynozem (II), IV 659.

PEPI I (VI Dyn.): inscriptions of, IV 794; chronology of, I 72.
—Merammon-Paynozem, IV 794.

PENEPDIBAST, IV 814. The Demotic, from a recent observation of Spiegelberg, shows we should read Peltew-yewabast (Pf 47 n. 529–531).

PENUMO (XXII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 778–81; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 698; chronology of, I 71; IV 604–95, 775.
—Menamon-Penum, IV 780.
—Merammon-Siese-Pemou, IV 698.
—Usermare-Setepnamon (=Pemou), IV 698, 780.

—Merire (=Pepi I), I 298, 302.

—Nefereker (Pepi II), I 340, 382.

PISEKHENNO I (XXI Dyn.): chronology of, I 70; IV 604–7.

PISEKHENNO II (XXI Dyn.): chronology of, I 70; IV 604–7; daughter of, IV 749.
—Merammon-Horus-Pikeskhenn (II), IV 740.

PIANKII, I 22; stela of, IV 796–883; reliefs of, IV 814, 815.
—Merammon-Piankh, IV 816, 817, 834.

PSAMMUS (XXIII Dyn.?): I 72 n. d; IV 812; inscriptions of reign of, IV 935–73.

PSAMTI I (XXVI Dyn.): IV 978; chronology of, I 75; IV 935–41; stela of adoption, I 74; IV 935–38; the Serapeum stele, IV 950–66。
—Nebe (=Psamtk I), IV 945.
—Wahlbre (=Psamtk I), IV 943, 945, 950, 960, 978.

PSAMTI II (XXVI Dyn.): IV 987.
—Menekhi (=Psamtk II), IV 988, 988B, C, E, I; inscriptions of reign of, IV 981–83; chronology of, I 75; IV 935–41, 984–85; 1028–27.
—Neferibre (=Psamtk II), IV 982, 988C.

PSAMTI III (XXVI Dyn.): chronology of, I 75.

PTOLEMY EBERGETES II, II 912.
—Pu: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.

R

RAMSESE: tombs of, in the “valley of the kings,” IV 473, 490, 491.

RAMSEI I (XIX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, III 74–91; chronology of, I 67; coffin of, IV 667.
—Menephtire (=Ramase I), III 76, 77, 78, 213, 373, 521; IV 667.

RAMSEI II (XIX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, III 251–568; chronology of, I 67 n. a; length of reign of, IV 471; lost calendar of, I 43 n. b; date of campaigns of, I 43; erasure of inscriptions of Hatshepsut, II 192 n. d, 193; restoration of temple at Der el-Babri, II 192 n. d; coregency with Seti I, III 268; mortuary temple in Abydos for Seti I, III 251–81; the well of Akita, III 282–353; the Asiatic war, III 294–319; treaty with the Hittites, I 18, 36; III 367–91; subsequent relations with the Hittites, III 392–447; Nubian wars of, III 446–56; buildings of, III 492–542; jubilers of, III 543–65; birth of, III 400; youth of, III 267; marriage of, III 415–24, 428, 432–477; sons of, III 350, 352, 435, 474, 477, 482; daughters of, III 484 n. c; coffin of, IV 605, 691; tomb of, IV 545, 594; mummy of, IV 642; reburial of, IV 665; obelisks of, III 392, 543 n. c, 567; reliefs of, III 253–539.
RAMSES II—
- Meriamon-Rameses (II), III 271, 281, 283.

RAMSES III (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 450; inaccurate publications of I 26; chronology of, I 69; length of reign of, I 28; accession of, IV 63; calendar of, I 43 n. b.; IV 139-45; buildings of, IV 1-34 (see also Papyrus Harris 22373); first Libyan war of, IV 35-58; northern war, IV 59-82; second Labyan war, IV 83-114; Syrian war, IV 115-135; Nubian war, IV 136-39; endowment of temples, IV 140-50, 235-315, 284-88, 342-45, 372-81; Papyrus-Harris, IV 153-412; harem-conspiracy, IV 416-53; practice of magic, IV 454-56; mummy of, IV 640, 644; reliefs of, IV 25, 29-34, 45-57, 62-82, 99-114, 117-20, 132-35, 137-38, 184, 246, 395.

RAMSES IV (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 457-72; chronology of, I 69, 69 n. a.; first expedition to Hammat, IV 457-60; second expedition to Hammat, IV 461-68; completion of the temple of Khonsu, IV 472; reliefs of, IV 488, 492.
- Hekmare-Setepneter (=Rameses IV), IV 493, 472.
- Ramses-Hekma-Meriamon (=Rameses IV), IV 246, 304, 351, 385, 411, 412.
- Ramses-Meriamon (=Rameses IV), IV 463, 472.
- Usermare-Setepneter (=Rameses IV), IV 246, 304, 351, 385, 411, 412.

RAMSES V (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of, IV 471; chronology of, I 69; tomb of, IV 473.
- Amonirkhepeshef-Rameses-Neterhekon (=Rameses V), IV 473.
- Niltmare-Meriamon (=Rameses V), IV 473.

RAMSES VI (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 474-83; chronology of, I 69; tomb of Penno, IV 474-83; reliefs of, IV 476, 477.

RAMSES VII (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 484-85; chronology of, I 69; scribe of, IV 485; reliefs of, IV 486.
- Ramses-Menthirkhepeshef-Meriamon (=Rameses VII), IV 484.
- Usermare-Ikhnamon (=Rameses VII), IV 484.

RAMSES VIII (XX Dyn.): chronology of, I 69.

RAMSES IX (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 486-556; chronology of, I 69, 69 n. a.; high priest of Amon in reign of, IV 486-98; tomb-robers in time of, IV 499-536; reliefs of, IV 493.
- Neterkhe-Setepneter (=Rameses IX), IV 510.
- Ramses-Meriamon (=Rameses IX), IV 510.

RAMSES X (XX Dyn.): chronology of, I 69; coregency with Ramses IX, IV 544.
- Uhem-mesut (=Rameses X), IV 545.

RAMSES XI (XX Dyn.): chronology of, I 69.

RAMSES XII (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 557-603; chronology of, I 69; report of Wenamon, IV 557-91; affairs in the South, IV 595-600; building the temple of Khonsu, IV 601-3, 609-15; restoration of monuments, IV 597-94.
- Menmare-Setepneter (=Rameses XII), IV 606, 609, 611, 612.
- Ramses-XII-Khamwese-Meriamon-Nuterhekon, IV 596, 609.

RAMSES-HEKMA-MERIAMON: see Ramses IV.

RAMSES-KHAMWES-MERIAMON-NUTERHEKON: see Ramses XII.

RAMSES-MENHIRKHEPESHEF-MERIAMON: see Ramses VII.
GENERAL INDEX

RAMESSES-MERIAMON: see Ramses II.
RAMESSES-MERIAMON: see Ramses IV.
RAMESSES-MERIAMON: see Ramses IX.
RAMESSES-SEPTAH: see Siptah.

S

SAHURE (V Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 236-41; chronology of, I 54 bis, 55, 60, 254-56; history on Palermo stone, I 159-62; titles of, I 236; privy councilor of, I 259.
SAREKKE (XVIII Dyn.): chronology of, I 66.
SEBEKEMAF (Sehemre-Shedtowe): queen of, IV 517; pyramid of, IV 517, 528.
—Sehemre-Shedtowe (=Sebekemaf), IV 517; queen of, IV 517; pyramid of, IV 517, 528.
SEBEKNEFERU (XII Dyn.): chronology of, I 64.
SHEPETOWE: see Shabaka.
SHEPETUBE: see Amenemhet I.
SKAKA: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.
SEKENENRE-DAO: see Dao.
SEKENENRE-DAO: see Tao.
SEKHMET-REHOTOWE (XIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 751-52.
SEKHMET-REHOTOWE: pyramid of, IV 516.
SENEKHERE, I 420 n. f.
SEHUMUTOWE: see Sesostris II; I 616.
Sesostris I (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 498-593; chronology of, I 64, 460-62, 487-88; regency of, I 487; building inscription of, I 14, 408-506; Nubian expeditions, I 510-12, 518-21; appointments of, I 527; buildings of, IV 250.
—Kheperkere (=Sesostris I), I 501, 512, 520, 525, 539, 598, 784; IV 439.
Sesostris II (XII Dyn.): inscription of reign of, I 614-39; chronology of, I 64, 460-62; regency of, 614.
Sesostris III (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 640-700; chronology of, I 64, 460-62; conquest of Nubia, I 10; queen of, I 655 n. b; made god, II 169; hymn to, I 17; treasurer of, I 9, 601-70.
—Kheperkere (=Sesostris III), I 1644, 647, 650, 652, 663, 672, 675, 686; II 170, 171 174, 175.
SETENI (XIX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, III 80-230; chronology of, I 67; Karnak inscriptions of, III 80-166; other temple inscriptions, III 162-98; building inscriptions, III 199-230; wars in Asia, III 80-113; in Libya, III 120-59; queen of, IV 555; her tomb, IV 555, 593; restoration of monuments by, I 13, 15; II 312; reliefs of, III 80-156, 163, 165, 203; obelisk of, III 544; tomb of, IV 545, 642, 665, 666, 667; mummy of, IV 639, 661; coffin of, IV 666, 661.
—Menmare (=Seti I), II 612, 878; III 64, 271, 272, 280, 289, 373, 341; IV 545, 555, 593, 642, 661, 665, 666, 667.
—Menmehet (=Seti I), II 614, 878; III 64, 271, 272, 280, 289, 373, 341; IV 545, 555, 593, 642, 661, 665, 666, 667.
—Menmehet (=Seti I), III 544, 545.
—Hartera (=Seti I), III 96, 122, 132.
SETI II (XIX Dyn.): chronology of, I 67; succeeding Siptah, III 641; viceroy of Kush, III 639, 640, 642, 645, 647.
—Seth-Merneptah: see Seti I.
SENEKANO (XX Dyn.): chronology of, I 69; rule of, IV 399; death of, IV 400.
—Setenakht-Mererre-Meriamon (=Setenakht), IV 399.
—Userkhe-Setepnere-Meriamon (=Setenakht), IV 399.
SENEKHI, an ancient king, I 166.
SHABAKA (XXV Dyn.): inscription of reign of, IV 887; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 886; chronology of, I 74; IV 887.
—Neferkere (=Shabaka), IV 886.
—Shabktowe (=Shabaka), IV 886.
SHABATAKA (XXV Dyn.): record of
Nile levels in reign of, I 43; IV 887; chronology of, I 74; IV 885.


Shepsekker: chronology of, I 55, 60.

Sheshonk I (XXII Dyn.), I 26, 49; IV 787, 703; inscriptions of reign of, IV 690-728; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 695; chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95; quarrying at Si śi śi, IV 701-8; buildings in Karnak temple, IV 701-24A; campaign in Palestine, IV 709-24; rebellion in the oasis in reign of, IV 729; reliefs of, IV 702, 709-18.

—Kherhezre-Setepnere (=Sheshonk I), IV 700, 703, 724.
—Meriamon-Sheshonk (I), IV 700, 704, 705, 709, 724.

Sheshonk II (XXII Dyn.): chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95.

Sheshonk III (XXII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 756-77; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 605; chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95, 778; annals of high priest Osorkon, IV 726-70.

—Meriamon-Sheshonk (III), IV 698.
—Meriamon-Siha-of-Sheshonk (III), IV 698.
—Usermare-Setepnemon (=Sheshonk III), IV 698.

Sheshonk IV (XXIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 780-92; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 698; chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95.

—Okeperre (=Sheshonk IV), IV 784, 791.
—Usermare-Meriamon (=Sheshonk IV), IV 698.

Siamon: Tanite king, IV 663; chronology of, I 70; IV 604-7.

Siamon-Hrihor: see Hrihor.

Siptah (XIX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, III 639-51; chronology of, I 67; viceroy of Kush in time of, III 639, 643, 646; queen of, IV 400 n. c; reliefs of, III 647, 648.

—Ikhnere-Setepnere (=Siptah) III, 648, 650.
—Merembah-Siptah (=Siptah), III 650.
—Ramses-Siptah (=Siptah), III 642, 643.

Smenes: see Neschemtedd.

Snefru (III Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 168-75; mentioned, I 176, 189, 191; chronology of, I 54 bis, 55, 56, 58, 86; placed in III Dynasty by Palermo stone, I 86; became god of the Sinal region, I 168, 722; commemorated by roads and statues in the Delta, I 168, 403; regarded as god, I 722; founder of mining, I 168; smiter of barbarians, I 169; dispatched a fleet to bring cedar from Lebanon I 83; gates of, I 148; his relief at Wadi Maghara, I 169.

Taharqa (Tirhaka) (XXV Dyn.), IV 942, 962; inscriptions of reign of, IV 892-918; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 888; chronology of, I 74; IV 885; fleeing before Ashurbanipal, IV 405 n. g. 917; Piankhi, father of, IV 892; death of, IV 919.

—Nefertem-Khure (=Taharqa), IV 888.

Takelot I (XXII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 738-40; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 695; chronology of, I 71, 72 n. g; IV 694-95; queens of, IV 696, 702.

Takelot II (XXII Dyn.), I 5; IV 777; inscriptions of reign of, IV 752-55; chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95; coregency with Osorkon II, IV 697.

—Kherhezre-Setepnere (=Takelot II), IV 762.

Takelot III (XXII Dyn.): chronology of, I 72, 72 n. d; coregency with Osorkon III, I 72 n. d.

Tanutamon (XXV Dyn.): inscription of, IV 910-14; coregency with Taharqa, IV 920; conquest of the Delta IV 927-34.

—Bekere (=Tanutamon), IV 921, 934.
—Tao (Sekenenre): pyramid of, IV 518.
—Sekenenre-Tao: pyramid of, IV 518; an officer of, I 7; queen of, II 33.
—Tao (Sekenenre): pyramid of, IV 518.
—Sekenenre-Tao, pyramid of, IV 518.

Teti (VI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 382-94; chronology of, I 61.
TENEN: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.
TESH: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.
THOTMOSE I, II 25, 74, 114; inscriptions of reign of, II 54-114; chronology of, I 66; rewards of Ahmose-Pen-Nekhbet, under II 23; coronation decrees of, I 18, II 54-60; full titulary of, II 56, 69; feast of coronation of, II 60; service of Thure under, II 64; Tombos inscription of, II 67-73; fortress on Tombos, built by, II 72, 121; Nubian frontier of, II 67; comparative dates of Asiatic and Nubian campaigns, II 67, 70; tribute of South and North, II 70; boundaries of, II 75; clearing of cataract canal by, II 75-76; Nubian campaign of, II 67-77, 80, 84; Asiatic campaign of, II 73, 81, 85, 125; obelisks of, II 86-89; first jubilee of, I 66 n. g; II 89; works at Abydos of, II 90-98; tomb of, II 105; old age of, II 64; death of, II 108; still living under Thutmose II, II 121; usurpation of monument of Hatshepsut by, II 126; succession of children of, II 135.

- Okheperrene (=Thutmose III), II 25, 64, 70, 75, 80, 84, 87, 88, 114, 121, 194, 196, 224, 238, 311, 317, 478, 778.

THOTMOSE II (XVIII Dyn.), II 25; inscriptions of reign of, II 115-27; chronology of, I 66; rewards of Ahmose-Pen-Nekhbet under, II 24; service of Thure under, II 65; biography of Ineni, II 115, 118; accession of, II 116; death of, II 118; Nubian war of, II 119-22; first campaign of, campaign in Syria (now known to belong to Thutmose I), II 125; usurpation of monument of Hatshepsut by, II 126; death of, II 363, 368; mummy of, IV 637.


THOTMOSE III (XVIII Dyn.); later inscriptions of reign of, II 397-779; (for earlier inscriptions, see Thutmose III and queen); chronology of, I 66; length of reign of, I 48; II 592; Soltic date in reign of, I 43, 46, 51; service of Thure under, II 66; coronation of, II 131 ff., 594; power in Syria before his campaigns, II 137, 184; receives homage of all foreign princes, II 148; capture of Joppa, I 24; campaigns in Syria, I 43; II 301-340; offerings from conquests of, II 541-72; buildings of, II 131 ff., 593-653; Nubian wars of, II 644-54; hymn of victory of, II 655-62; annals of, I 3 bis, 13, 14, 66 n. h; II 391-540; vizier of, I 20; II 663-762; prominent officials of, II 753-79; called a brother of Hatshepsut, II 213; accession to heaven of, II 222; death of, II 592; son of Thutmose II, II 595; wife of, II 779; son of, II 780; coregency with, II 184 n. d; mortuary temple of, II 552 n. 1; statues of, II 164, 165, 186; obelisks of, I 16; II 553, 571, 626-36, 776; temple at Medinet Habu, II 637-41; reliefs of, II 450 n. a, 543-48, 645, 646, 653, 655.


THOTMOSE III AND QUEEN (XVIII Dyn.); inscriptions of reign of, II 128-390.

THOTMOSE IV (XVIII Dyn.); inscriptions of reign of, II 810-40; chronology of, I 66; youth of, II 813-15; accession of, I 24; II 812; Asiatic campaign of, II 816-22; Nubian campaign of, II 823-29; buildings of, II 830-38; obelisk of, I 16; II 830; mummy of, II 15; sphinx stela of, I 15; II 810-15; palace in Abydos, II 839.

- Menkheprure (=Thutmose IV), II 812, 821, 823, 825, 834, 836, 837, 838, 840; III 32B; IV 539.

THOTHMOSES, foot of, the, II 128-30.

TIRHAKA: see Taharka.

TUTANKHAMON (XVIII Dyn.); inscriptions of reign of, II 1019-41; chronology of, I 66; restoration of inscriptions by, II 897, 1019; reliefs of, II 1021, 1028, 1035.

- Nebkheprure (=Tutankhamon), II 897, 1036, 1041.

- Tutankhaton (Tutankhamon), II 1019.
KINGS OF EGYPT

U
UHEMIBRE: see Necho.
UHEM-MESUT, see Ramses X.
UHEM-MESUT: see Seti I.
UNIS (V Dyn.): length of reign of, I 60; Sabu, official of, I 282, 283.
USERKAF (V Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 213-35; chronology of, I 54 bûs, 55, 60, 231, 255; history on Palermo stone, I 153-58; coronation-feasts of, I 258.
USERMKAF (V Dyn.): chronology of, I 61; probably identical with Ily, I 61 n. a.
USERMARE-IKHNAMON: see Ramses VII.
USERMARE-MERIAMON: see Ramses III.
USERMARE-MERIAMON: see Sheshonk IV.
USERMARE-SETEPNAMON: see Amenemope.
USERMARE-SETEPNAMON: see Osorkon II.
USERMARE-SETEPNAMON: see Pemou.
USERMARE-SETEPNAMON: see Ramses IV.
USERMARE-SETEPNAMON: see Sheshonk III.

USERMARE-SETEPNERE: see Ramses II.
UZKHEPERRE-KAMOSE: see Kamose.

W
WAHENKH: see Intef I.
WAHER: see Apries.
WAHIB: see Apries.
WAHIBRE: see Psamtik I.
WAKRE: see Ikhnaton.
WAZENZ: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.
WORKERE: see Bekernaef.
WSRETFY: see Hatshepsut.

Y
YEWEPET: high-priest of Amon, IV 607, 700, 705; called “king,” IV 814, 830, 868; of Tenremu, IV 878.
—Meramon-Yewepet, IV 794.

Z
ZESERKERE: see Amenhotep I.
ZESERKHAPUR: see Harmhab.
ZET (XXIII Dyn.), I 72 n. d; IV 812.
ZOER (III Dyn.): gift to Khnum, I 24, 201; chronology of, I 58; terraced pyramid of, I 170.
INDEX IV

PERSONS

A

ABU, I 707.

ABRAHAM: visit to Egypt of, I 620 n. d.; III 10.

ABRAM: field of, IV 715.

AFRICANUS, I 72 n. e; IV 884.

AHMOSE: tomb-inscription of, I 671 n. e; IV 1004.

AHMOSE-PEN-NEKHET, biography of, IV 519.

AHMOSE-PEN-NEKHET-AMEN, I 518.

AHMOSE-PHEN-KHEPESHEF, son of Ramses I, IV 1013. IV 1014.

AHMOSE-SITKAMOSET, queen, IV 498.

AHUBEN: father of Psamthik, the priest, IV 1920.

AKENESH, chief of Me, IV 815, 868, 878.

AMENEMHET: inscription of, I 528-92; biography of, IV 574-78; tomb of, IV 574 n. e; adventures of II 574-75.

AMENEMHET, peasant, IV 539.

AMENEMHET, I 518.

AMENEMHET (= Amen): inscription of, I 515-23; biography of, 515, 516; titles of I 518; three expeditions of, I 519-21; administration of, I 522; character of, I 523; also called Amen, I 518 n. a; son of Khnumhotep I, I 515.

AMENEMHET, inscription of, I 730-32.

AMENEMHET (official of Amenemhet III): inscription of I 707-9; expedition to Nubia, I 707; titles of, I 707; expedition to Hammamat, I 709.

AMENEMHET, third prophet of Amon, II 931.


AMENEMHET-AMENY, II 689 n. d.

AMENEMOPET, first prophet, IV 480.

AMENEMOPET: tomb of, I 671 n. e; IV 1004.

AMENEMOPET, viceroy of Kush, III 204 n. b; 477 bis.

AMENEMUYA, son of Ramses II, III 362.

AMENEMYENET, IV 524.

AMENEMYENET, brother of Neferhotep, III 73.

AMENHIREKHEPESHEF, son of Ramses II, III 550, 456, 482.

AMENHURUNAMEF, son of Ramses II, III 467, 471, 474, 477.

AMENHOTEP, bishop of Kush, IV 1013, 1014.

AMENHOTEP: tomb of, I 671 n. e; tomb-inscription of, I 671 n. e.

AMENEMOPET, viceroy of Kush, III 204 n. b; 477 bis.

AMENEMUYA, son of Ramses II, III 362.

AMENEMYENET, IV 524.

AMENEMYENET, brother of Neferhotep, III 73.

AMENHIREKHEPESHEF, son of Ramses II, III 550, 456, 482.

AMENHURUNAMEF, son of Ramses II, III 467, 471, 474, 477.

AMENHOTEP, bodyguard of Thutmose IV: inscription of, II 818.

AMENHOTEP, high priest of Amon, I 69 n. a; IV 487, 489, 494, 495, 523, 531, 534; inscriptions of, IV 488-98.

AMENHOTEP, son of Hapi: inscriptions of, II 911-17; dedication of, II 911-17; promotions of, II 914-17; mortuary temple of, II 921-27; also called Huy, II 924.

AMENHOTEP, treasurer, IV 495.

AMENHOTEP, viceroy of Kush, brother of Huy, II 1026.

AMENHOTEP, workman, IV 526.

AMEN (= Amenemhet), I 518 n. a; inscription of, I 515-23.

AMEN, father of Sisatet; I 671.

AMEN, magnate of the south: inscription of, I 649-50.

GENERAL INDEX

AMENHOOKSIS I, IV 940, 946.
AMENURED II, IV 940.
AMENISNEB, I 716.
AMENISNEBEN: inscriptions of, I 781–87; titles of, I 782; commission to, I 783–84; rewards of, I 785–87.
AMENKEN: tomb of, I 801.
AMENKHA, IV 48.
AMENMOSE, IV 486.
AMENNAKHT, scribe, IV 509.
AMENOPET: district of, IV 539; house of, IV 539.
AMENUSERE, I 777.
AMU, father of Mentuhotep, the general, 1512.
11977.
ANI, I 634.
ANUBISEMONEKH, father of Methen, I 171, 172.
APOPHIS, a Hyksos king, I 4.
ARTATAMA, king of Mitanni, I 866 n. h.
BABA, father of Ahmose of El-Kab, I 7.
BAHU, herdman, IV 481.
BAY, I 647, 648.
BEDEL, king of Dor, IV 565.
Berekeshi, I 365.
Bek, architect of Ikhnaton: inscription of, II 973–76; reliefs of, II 974, 976.
Bek, king's-scribe, IV 668.
Beket, architect of the tomb of Khnumhotep II, I 639.
Beket, matron: daughter of a count, I 622; mother of Khnumhotep II, I 622, 639; titles of, I 628.
Beketaton, daughter of Ikhnaton, II 1016.
Beki, IV 547.
Beki, IV 666, 667.
Beknekhonsu, IV 466.
Beknekhonsu, IV 665.
Beknenefer, prince, IV 830.
Beknepaah, captain, I 343.
Beknepaah, chief commander of Heracleopolis, IV 777.
Bekurel, chief of police, IV 512.
Bekurel, queen of Seti I, IV 555.
Bentresh, III 435, 438, 443.
Beket-el, rich shipowner of Sidon, IV 574.
Benewese, IV 443.
BUPENAKHONSU, slave, IV 682.
Bured, I 351, 353.
Butehamon, scribe, IV 640.
Buyuwawa, a Libyan, IV 787, 792.
C
CORNELIUS GALLUS, I 459 n. c.
D
Ded, king of Libya, III 579; IV 43.
Denk, slave, IV 682.
Denereg, II 114.
Diodorus, IV 884 n. a.
Disnek, wife of Idu-Seneni, I 338 ter.
Dushratta, king of Mitanni, III 866 n. h.
E
Ebek, slave, IV 682.
Efnamon, prophet, IV 692.
Egim, Hittite chief of archers, III 337.
Ehatinofir, workman, IV 551.
Ehnefer, a negro slave, IV 539.
Exptah, slave, IV 680.
Ekki, father of Ameniseneb, I 782.
Emutenshi, sheik of Upper Tenu, I 494.
Enberi, nobleman, IV 213; statue of, II 213.
Enepsu, IV 550.
Enekhor, commander, IV 878.
Enekhir, priest, IV 958B.
Enekhir, II 896 n. d.
Enekhnes-Merek, I, wife of Pepi I and queen-mother of Mernere I, I 344; titles of, I 345.
PERSONS

ENEKHNESNEFERIBRE, divine consort, IV 988A, C, G, H, I; stela of, IV 988A-J; statue of, IV 988I n. a.
ENEKHWENNOFER, father of Senbef, IV 918.
ENEN, II 931.
ENENKHEF, I 360.
ENENKHET, I 360.
ENKHETESI, mother of Psamtik the priest, IV 1029.
ENKHOFNAMON, prophet, IV 665, 667, 689.
ENKKU, vizier, I 783; stela of, I 783 n. d; statue of, I 783, n. d.
ENROY, wife of Teshere, IV 553.
ENWAW, charioteer, I 635.
EPEIDEGEL, I 632.
ERRO-EKH, IV 682.
ERREM, IV 455.
ESHEHEBSED, IV 438.
FETONEMUT, Singer of Amon-Re, IV 64.
FETONEMUT, Singer of Amon-Re, IV 64.
GERBETES, Hittite chariot-warrior, III 337.
GLUKHIPA, queen of Amenhotep III, II, 866 n. h; see also Kirgipa.
HAPI, IV 537, 539.
HAPI, father of Amenhotep: II 912; burial of, II 920; written Hapu, II 924, 925.
HAPI, mother of Khui, I 675.
HAPU: inscription of, I 614-16; inspection of the fort of Wawat, I 616.
HAPU, vizier of Thutmose IV, II 665.
HAPUSENEB, vizier under Hatshepsut: inscriptions of, II 388-90.
HAREMSAF, chief of works, IV 706, 708.
HARHOTEP, I 110.
HARKHEB, high priest of Amon, IV 952.
HARMINT: stela inscription of, II 47, 48.
HARMOSE, gardener, IV 682.
HARNAKHT: inscription of, I 717, 718; surname of, I 718.
HARNETAMEHU, surname of Harnakht, I 718.
HARROY: inscription of, I 733-38; biography of, I 733-34; expedition to Sinai, I 735-38.
HARSONP, high priest of Heracleopolis, IV 787, 792.
HARSONP, prophet of Neit, IV 787, 792.
HARSEIS I, high priest of Amon, IV 698.
HARSEIS II, high priest of Amon, IV 698, 794.
HARSEIS, Sem-priest, IV 698.
HARSEIS, slave, IV 682.
HATAY, II 932.
HATAY, III 34C, 513.
HATHEPSES-MERETRE: statue of, II 852.
HEKUB, "beautiful name" of Pepinakht, I 356.
HEKNEYFURUMUT: see Enekhnesneferibre.
HEMUKHROW, I 343.
HENEMI, I 343.
HENHATHOR, son of Nekonekh: scribe, I 218, 221; prophet, I 221; chief heir of Nekonekh, I 225.
HENKUF, mother of Senmut, II 338.
HENPTAH I, high priest of Heracleopolis, IV 787, 797.
HENPTAH II, high priest of Heracleopolis, IV 787, 792.
HENTTOWE, queen of Paynozem I, IV 649.
HENU: inscription of, I, 428-33; titles of, I 428; expedition to Red Sea, I 429; equipment of his army, I 430; improvement of the Red Sea territories, I 431; shipbuilding at Red Sea, I 432; quarrying at Hammamat, I 433.
HENUT, mother of Khuye, I 750.
HENUT, mother of Sebek-hir-hab, I 725.
HENUTENAMON, IV 448.
HENUTENUT, daughter of Khufu, I 180; king's-confidante, I 185.
HENUTHENENT, IV 774.
HERETIBSUTEN, IV 482.
HEREMOT, treasurer of the God, I 342.
HERODOTUS, 123, 24, 75 n. h, 180 n. i; I 11 792 n. d; I 11 56 n. c, 171 n. b; IV 989, 998.
HERUNOFER, prophet, IV 660.
HETEB, queen of Alasa, IV 591.
HETEPHIRES, king's-confidant, I 196.
HETIHENKER, chief of Libya, IV 784.
HEZETHEKNU, wife of Nekonekh, I 216, 217, 221, 224.
HIRMANOPHENE, inspector, IV 593.
HOR: commander of Heracleopolis, IV 967; statue of, IV 967; inscription of, IV 968-73.
HOR, I 229 n. a.
HOR: commander of Heracleopolis, IV 967; statue of, IV 967; inscription of, IV 968-73.
HOR, IV 957.
HOR, deputy, IV 531.
HOR, inscription of, III 82 n. b.
HOR: king's-messenger, III 645; son of Uebkhun, III 650.
HOR, king's-scribe, IV 485.
HOR, scribe, IV 495.
HOR, standard bearer, IV 423, 426, 453.
HOR, standard bearer, IV 531.
HOR, temple scribe, IV 281.
HORISHEK, scribe, IV 526, 529.
HOTEP, prince, IV 878.
HUY, beautiful name of Amenhotep, son of Hapu, II 924.
HUY, chief, IV 338.
HUY (of Amarna), inscription of, II 1014-16; tomb of, II 1014; reliefs of, II 1014, 1016.
HUY, overseer of herds, IV 338.
HUY, vicerey of Kush: inscription of, II 1019-41; tomb of, II 1019; family of, II 1026, 1040; reliefs of, II 1022-24, 1028, 1035, 1039, 1040.
HUY, IV 524.
PERSONS

IKUDUD: inscription of, I 524-28; titles of, I 528; prayer of, I 526; expedition of, I 527; tomb of, at Abydos, I 528; home of, at Thebes, I 527.

IKU, father of Intef the nomarch, I 491.

INHOTEP, inscription of, I 388-90.

IM, mother of Mentuhotep IV, I 450.

IMSU, I 539; great grandfather of, I 529.

IMTES, queen of Pepi I, I 310; legal proceedings against, I 310.


INHAPI, queen, tomb of, IV 665, 666, 667.

INI, chief judge, I 373.

INI, inscription of, III 198.

INI, steward, IV 546.

INTEF, inscriptions of, I 466-68, 466 n. c.

INTEF, nomarch: inscription of, I 420; biography of, I 419; ancestry of, I 419 n. c.; mortuary stela of, I 419-20; founder of the Theban line, I 419; son of, I 419; statue dedicated to, I 419; titles of, I 420; father of, I 419; also called ‘Intef the great’, I 419 n. d.

INTEF, palace-overseer, I 390.

INTEF, ship-captain, I 365.

INTEF, the Herald: inscription of, I 763-71; titles of, I 764; duties of the royal herald, I 764, 767; character of, I 768; tomb of, I 763 n. e.

INTEFYOKER: inscription of, I 423 n. a; lineage of, I 529.

IPI, ship-captain, I 387.

IRAMON, artisan, IV 539.

IRASUTTENU, daughter of king Amnenrud, IV 852 n. c.

IRETERS, prophetess of Hathor, IV 787, 792.

IRHORO (=Neferibre-nofer), IV 981.

IRI, father of Harkhuf, I 333.

IRI, royal attendant, I 359, 370, 371.

IRI, IV 445.

ISHT, I 351, 353.

ISSA, wife of Ramses III, IV 523, 543.

J

JOSEPHUS, II 912 n. b.

K

KA, I 731.

KAM, governor, I 187.

KARA, IV 423, 426.

KARU, watchman, IV 550.

KEDEDEENNA, IV 423, 443, 446.

KEKSHET, mortuary priest, I 218.

KEM, father of Hori, III 645.

KEMETH, Hitite chief of warriors, III 337.

KEMI, mother of Neferhotep, I 755.

KEMWENSE, water-carrier, IV 539.

KENEBUSIWE, king's-confidant, I 197.

KENOFER (Zaty-), crown prince, I 389.

KEPER, king of Meshwesh, IV 90; captured by Ramses III, IV 97, 109; fettered, IV 103.

KEPES, queen of Takelot I, IV 792.

KESES, stela inscription of, I 49-53.

KEMWESE, water-camer, IV 539.

KENOFER (Zaty-), crown prince, I 389.

KEPER, king of Meshwesh, IV 90; captured by Ramses III, IV 97, 109; fettered, IV 103.

KEPES, queen of Takelot I, IV 792.

KESES, stela inscription of, I 49-53.

KEMWESE, water-camer, IV 539.

KENOFER (Zaty-), crown prince, I 389.

KEPER, king of Meshwesh, IV 90; captured by Ramses III, IV 97, 109; fettered, IV 103.

KEMWESE, water-camer, IV 539.

KENOFER (Zaty-), crown prince, I 389.

KEPER, king of Meshwesh, IV 90; captured by Ramses III, IV 97, 109; fettered, IV 103.

KEMWESE, water-camer, IV 539. 
GENERAL INDEX

KHEBUHATHOR, son of Nekonekh, I 218, 222.

KHENEMSU KHENTKHEITHOTEP, rock-inscriptions of, I 743-10.

KHENTKHEITHOTEP, inscription of, I 657-613; titles of, I 658; honors of, I 659; temple-inspection by, I 610-12; stela of, I 613.

KHENTISUTHATHOR, I 218, 221.

KHENTKHETIHOTEP, see Khenemsu.

KHENTKHETWER: inscription of, I 604-5; expedition to Punt of, I 605.

KHENU, inferior scribe, I 299.

KHENWKA, a nobleman: inscription of, I 1231-35; his titles, I 1220, 222; mortuary priest of, I 213.

KHERPESAR, Hittite scribe, I 113 337.

KHOET, I 343.

UKETASAR, king of Kheta, I 18; II 371, 372, 374, 375, 391.


KHETI II: inscriptions of, I 405-414; army of, I 410; fleet of, I 411; tomb of, I 412; childhood of, I 413; grandfather of, I 414; mother of, I 414, 420 (?).

KHETI, nomarch of Oryx nome, I 637 n. a; temple of Khnum, I 637 n. a.

KHETI, wife of Khnumhotep I, I 633.

KHNUMHOTEP I: inscription of, I 463-165; biography of, I 465-6; titles of, I 466; career of, I 465; grandfather of Khnumhotep II, I 466; made count of Mencet-Khufu, I 465; of the entire Oryx nome, I 645-26; sons of, I 647; daughter of, I 628.


KHNUMHOTEP III: son of Khnumhotep II, I 650 n. a, 653; made ruler of Mencet-Khufu, I 650 n. a; titles of, I 653; mother of, I 653; his son (?), I 620 n. a; ruling in (?) I 620 n. a.

KHNUMHOTEP, the treasurer: inscription of, I 617-18; titles of, I 618.

KHNEMKHENTNERNEB, priest, III 432.

KHOET, I 343.

KHIFE, I 387.

KHUTE, I 361.

KHUTE, father of the queen of Pepi I, I 344; of Zau, I 349.

KHUTE: inscription of, I 674-75; titles of, I 675.

KHUTE, judge, I 299.

KHUTE, master of bath, I 336.

KHUTE, father of Nenekhaskhnum, I 305.

KINEN, I 776.

KHUKIPA: wife of Amenhotep III, II 867; daughter of Satirna of Naharin, II 867; harem ladies of, II 867; chief of harem of, II 867.

KISUTHATHOR, son of Nekonekh, I 218, 221.

L

LEMHREKENY, commander, IV 821.

M

MAHARBAAL, IV 423, 443, 446.

MAHUB, II 809.

MAI, IV 423, 426, 452.

MAI: tomb of, II 907; inscription of, II 907-1003; titles of, II 907; hymn of, II 909; prayer of, II 1093.

MAROTHE, queen of Osorkon I, IV 740.

MANETHO, I 24, 53, 61 n. b, 62 n. d, 78 n. a, 79 n. a, 86; II 996, 912.

MASABEERIT, high priest of Amon, IV 647.

MATHEA, daughter of Seqpessakaf and wife of Ptahhapes, I 357.

MATHEFRUSE, queen of Ramses II, III 417.

MEKHTHENEBKHEHET, wife of Sheshonk, IV 676, 679, 684, 685, 686, 687, 787, 792.
PERSONS

MEHTUNESEKHET, IV 958C, M.
MEHI, son of Senzeminib, I 274, 277.
MEKETATON, daughter of Ikhnaton, II 961.
MEKIU, father of Sehui, I 363; expedition to Nubia, I 363; death of, I 364; embalming of body of, I 370; burial in Nebkheb, I 373.
MEKEM, Syrian prince, IV 356.
MEN, captain, son of Mut, I 606.
MEN, father of Bek, I 375, 376.
MENGEBET, shipcaptain, IV 355.
MENKHEPERRE, high priest of Amon, IV 650, 652, 654, 655, 657, 658, 660, 661, 663, 668, 671; inscriptions of, IV 650-61.
MENKIIEPERRESENEB, inscriptions of, I 772-76; offices of, I 772-74; reliefs of, I 773, 774.
MENKHET, mother of Meri, I 508.
MENMARENAKHT, overseer, IV 546.
MENTEMHET, prince of Thebes, IV 901, 904, 909, 916; buildings of, IV 902, 909-916; wife of, IV 915; relief of, IV 903, 909.
MENTEMTOWE, IV 423, 426.
MENTEMWESE, IV 692.
MENTE[IRKHEPESHEP, chief of police, IV 512.
MENTUHOTEP (general): inscription of, I 510-14; titles of, I 512; relief of, I 514; son of, I 512; degradation of, I 514.
MENTUHOTEP, inscriptions of, I 530-34; copied by, I 530; titles of, I 531; character of, I 532; building operations of, at Abydos, I 534.
MER, mortuary priest, I 218.
MESAS, king of Kheta, III 373, 391.
MERETATON, daughter of Ikhnaton, II 961; temple of, in Akhetaton, II 1017.
MEREE, scribe of the marine, I 390.
M'Veケット-NETI', mother of King [Miebis?], I 103.
MERETUBSEKHET, IV 957.
MERI: inscription of, I 507-9; titles of I 508; builder of the pyramid-chapel of Sesostris I, I 509; son of Menkhet, I 508.
MERI, deputy of Wawat, IV 481.
MERIAMON, son of Ramses II, III 350, 362.
MERIAMON-SHEHONK, high priest of Amon, grandson of Sheshonk I, IV 374.
MERIBAST, IV 487.
MERIPTAH, II 923, 929, 930, 931.
MERIKE: inscription of, II 982-88; wife of, II 984; office of, II 985; tomb of, II 982, 1018.
MERIQUE, II, I 363.
MERE, scribe, II 1043.
MERI-MERIPTAH-ONEKH, chief architect of Pepi I: inscription of, I 290; titles of, I 298, 299; son of, I 298.
MERIRE-MERIPTAH-ONEKH, II, son of the preceding, ritual priest, I 298.
MERIRE-ONEKH, I 343.
MERIRE-ONEKH, commander, I 303.
MERMOSE, viceroy of Kush, I 855; inscription of, II 851-55.
MERNYSSETENI, eldest son of Weshpia, I 243.
MERS-PYRB-SI-HAPI, mother of Teperet, IV 1000.
MERSKEER, queen to Sesostris III, I 655 n. b; II 171.
MERTOTHI, prophet, IV 665.
MERTOTHI, royal favorite of Snefru, Khufu, and Khafre, I 54, 55; stela-inscription of, I 188-89; titles, I 189.
MERTUSAMEN, IV 446.
MERU, hereditary prince, I 370.
MERWER, IV 551.
MERWY, king of Libya, III 579, 586, 610, 612, 615; IV 43.
MERSIBURY, IV 448, 469.
MERSHHER, king of Meshwesh, IV 90.
MERSHEN, king of Libya, IV 43.
MERSI, IV 445.
MERTELL, king of Kheta, III 374, 375, 377.
MERTU, father of Sebeko, I 716.
METHDET, III 632.
METHEN: inscriptions of, I 170-75; biography of, I 170; activity in the Delta, I 170; ruler of Fayum and Anubis nome, I 170; died in reign of Snefru, I 170; son of Anubicemonekh I 171; and Nebset, I 176; career of,
I 172; honors and gifts to, I 173, 175; offices, I 174; family of, I 175.

Methrem, a Hittite, III 337.

Men, III 32B.

Minemhet, I 776, 780.

Minhotep, I 776.

Mitshere, IV 523.

Montu, son of Ramses II, III 362.

Musem, chief of Me, IV 287, 792.

Mutewy, mother of Men, I 606.

Mwtewa, IV 486.

Mutewya, queen of Thutmose IV, I 866 n. h.

Mutnezet, wife of Harmhab, I 1043; III 22 n. f.

Mutnofret, queen of Ramses II, I 255.

Mutewy, IV 787, 792.

Nakht I, eldest son of Khnumhotep I, I 627; ruler of Menet-Khufu, I 627.

Nakht II, eldest son of Khnumhotep I, I 632; ruler of the Jackal nome, I 632.

Nakhtamon, artificer, IV 466.

Nakhtamon, butcher, IV 466.

Nakhtamon, charioteer, IV 466.

Nakhtamon, IV 528.

Nakhtamon, IV 539.

Nakhtamon, chief of Me, IV 676, 679, 683, 685, 686, 687, 787, 792; statue of, IV 678, 680.

Nakhtamon, IV 787, 792.

Nakhtamon, IV 787, 792.

Nakhtamon, IV 787, 792.

Neb, mother of the queen of Pepi I, I 344; of Zau, I 349.

Nebet, I 349.

Nebchu, IV 684.

Nebet, wife of Thutmose III, I 779.

Nebetpet, mother of Ameniseneb, I 782.

Nebneshi, IV 787, 792.

Nebneshi, IV 787, 792.

Nebneshi, mother of Methen, I 175.

Nebunnet, III 255-57; inscription of, III 256.

Nebwawi: biography of, II 177-78; statue of, II 178-83; stela of, II 184-86; career of, II 179-86; offices of, 180-83, 185-85.

Nebzeai, IV 445.

Nebshuker, of Bista, IV 957.

Nebshuker, stela of, II 839 n. d.

Nebshuker, king's-messenger, III 643.

Nebshuker, scribe of the archives, III 643.

Nebshuker, king's-butter: inscription of, III 68-73; relief of, III 69, 73.

Nebshuker, tomb of, III 68 n. c.


Nebshuker, I 776.

Nebshuker, overseer of magazine, IV 981; statue of, IV 981-83.

Nebshuker, king's-butter, IV 957, 514, 513, 521, 522.

Nefeneraton-Nofretete, queen of Ikhnaton, II 935, 984, 991, 1010, 1015.

Neferepet, chief treasurer under Ahmose I, I 28.

Nefretenni, queen, IV 479.

Nefretenni, queen of Ramses II, III 485 n. c, 495, 500, 501.

Nefrure, eldest daughter of Hatshepsut, II 344, 362, 363, 364.

Nefrure, queen of Ramses II, III 435.

Nefrusebek, IV 968.

Nehotep, chief treasurer under Ahmose I, I 28.

Nebchu, IV 684.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekhotep, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.

Nekho, IV 787, 792.
PERSONS

216-22; will of, I 227-25; priest of Harhor I 279; enactments for the mortuary priesthood of, I 226, 227; mortuary statues of, I 228-30.

Nekel, II n. c.
Nekuptai, I 387.
Nekuru, prince, I 190-99.
Nekure, son of preceding, I 195.
Nekutka, queen (?), I 173.
Nenni-k-kentikhet, ship-captain, I 286.
Nenni-sak-kennum, commission to, I 305; son of, I 305.
Nenni-sakt, mother of Pefenptet, IV 1025.
Nenni-tekhe, slave, IV 682.
Nenni-tekhe: wife of Paynozem II, IV 689.
Nenni-tutt, queen, IV 555.
Nenni-tutt, IV 689.
Nenni-tutt, slave, IV 682.
Nenni-tutt, chief of Me, IV 830.
Nenni-tutt, son of Nekonech, I 218, 221.
Nenni-tutt, queen of Namlot, IV 844.
Nenni-tutt, IV 547.
Nenni-tutt, chief of police, IV 545, 548, 552.
Nenni-tutt, high priest of Amon, IV 487.
Nenni-tutt, king’s-butter, IV 495, 511, 513, 527, 533, 540, 545, 528, 531, 533, 540.
Nenni-tutt, master of hunt, IV 539.
Nenni-tutt, priest, IV 531.
Nenni-tutt, prophet, IV 531.
Nenni-tutt, scribe, IV 486.
Nenni-tutt, Sem-priest, IV 541.
Nenni-tutt, prophet, IV 541, 748.
Nenni-tutt, high priest of Amon, IV 924.
Nenni-tutt, IV 652.
Nenni-tutt, governor, 990, 993: statue

Nesabin, IV 948.
Nesembty, IV 547, 749.
Nesefkhemmut, prophet, IV 660.
Nesefkhemmut, scribe, IV 665, 668, 689, 692.
Nesuphar, prince of Thebes, IV 901, 904, 908.
Nesuphar, chief of prophets, IV 950.
Neschestekenyne, IV 784.
Nesheem, a private citizen: inscription of, I 278-79.
Nesheem: inscription of, II 777-79.
Nesheem: inscription of, II 777-79.
Nesheem: inscription of, II 777-79.
Nesheem: inscription of, II 777-79.

Nesheem, a private citizen: inscription of, I 278-79.
Nesheem: inscription of, II 777-79.
Nesheem: inscription of, II 777-79.
Nesheem: inscription of, II 777-79.

Neso, watchman, IV 551.
Nofretete, queen of Ikhnaton, II 961.
Nofretete, wife of Zezamonch, I 186.
Nubkhas, queen, IV 517, 528, 538.

O

Omney, IV 453.
Osorkon, high priest of Amon, IV 698, 753-755, 760, 769, 770-777.

P

Pabi, grandson of Ahmose, son of Ebana, I 13; titles of, II 3 n. c.
Pakaut, king’s-scribe, IV 485.
Patnomhab, III 22; tomb of, III 22 n. a; high priest of Re, III 22 n. a.
Pay, steward, IV 224.
Pay, overseer, IV 638.
Payder, IV 530, 551.
Payden, IV 423.
Patkam, IV 547, 548.
Payyfferreihi, chief overseer, IV 637.
Payypheric, IV 547.
Payypheric, IV 688.
Payypheric, viceroy of Kush, IV 597.
Payypheric, scribe, IV 512.
Payypheric, scribe, IV 537.
Payypheric, IV 665, 668, 671, 672, 688, 689; inscriptions of, IV 662-67.
PAYONEKHE, high priest of Amon, IV 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 637, 638, 639, 641.

PAYOKE, inscription of, II 839-40.

PAYIBEKAKEN, IV 427, 428, 429, 430, 439, 440, 444, 454.

PAYEIS, IV 423, 426, 452.

PAYEIS, prince in Per-Hapi, IV 878.

PAYEIS, scribe, IV 526, 529.

PAYEIS, scribe, IV 512.

PAYEIS, high priest of Amon, IV 953.

PAYEIS, third prophet of Amon, IV 881.

PAYEIS, chief of workmen, IV 668.

PAYEIS, prince of Athribis, IV 868, 874, 875, 879.

PAYEIS, chief of Me, IV 774, 779; relief of, IV 779.

PAYEIS, prince of Athribis, IV 878.

PAYEIS, chief physician, IV 1017, 1025; statue-inscription of, IV 1015-25.

PAYEIS, IV 423, 426.

PAYEIS, IV 550.

PAYEIS, father of Nesubast, IV 726, 728.

PAYEIS, contrabandist, IV 532.

PAYEIS, chief of workmen, IV 668.

PAYEIS, IV 852 n. c.

PAYEIS, IV 532.

PAYEIS, IV 878.

PAYEIS, chief of Me, IV 526, 529.

PAYEIS, scribe, IV 647.

PAYEIS, scribe, IV 512.

PAYEIS, scribe, IV 444, 455.

PAYEIS, chief of Me, IV 878.

PAYEIS, scribe, copyist of Papyrus Sallier III, III 315.

PAYEIS, IV 444, 447.

PAYEIS, chief of Me, IV 878.

PAYEIS, scribe, copyist of Papyrus Sallier III, III 315.

PAYEIS, IV 444, 445, 451.

PAYEIS, Hittite charioteer, III 337 bis.
PERSONS

Anneke, IV 420.
Piros, IV 443, 446.
Piyay, III 644.
Pliny, IV 878 n. e.
Premhar, see Patenemhab.
Pemut, IV 957.
Ptah, nobleman of IV Dyn., I 182.
Ptahhotep, brother of Ptahmose, deputy, IV 918.
Ptahshepse, inscription of, IV 338.
Ptahshepse: inscription of, I 254–62; importance thereof on chronology, I 54 bis, 55, 254, 255; education of, I 256, 257; marriage of, I 257; career of, I 258–62.
Ptahweb, inscription of, I 728.
Puemre: inscriptions of, II 377–87; statue of, II 380; tomb of, II 382; relief of, II 385.
Puemre, commander, IV 821.
Puimre, commandant, IV 881; probably identical with Puemre, q. v.
Putkfer, I 466 n. c.
Putowe, IV 948.

R
Rahenem, wife of Ibi, I 375.
Ramose, father of Senmut, II 358.
Ramose, king’s-scribe, II 1043.
Ramose, messenger, III 372.
Ramose, of Amarna, II 947 n. a.
Ramose, the vizier: inscription of, II 936–47; titles of, II 938; tomb of, II 936–47; reliefs of, II 938, 941, 944; burial of, II 947.
Ramess, son of Ramess II, III 456, 458.
Ramess-eshemhab, III 456, 458.
Ramess-eshemhab, scribe, IV 452.
Ramess-khementer-bay, III 647, 648.
Ramessnakht, III 633.
Ramessnakht, high priest and first prophet of Amon, I 69 n. a.; IV 466, 487, 489, 494, 495.
Ramessnakht, scribe, IV 466.
Ray, chief treasurer of Thutmose III, II 450 n. a.
Re, attendant, II 1043.

Re-AM, brother of Henku, I 281; titles of, I 281.
Rebensen, III 337.
Reevers, king of Aleppo, III 337.
Rehedet, mother of the first kings of the V Dyn., I 198 n. j.
Rekemire, vizier of Thutmose III: ancestry of, II 663; office of, II 665; tomb of, I 20; II 663; inscriptions of, II 663–726; reliefs of, II 712, 714, 717, 747, 752, 753, 756, 761, 762.
Rekhmire, king’s-messenger, III 642.
Reyneneb, I 752.
Rome, high priest of Amon, III 621, 628.
Roy, frontier official, III 630.
Roy, high priest of Amon, III 633, 636; inscription of, III 638–38; titles of, III 633; reliefs of, III 636 n. c, 628.
Royenhet, II 7.
Royenhet, mother of Beik, II 975.
Ruma, IV 442.

S
SaBu, also called Ibebi: inscriptions of, I 282–86; titles of, 283–86; career of, I 283–286; son of, I 287.
SaBu, also called Thety: inscription of, I 287–88; office of, I 288; son of Sabu-Ibebi, I 287.
SaBu “the black,” I 287 n. b.
Satnena, king of Naharin, II 867; Aratama, father of, II 866 n. b; Dushratam, son of, II 866 n. b; Gilukhipa (=Krigip), daughter of, II 866 n. b, 867.
Sekemmes (sic for Sebekemsa, wife of one of the XIII Dyn. Intefs), queen Ahhotep restores tomb of, II 109–112.
Sekhhenekh, father of Nebri, I 656.
Sekhhotep, I 665 n. b.
Sekh-ku, called Zaa: inscription of, I 676–87; biography of, I 677–79; Asiatic campaign of, I 680; honors of, I 681–82; titles of, I 683; tomb of, I 684; career of, I 685–86; campaign in Nubia, I 687.
Sekhenakht, II 931.
Sekoko, I 716.
SEBNI: inscriptions of, I 362-74; biography of, I 362-64; death of father of, I 365; expedition to Nubia, I 366-70; king's letter to, I 371; honors and reward of, I 372.


SEKHMERKERE, prince, I 54, 55.

SEMER, I 582.

SEMRETES, a Hittite, I 337.

SENECTH, hereditary prince, IV 918.

SENEB, son of Enkhu, I 783.

SENEBTEFI, I 723.

SENEKH: inscription of, I 454-56; titles of, I 455; career of, I 456.

SENEZEM, chief scribe, I 343.

SENEZEM, leader of recruits, I 343.

SENEZEMIB, vizier: inscriptions of, I 268-77; career of, I 270; royal letters to, I 271, 273; son of, I 274.

SENISENEB, mother of Thutmose I, I 58.

SENISENEB, mother of Thutmose I, IV 940.

SENSUONEKH: inscriptions of, I 231-35; priest under Userkaf and Sahure, I 231; tomb of, I 231; endowment of mortuary priests of, I 232-35.

SIAMON, king's-son, IV 646.

SIHATHOR: inscription of, I 599-603; title of, I 599; commissions of, I 599; expeditions of, I 602-3.

SIMONTU: inscription of, I 394-98; childhood of, I 597; career of, I 598; death of, I 595; birth of, I 596.

SIMUT, II 931.


STIRA, I 716.

STRABO, III 51 n. b.

SUDEMON, IV 673.

SULITE, scribe, IV 466.

SUT, II 259 n. e.

SUTERKHMOSE, III 632.
PERSONS

SITIMOSE, IV 647.
SYNCHELUS, I 72 n. c; IV 884 n. d.

T
TA, vizier, IV 514.
TADUKHNA, queen of Amenhotep IV, II 866 n. h.
TAKELOT, chief of Me, father of Pediese, IV 774; chief of Meshwesh, IV 779, 781.
TAKELOT, high priest of Amon, IV 698.
TAKELOT, Sem-priest, son of Pediese, IV 774.
TAKELOT, high priest of Amon, IV 698, 794.
TAKELOT, Sem-priest, son of Pediese, IV 774.
TARTESEB, royal Hittite messenger, IV 371, 372.
TEDENETNEBAST, princess, IV 795.
TEDER, Hittite chief of corps, III 337.
TEDIESE, IV 682.
TED^, slave, IV 682.
TEFIBI, nomarch of Siut: inscriptions of, I. 393-97; kind rule of, I 395; war with the South, I 396; mortuary prayer of, I 394; titles of, I 395; son of, ruling while a minor, I 395; father of Kheti I, I 403 bis.
TEPNAKHTE, chief of the West, IV 818, 819, 830; chief of Sais, IV 859, chief of Me, 838, 854, 880; father of Bocchoris, IV 884.
TELAMON, IV 539.
TEMEKHONSU, queen of Osorkon I, IV 792.
TENR, wife of Merire I, II 984.
TENTAMON, IV 564, 565, 574, 581, 582.
TENTSEBER, mother of Weshtehet, IV 784.
TENTSEPEH, divine mother, IV 792.
TENTSEPEH, priestess of Harsaphes, IV 787, 792.
TENTSEPEH, king's-daughter, IV 787, 792.
TENTSEY, IV 695.
TENTO, a singer, IV 589.
TEPERET, king's-confidante, IV 1000.
TEPHARMEN, IV 682.
TERR, sister-wife of Pediese, IV 774.
TERROR, Hittite officer, III 337.
TERGENENOS, Hittite charioteer, III 337.
GENERAL INDEX

688-706; ancient family of, I 688, 692-93; his great statue, I 694-706.

THUTIY, attendant, III 632.

THUTIY, general under Hatshepsut and Thutmose III, I 24; II 275; inscription of, II 369-78; tomb of, II 359 n. c; titles of, II 371.

THUTMOS, III 32C.

THUTMOS, chief scribe, IV 281.

THUTMOS, major-domo, IV 672, 673.

TJHNACKH, I 689.

THUTREKHNEFER, IV 423, 443, 446.

TJU, mother of Tiy, I 862, 864, 865, 867, 869; parents of, I 862; tomb of, I 869; Zerukha city of, I 869.

TJY, queen of Ramses III, IV 427, 447.

TJY, wife of Eye, I 989; nurse of Ikhnaton, I 989.

TUTU: inscription of, II 1009-1013; tomb of, II 1009.

U

URI: inscriptions of, I 292-94; 306-315, 319-24; biography of, I 6; childhood of, I 292-94; offices of, I 293; judge, I 307; equipment of tomb of, I 308; superior custodian, I 309; prosecution of the queen, I 310; war against the Beduin, I 311-14; against Palestine, I 315; governor of the South, I 320; expedition to the Ibhet quarry, I 42, 321; to Elephantine, I 322; to Hatnub, I 323; to the Southern Quarries, I 324.

URAMON, prophet, IV 512.

USERKHEPESU, chief workman, IV 526, 538.

USERMARE-NAKH, prophet of Min, IV 405.

USERMARE-SEKHEPERSU, butler, IV 466.

UWAKH, governor of the door of south countries, IV 982.

USHI, I 343.

UZAI, I 343.

UZAI, wife of Mentemhet, IV 951.

UZMUTENKHOS, queen of Osorkon II, IV 792.

UZTIAHENKHOS, high priest of Harkopolis, IV 787, 792.

W

WAYHESET, prophet, IV 726, 727, 728; stela of, IV 725-28.

WEBKHATHOS, son of Nekonekh, I 218, 221.

WENAKON, envoy to Syria, I 18; report of, IV 557-91.

WENNEFER, divine father, IV 668.

WENPETI, weaver, IV 530.

WEREN, IV 437.

WERET, mother of Maya, III 32B.

WERET, Syrian prince, IV 566.

WERMER, king of Libya, IV 43.

WESIPTHAH, vizier of Nefertirkere: tomb-inscription of, I 243-48; untimely death of, I 246; his ebony coffin, I 247; buried by the king, I 248; beside the pyramid of Sahure, I 249.

WESTZELT, chief caravaner, IV 784; relief of, IV 783.

WOSER, vizier, uncle of Rekhmire, II 663, 665; tomb of, II 671 n. e; tomb-inscription of, II 671 n. e.

Y

YAKHETIRNI, I 387.

YARSU, a Syrian chief, IV 398.

YATA, mother of Ptahwer, I 728.

YATU, I 723.

YATU, mother of Amenhetep II, I 912; burial of, II 920.

YEEKHERI, I 343.

YEMANN, IV 440.

YEWELOT, high priest of Amon, IV 794; will of, IV 795.

YEF, stela inscription of, at Edfu, II 109-114.

YH, III 32C.

YUI, judge, III 32B.

YURO, IV 515.

YUYA, father of Tiy, I 862, 867; tomb of, I 861 n. c.

Z

ZAA, surname of Sebek-khu, I 675, 683.

ZAKAR-BAAL, prince of Byblos, IV 566, 567.

ZAYA, I 343.
ZATY, called Kenofer, crown prince, I 389.

ZAU, son of Zau-Shemai: inscription of, I 380–85; biography of, I 380; titles of, I 381; burial of his father, I 382; tomb of, I 383; prayer of, I 384; succession of, I 385.

ZAU, vizier, brother of queen of Pepi I, I 347; relief of, I 344; titles of, I 348; his five brothers of the same name, I 347.

ZAU-SHEMAI, son of Ibi, I 380, 382, 383.

ZEAMONEFONEKH, of Mendes, IV 878.

ZAMONEPONEKH, prince, IV 815, 830.

ZEDI, divine father, IV, 547, 553.

ZEKKHUY, prince in Khentnofer, IV 878.

ZELY, IV 957.

ZEKhONEFONEKH, high priest of Amon, IV 650, 668, 689, 691, 692.

ZEMI, son of Harkhuf, I 336 n. a.

ZEPER, III 630.

ZEPTAKONEKHEH, prophet, IV 699.

ZEZEMONKH, treasurer of the god, I 186 bis.

ZOSERSUKHONS, scribe, IV 640.
INDEX V

TITLES, OFFICES, AND RANKS

A

Administrator, IV 595, 671, 676; Methen, I 173, 174.


Advocate of the People: Mentuhotep, I 533.


Architect: see Chief of Works.

Artificer, II 202, 205, 447; II 92, 436; IV 488 n. c; rank of, III 271.

Assistant artificer, Nakhtamon, IV 466.

Artsman, I 447.

I 492, 436; I 924.

Auxiliary: Captain, I 518.

Attached: to Dep, Mentuhotep, I 512.

to the Double House, Sabu-Ibebi, I 284, 285; Merire-Meriptah-Onekh, I 298, 299; Sesi, I 299.

to the king: Ptahshepses, I 258-61; Sabu-Ibebi, I 283.

Attached to Nekhen: Uni, I 203; Khnumhotep I, I 464; Amenemhet, I 518; Mentuhotep, I 531, 533; Senmut, II 352; Ramose, II 436; Khay, III 546; see also, Judge.


Attendents, II 53, 474; III 69; IV 194, 409, 406, 467; Sinuhe, I 406; Re, II 1043; Thutiy, III 632; Nakhtamon, III 633.

Commander of attendants, q. v.

Commander of attendants, q. v.

Chamber attendant: Uni, I 293; Harkhuf, I 332.

Feast-day attendant, Sabu-Ibebi, I 284, 285, 286.

King’s attendant, Iri, I 369; Zan, I 657; Mai, II 997; Neferhotep, III 70.

Authorities, the Great, of South and North, IV, 460.

B

Beloved: King’s, III 102; Sabu-Ibebi, I 285; Thethi, I 423 C; Sinuhe, I 406; Khnumhotep, I 618; Khui, I 675; Enebni, II 213; Ahmose, II 1004; Harmhab, III 15.

of Buto, Dediere-Iesi, I 264.

of god, Merikere, I 390.

of Khnum, Mernere, I 317.

of the lord of Coptos, Pepi I, I 296.

of Upwawet, Mother of Kheti II, I 474.

of queen, Enekhnes-Merire II, I 341.

Butler, IV 400, 406, 522, 524, 543.

Butlers of the palace, IV 402.

Constituting a lower court, IV 443, 446, 448, 449, 450.

King’s butler, III 371; IV 54, 55.

of infantry, IV 65; Khay, IV 687; Mai, I 997; Neferhotep, III 70.

of marines, IV 467.

Bek, I 974; Thutmose, III 131; 32 C; Peluka, IV 439; Yenini, IV 440.

BrknekhOnsu, I 566; Amenhotep, IV 445; Henutenamon, IV 448; Nakhtamon, IV 466; Pena-

Butlers of the palace, IV 402.

Constituting a lower court, IV 443, 446, 448, 449, 450.

King’s butler, III 371; IV 54, 55.

of infantry, IV 65; Khay, IV 687; Mai, I 997; Neferhotep, III 70.

of marines, IV 467.
GENERAL INDEX

Captain—
—of police, Oneney, IV 452.
—Fleet-captain, II 730.
—Ship-captain, IV 211, 472; Neenkh-Khenkhet, I 266, 2767; Ikhi, I 301; Intef, I 356; Ipi, I 387; Men, I 666; Nibamon, II 779; Mengebet, IV 555, 560.
—Caravan-conductors, I 312, 334, 336; Harkhuf, I 332, 334; —khuf, I 343; Merire-onekh, I 343; Neke-onekh, I 343; Pepi-nakh, I 356; Enenkh, I 360.
—Chief caravaneer: Weshtehet, IV 784.
—Chiefs (in Egypt), II 172, 385, 1023;
—of a district: Zeptahefonekh, IV 699; Chiefs of Kush, Libya, see Index VI.
—of irrigation, Wayheset, IV 726.
—of the land: Senmut, I 343; Senbe-tifi.
—of harem-ladies.
—of the harbor. Somtous-Tefnakhte, I 213; Peramses, III 542; Jeti, III 542.
—of the army, Ramses II, III 488.
—Builders, IV 858.
—of the chamber, IV 437; Pebekkamen IV 427, 428.
—of chiefs: Sheshonk, IV 673, 677;
—of a district: Zepatebatenekh, IV 699;
—of the royal council halls, Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000 n. a.
—of the courts, IV 522; Beknekhonsu, IV 512.
—of foreign gendarmes, Ini, I 558.
—of gendarmes, Ini, III 1158.
—of police, IV 532; Beknurel, IV 512; Menetikhepeshef, IV 512; Nekau-mon, IV 545, 548, 552.
—of police of the necropolis, in Western Thebes, Pewero, IV 511, 512, 522, 527.
—of the harbor, Somtous-Tefnakhte, IV 944.
—of harem-ladies, II 859.
—of the highland (a necropolis official), I 584, 585.
—of the palace: Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000; Pefnefdeinite, IV 1017.
—of the peasantry, III 332.
—of the peasant-serfs of Amon: Senmut, II 354.
—of the people (rhy. t), II 356, 236, 238.
—of the phylai, Nesuuptah, IV 508.
—of the priestly phylai of Abydos: Amenemheb, I 782, 787.
—of the sailors: Ahmose, son of Ebana, II 80.
—of sculptors: Bek, I 1075; Men, II 976.
—of the sailors: Amon, IV 466; Beknhehonsu, IV 460.
—of the phylai: Ahmose, son of Ebana, II 80.
—of strongholds: Sisebek, IV 1077.
—of the temples: Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000 n. a.
—of the king: Huy, IV 338.
—of works, I 646; II 384; III 924, 271;
—of works in the “Eternal Seat”: Mey, III 328.
—of the phylai: Senmut, II 354.
—of works in the “Eternal Seat”: Mey, III 328.
—of the king: Amenhotep, II 912, 917; Ramose, II 936; Mai, II 997.
—of works in the Red Mountain: Bek, II 975; Men, II 976.
—of workmen: Userkhepeshef, IV 526.
—of workmen: Pediamon, IV 668; see also under Commander, Deputy Door-keeper, Fan-bearer, Favorites, Inspector, Judge, Justice, Measurer, Mayor, Physician, Priest, Prophet, Mortuary priest, Ritual priest, Scribe, Steward.
—of militia in Busiris, Psamtik, IV 968.
—of the New Towns, I 354; see also Governor of.
—of all nobles of judicial office: Amenemheb, I 438.
—of all nobles of judicial office: Amenemheb, I 438.
Chiefs—
—The Great Chief of Me: Musen, IV 787, 792; Pehut, IV 787, 792; Sheshonk, IV 679, 677, 678, 680, 787, 792; Namlot, IV 676, 678, 682, 685, 686, 687, 787, 792; Takelot, IV 774, 779; Pediase, IV 774, 779; Hathnenkheper, IV 784; Akenesh, IV 815, 868; Zeaemonefekh, IV 815, 830; Sheshonk, IV 830; Nesenebed, IV, 830, 878; Tefnakhte, IV 836, 840, 880; Pebeam, IV 878; Pemou, IV 878; Nakhtemeseheue, IV 878; Phentowere, IV 878; Pentihekhenet, IV 878.
—The Great Chief of Meshwesh: Takelot, IV 779, 781; Pediase, IV 781.

Chieftains, IV 111, 120.

Commandant: regulations of, II 298; chief of: Kamale, IV 466.
—Commandant of Coptos, Kenen, I 776; of fortresses, II 718, 719; III 586; of Tharu: Perame, III 542; Sedi, III 542; of infantry, IV 466; of ruler's table, II 695; of towns, III 484.
—Great commandant of the residence city: Zaa, I 683.

Commander, IV 824, 825; Inuhshefenu, IV 366, 367.
—of the army, II 864; III 264, 332, 484; IV 819, 821; Ibu, I 303; Yakhtem, I 387; Zaty-Kenfere, I 389; (Crown Prince) Sesostis I, I 402; Mentuhotep, I 513; Renseneb, I 752; Ramose, II 947 n. a; Mai, II 997, 1002; Ramses, III 483; Inuhshefenu, IV 366, 367; Thutemhab, IV 367; Poyes, IV 445; Paynose (I), IV 643; Parem, IV 281; Lemereckeyen, IV 832; Enkhor, IV 830, 878; Purme, IV 881; Ahmose, IV 1014.
—in chief of the army, IV 109, 121, 124 n. b; Amenmose, II 811; Harmhab, III 4, 10; Amenemekhepehef, III 350, 482; Harhor, IV 600, 612; Menkheperre, IV 652, 654, 655; Paynose, IV 671; Yewweet, IV 700, 705; Osorkon, IV 753, 760, 762; Yewweet, IV 755; Sontous-Tefnakhe IV 444.
—in chief of the whole land: Kheti I, I 398 (Hermopolis-politician kingdom); Ramesses (III), IV 400.
—in chief of the army of Heleneopolis: Namlot, IV 787, 792; Uaptenzekheper, IV 787, 792; Henptah, IV 787, 792; Harpelson, IV 787, 792; Hor, IV 968.
—in attendants, Zaa, I 687.
—in followers, Amenemhet, I 707.
—in infantry, III 484.
—in Middle Egypt, Kheti II, I 410.
—in chief of the official body of the army, II 445.
—in recruits, Mentuhotep, I 512.
—in the river, Senekh, I 455.
—in sailors, Enenkhute, I 360.
—in strongholds, I 312; Ibi, I 377; Zau, I 381, 384.
—in the stronghold of granary, Ibi, I 379.
—in the troops: Meri-enekh, I 393; Amenemhet, I 707; Thaneni, II 820; Mermose, II 852.
—in troops in the highlands, Senekh, I 445.
—in the troops of a village, II 852.
—in chief of the troops of Oryx nome, Amenemhet, I 510.
—in works upon the mountain, Uzahor, IV 980.
—in chief commander of the army of Heleneopolis, Bekneptah, IV 777.
—naval commander, I 211; 276; Amenemhet, II 591.

Companion, I 334, 335, 355; II 1008; III 270; IV 611, 612; Uni, I 307; Sennut, II 352, 361, 366; Thutiy, II 371; Amenemhet, II 579; Nebti, II 652; Rekhmiere, II 713; Intef, II 753.
—in the feet: Amenemhet, II 818; Harmhab, II 20; Rekhepetu, III 642.
—in the palace, I 312; Amenemhet, I 731.

—Companions, I 246, 312, 755, 757, 758, 761; II 236, 202, 335, 633, 673, 935, 937; III 20, 684; IV 53, 54, 57; 77, 147, 398, 460, 494, 620, 765, 938 D, 988H; counted by the herald, II 767; permitted to "enter in" to his majesty, IV 400.
—in the court, II 290, 292.
—in Ptah, III 400.
—Female companions, III 677.
—in the king, I 204; IV 938D, 966, 1004.
—in Sole companion, I 505; Kam, I 187; Re-am, I 281; Uni, I 293, 389;
GENERAL INDEX

Merire-meriptah-onekh, I 298, 299; Nenekhmeskhum, I 305; Iri, I 333; Harkhuf, I 336, 339, 336, 332; Khueni, I 336; Pepi-Nakht, I 336 bis; Enenket, I 360; Semni, I 364; Mekhru, I 365, 368, 370; Ibi, I 377 bis; Zau, I 381, 384; Tehib, I 395; Kheti, I 395; Kheti II, I 395, 426; Henii, I 426 bis; Edt, I 459 n. a; Khnumhotep I, I 404; Inef, I 467; Iidi, I 466 n. c; Putoker, I 466 n. c; Sinube, I 490; Mentwuhetei, I 512; Mentwuhotei, I 533; Simontu, I 596; Khnumhotep II, I 631; Nakht, I 634; Khnumhotep III, I 635; Khentemsemeti, I 637 n. a; Ikhenrofret, I 684; Nefraperet, II 28; Keres, II 52; Thure, II 170n. c (?); Nehsi, II 290; Senmut, II 350; Puermre, II 355; Nehsi, II 568; Rekhmire, II 713; Intef, II 765, 787; Amenhotep, II 912; Ramose, II 936; Mai, II 997, 1002; Amenhotep, II 1040; Harmhab, III 8, 16, 20; Somtous-Tefnakhte, IV 944; Nefertibre-nofer, IV 981; Neusuhor, IV 995; Ahmose-Si-Net, IV 1000; Pefnefdineit, IV 1017.

CONDUCTOR: of overseers, Amenemhet, I 444.
—of the palace, Amenemhet, I 445.

CONFIDANT, KNEI5: I 298; IV 873; Thethi, I 184; Neknekbti, I 194; Nekure, I 195; Hethepshires, I 196; Kennebtiwer, I 197; Nekonekh, I 216, 217, 224; Khnuka, I 230, 232; Nonekhset, I 232; Kheti I, I 403; Kheti II (?), I 413; Ikudidi, I 527; Khnumhotep III, I 622; Ibe, IV 938G.

—Real confidant of the king: Sinuhe, I 490; Men, I 606; Khentememneti, I 609; Senmut, II 354; Harmhab, III 20; Khnumhotep I, I 618; Khufi, I 625; Sekbekadi, I 720.
—Confidant of the princes of the king: Kheti II, I 443.

CONFIDANT, KIN5: Henutsen, I 185; Neknehbeii, I 199; Rezethenken, I 217, 218, 221, 224; Ikchnoubet, I 230; Tepeteret, IV 1000.

CONSORT, DIVINE: see Divine consort.

COUNCILOR, II 666.

COUNSELOR, Khnumhotep, III 664.

COUNT, I 312, 336, 414; III 484; Uni, I 293, 320; Harkhuf, I 336, 337, 338; Zau, I 348; Khui, I 349; Pepi-Nakht, I 356; Thethi, I 361; Khui, I 361; Semni, I 364, 372; Meikhru, I 370; Ibi, I 377; Zau, I 384; Tehib, I 391, 395; Kheti, I 391; Kheti II, I 391; Inef, I 419; Amenemhet, I 436, 445; Khnumhotep I, I 464, 695, 696; Inef, I 467; Mentwuhotei, I 512; Amenemhet, I 518; Crown Prince Amen, I 520; Crown Prince Sesoutiris (II), I 521; Mentwuhotei, I 531; 533; Hepehe, I 537-39; 540, 549, 554, 559, 568, 571, 572, 575, 579, 582, 589; Simontu, I 596; Khentchetwer, I 605; Nehri, I 628; Khnumhotep II, I 629, 629, 631, 639; Nakht II, I 629; Kheti, I 637 n. a; Ikhenrofret, I 664; Sebek-khu, Zaa, I 683; Thet-nakht, I 683; Sehetepibre, I 745; Amenemhet, I 776; Ahmose-Penkhekhet, II 20; Ibeni, II 43; Keres, II 52; Nehsi, II 290; Senmut, II 350, 354, 362, 366; Thutiy, II 371; Puemre, II 383, 385; Hapsenre, II 390; Nehsi, II 612; Rekhmire, II 713, 754; Inef, II 763, 767, 775; Minhotep, II 780; Khmibet, II 872; Amenhotep, II 912; Ramose, II 936; Mai, II 997, 1000; Huy, II 1016; Amenhotep, II 1040; Harmhab, III 8, 16, 20; Beknekhonsu, III 563; Amenhotep, IV 494; Namlot, IV 787, 792; Uzptahenkhof, IV 787, 793; Hempath, IV 787, 792; Harpeson, IV 787, 793; Harpeson, IV 787, 792; Usabor, IV 980; Nefertibre-nofer, IV 981; Neusuhor, IV 995; Pefnefdineit, IV 1017.

—Appointment of, by the king, I 385; given as a mortuary honor, I 385 n. c.
—Daughter of count, Beket, I 622.
—Son of count: Amenemhet, I 519; Khnumhotep II, I 629.
—Counts of Abydos, Coptos, Middle Egypt, Thinis, see Index VI.

COUNTIES: Beket, I 628.


CUSTODIAN, I 992.
—of the domain of Pharaoh, I 382; Pepi-nakht, I 356.
—Inferior custodian of the domain of Pharaoh, Uni, I 394.
—Superior custodian of the domain of Pharaoh, the four, I 390; Uni, I 300, 310, 312.
DIVINE hand (*=divine votress), IV 414.

DIVINE MOTHER: Tentshep, IV 792.

DIVINE VOTRESS, IV 942.

DNINE MOTHER: Tentsepeh, IV 942.

DIGNITARIES OF THE KING, of nomes: Amenemhab, IV 466; Chief deputy, IV 466; Amenkha, IV 449.

DOOR-KEEPER: of judgment-hall, II 711.

DOVERS IN THE PLACE OF THE HAND (priestly title), II 97.

DOVERS TO HORUS: Merytroytes, I 189.

DUCIALTIES OF THE KING, II 236, 238, 290, 292, 335, 343.

DUCIALTIES OF THE KINGS, II 717, 729; recorders of, II 717, 729.

DUCIALTIES OF THE KING, (priestly title of low rank, also king's father-in-law) II 97; 292, 302, 92; III 270, 958D; inspection of, I 610; acting as judge, III 95; Puenre, II 483; Eye, II 989, 923, 933; Senbep, IV 918; Pammuk, IV 929.

Divine father of Amon, IV 988II, J; Nechohotep, III 71; Perennefer, II 713; Bekkonskepsu, II 566; Roy, III 623; Zedi, IV 547; Zekonskepsu, IV 668, 689, 691, 693; Nesupesheshutti, IV 566, 5689; Wennofer, IV 668, 692; Elfanon, IV 692; Haremnaat, IV 706, 708.

Divine father of Amon, IV 988H; Nechohotep, III 71; Perennefer, III 713; Bekkonskepsu, II 566; Roy, III 623; Zedi, IV 547; Zekonskepsu, IV 668, 689, 691, 693; Nesupesheshutti, IV 566, 5689; Wennofer, IV 668, 692; Elfanon, IV 692; Haremnaat, IV 706, 708.

Divine father of Amon, IV 988H; Nechohotep, III 71; Perennefer, III 713; Bekkonskepsu, II 566; Roy, III 623; Zedi, IV 547; Zekonskepsu, IV 668, 689, 691, 693; Nesupesheshutti, IV 566, 5689; Wennofer, IV 668, 692; Elfanon, IV 692; Haremnaat, IV 706, 708.
GENERAL INDEX

Thoth, I 423 ter, 423E; Hen, I 428; Amenemhet, I 449, 445; Meri, I 508; Mentuhotep, I 512; Mentuhotep, I 514; Khnumhotep, I 618; Khui, I 675; Sbeckirdi, I 720; Semnut, II 352; Thutyi, II 371; Intef, II 767; Rekhpehuf, III 642; Amenemhet, IV 498; Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000 n. a.

—Chief of favorites, Nesikhonsu, IV 689.


—Favorite of the Two Goddesses (one of the eldest of the Pharaoh's five titles, designating him as the protege of Buto, serpent-goddess of the North, and Nekhbet, vulture-goddess of the South, the patron-goddesses of the kingdom; it stands second in the Pharaoh's fivefold titulary), I 169; II 120 et passim.

FELLOW OF THE KING, in counseling, Mentuhotep, I 531.

FUEST UNDER THE KING: Sesi, I 909; Nenekheskhnum, I 305; Thethi, I 423C.

FOLLOWING THE KING, II 993; Thethi, I 423C; Enenhi, II 313; Eyi, II 993; Ahmose, II 1008; Harmhab, III 20.

FOREMEN, I 697; foreman of the: Iment, II 343; Semmut, II 352.

—of the Tomb, Betet, I 639.

G

GENERAL: Thutiy, I 24; Harmhab, III 16.

—of the army, II 925.

GIRDLE, FASTENING OF (a rank?): Uni, I 294; Simoutu, I 597.

God (=king), I 262, 273 et passim.

—Great god, I 120, 176, 230 et passim; writing of, I 264.

GOLDEN HORUS (one of the five royal titles), I 290 et passim.

GOVERNOR, III 322, 323; Kam I 187.

—of Dep, Methen, I 172, 174, 201; Sinub, I 499; Mentuhotep, I 512; Siaebek, IV 1017.

—of the door of the southern countries; Uachor, IV 980; Nesuhor, IV 999, 995.

—of the eastern highlands: Khnumhotep I I 625; Khnumhotep II, I 622, 624.

—of foreign countries: Pepi-nakht, I 356; Seti, III 542; Peramases, III 542.

—of the gold countries of Amon: Seti (II), III 647.

—of the gold country of Coptos, II 774.

—of the palace: Nenekheskhnum, I 305; Mentuhotep, I 533.

—of the pyramid city: Zau, I 348; Pepinakht, I 356.

—of the new towns: Nekonekth, I 216.

—of the northern countries, III 348.

—Governor of the residence city, III 484; IV 777; Amenemhet, I 438, 442, 445; Crown Prince Sesostiris (II), I 521; Nehri, I 628; Enkhu, I 781; Harpasench, II 310; Rekhmire, II 675, 754; Amenemhet, II 923; Ramose, II 936, 937 n. a, 940; Seti, III 542; Peramases, III, 542; Khay, III 550, 560; Ta, IV 414; Khamwese, IV 511, 512, 522, 533, 531, 540, 543; Nilsamarenakht, IV 546; Paynozem I, IV 634; Paynozem II, IV 668.

—Governor of the South, IV 753; Uni, I 203, 320 bis; Harkhuf, I 326, 533; Selbi, I 364; Ibi, I 377; Amenemhet, I 445; Putoker, I 466 n. c; Thuthnakht, I 880; Osorkon, IV 765, 767, 777; Namlot, IV 787, 792; Uzęph-enkhof, IV 787, 792; Henptah, IV 787, 792; Harpeson, IV 787, 792; Mentemhet, IV 904, 949.

—Governor of the Southern Countries, III 484; Thure, II 170 n. c (?); Nehi, IV 652, 652; Huy, II 1020; Amenhotep, II 1030; Amenemopet, III 204 n. b; Seti (II), III 640.

—Governor of Elephantine of the South, II 172.

—Real governor of the South: Nenekheskhnum, I 305; Iti, I 378.

—Governor of the two doors in the northern countries: Ahmose, IV 1014.

GRAIN REGISTRAR: Simoutu, I 598.

GRANDEES, II 292 bis; III 264, 484.

—of the palace, head of: Thethi, I 423C, 423E.


GREAT LORD, see Lord.


GREAT ONES, of Heracleopolis, I 401.
TITLES, OFFICERS, AND RANKS 57

GREAT PILLAR IN THE NAME OF THEBES, Eti, I 459.
GREAT SEEKER, IV 281; Merire I, II 982, 983, 985, 987, 988.
GREAT-HEARTED, Tiethi, I 423C.
GUARDIAN, King's: Neferibre-nofer, IV 981.

H
HARBOR-MASTER, IV 572.
HEAD OF THE TWO LANDS, Harmhab, III 27.
HEIR OF A RULER: Kheti I, I 400.
HERALD, II 925 n. a; duties of, II 52, 764, 767; departments of office of: manager of court and palace ceremonies, II 764, 767; communications to the people by, II 764, 767; communications from the people to, II 764, 767; messenger of the judgment-hall, II 764, 767; communication to foreign lands by, II 764, 767.
—of the judgment-hall, Intef, II 763.
—King's herald, II 5, 11; Intef, II 763, 767, 768; Ponuwt, IV 423; Nefer-kere-em-Per-Amon, IV 495, 514, 513, 522, 531; Ini, IV 546.
—Queen's herald: Keres, II 50, 59.
HIGH PRIEST, see Priest.
HIGH-VOICED: Henu, I 428.
HONORED BY HIS CITY-GOD: Ibi, I 378.
—by the king, Sabu-Ihebi, I 283, 284, 285, 286.
HORUS (the oldest of the Pharaoh's five titles, and the one identifying him with the sun-god; it stands first in the fivefold royal titulary), e. g., II 120 et passim.
HORUS, GOLDEN (third title of the Pharaoh in his fivefold titulary; the Greek rendering ἀριστεύων ἴμπερωρ suggests that the gold-sign (nb) on which the Horus-hawk stands, is but a symbol for Set, whose name is written with this sign. The Horus-hawk surmounting the symbol of Set would then mean, "Horus Victor over Set." But against this is the early literal rendering of the gold-sign, in II 145), e. g., II 120 et passim.
—by ydb: Menuhotep, I 533.

I
IMI-KHENTIT: Tutu, II 1009.
INSPECTORS, II 1026; IV 268, 360, 361, 407, 466, 652, 671, 751, 958G; impost from, IV 225; laws on, III 58.
—of the cattle of Amon, IV 212.
—of the fields, II 437; III 725; IV 149.
—of the necropolis, IV 511, 512, 517, 522, 545, 533, 591.
—of the harem, IV 455; Petewteamon, IV, 431; Kerpes, IV 432; Khammale, IV 433; Setimperithoth, IV 435; Setimperamon, IV 436; Errem, IV 455.
—of the highlands, III 192.
—Chief inspector: Perehotep, IV 281; Horii, IV 281; Nesupakeshuti, IV 665, 668.

J
JUDGE: Anubisemonekh, I 171; Methen, I 172; Hotep, I 187; Zaty, I 343.
—khet, I 343; Zau, I 348; Sinuhe, I 400; Ramose, II 936; Vui, III 32B; Khay, III 556, 560; receiving bribes, III 64.
—Attached to Nekhen, I 310; Hotep-hiryakhet, I 252; Sesi, I 299; Khui, I 290; Unii, I 307, 309; Harkhuf, I 332; Pepi-nakht, I 350; see also "Attached to Nekhen."
—Chief judge, I 307; IV 777; Senezemib, I 271, 273; Ini, I 373; Amenemhet, I 445; Mentuhotep, I 531.
—Field judge: Methen, I 174; son of Henutsen, I 185; see also "High-voiced."
—Judging the people and the inhabitants, Amenemhet, I 445.
—Justice, chief: Zau, I 347, 348; Ramose, II 936; Khay, III 556, 560.
—Chief of the six courts: Amenemhet, I 445; Mentuhotep, I 531.

K
—of the door of the highlands, Khnumhotep III, I 633.
—of the house of rolls, III 264.
—of the wardrobe of the temple (fourth in rank), I 550, 559; in charge of the wicks, I 566, 566.
—of the wide hall of the temple (sixth
in rank), I 550; see also Door-keeper, Storeroom-keeper.

KENBETI, II 710, 720, 722, 723, 727, 733, 734, 738, 745.

KHEKHEF-OFFICERS, III 66.

KING, EGYPTIAN: divine birth of, II 122, 187, 189 et passim; choice of, by oracle, II 134-36; offers incense, II 139; station of, in temple ritual, see Station of the king; as Bull, Lion, Panther, see Index VII; mourning for nomarch, Kheti II, I 414.

—Names of, see Horus, Golden Horus, Two Goddesses, King of Upper and Lower Egypt, Son of Re.

—Titles of: the double lord, III 285; enduring in monuments, I 441 et passim; excellent god, I 441 et passim; fashioner of beauty, I 423B; I 423G et passim; first in thrones, I 441 et passim; good god, I 492 et passim; great in love, I 441 et passim; “Great Pillar,” I 420 n. d et passim; heir of Horus in his Two Lands, I 441 et passim; living forever, I 437, 440, 450, 456 et passim; living like Re forever, 423B, 423F 423G I 441, 443 et passim; lord of joy, I 441 et passim; mighty in fear, I 441 et passim; son of Harhor, I 423H; Sun of Egypt, I 79, 82, 127; “who makes his Two Lands to live,” I 440, and n. 1, et passim; shade of the whole land, I 390 et passim; “Star of the South,” I 511; White Bull, I 521 et passim; king among the Bedwin, Shauhe, I 450.

KING of LOWER EGYPT, I 95, 145; III 175; appearance of, I 105, 114, 121, 123, 127, 129, 131, 134, 140, 141, 143, 150, 107.


KING of UPPER AND LOWER EGYPT (early title of the Pharaoh, the fourth in his fivefold titulary: assumed by Menes as ruler of both kingdoms), e. g., II 120 et passim.

KING’S CHILDREN, I 246, 256, 413; II 813; IV 54, 55 63, 177, 92, 124, 523, 524, 535, 528.

KING’S CONCURSINES, IV 844.

KING’S DAUGHTER, IV 844, 849; Ahmose-Nefretiri, II 34; Sebekemsaf, II 112; Nefrure, II 344; Hatshepsut, II 360; Sitamon, II 912; Meretaton, II 561, 1017; Meketaton, II 961; Amose-Sipkamose, IV 644; Makere, IV 746; Kerome, IV 755; Thutemachrist, IV 771, 774, 781; Tentepech, IV 787, 792; Tetedenebat, IV 795; Nestent IV 844; Nitocris, IV 942; Amenirdis I, IV 946; Enkemetferibre, IV 988C, D, H.

KING’S ELDEST SON, I 66 n. g; Amen, I 520; Zaty-Kenofer, I 489; Amenmose, II 811; Amenhirkhepeshef, III 482; Nebhor, IV 990.

KING’S HOUSE, see Index VII.

KING’S MOTHER, IV 523, 525, 528, 606, 895; Neferhotepes, I 241; Enkhenes-Merire I, I 345; Enkhenes-Merire II, I 341, 346; Tetaferibre, II 33, 36; Ahhotep I, II 52, 111; Senenret, II 58; Ahmose, II 196; MehtoÌ∥ niektsehel, IV 792; Tentsy, IV 605, 787, 792; Kerome, IV 696, 797, 792.

KING’S SISTER, IV 844, 859; Ahmose-Nefretiri, II 34; Sebekemsaf, II 110; Hatshepsut, II 360.

KING’S SON (of his body), III 102, 124; IV 190, 193; Amen, I 520; Khen, I 770; Thothmose (IV), II 815; Ramses (II), III 132; Khamwese, III 350, 362, 474, 484, 557, 553, 554; Meriamon, III 350, 362; Seti, III 350, 362; Amenhirkhepeshef, III 350, 455, 482; Montu, III 362; Amenemuya, III 362; Setepenre, III 365; Ramses, III 456, 462; Peribunnamet, III 456, 482; Amenhirnakamet, III 487, 474, 477; Siamon, IV 646; Yewepet, IV 705; Meriamon-Sheshonk, IV 740; Osorkon, IV 753; Sheshonk, IV 774; Yewelot, IV 794; Nesubenebedd, IV 794.

KING’S Viceroy of Kush: Thure, II 64, 170 n. c; Enehenebi, II 213; Nebi, II 615, 624; Mermose, II 852, 855; Huy, II 1023, 1025, 1026, 1029, 1036, 1038; Amenhotep, II 1039, 1038. Amenemopot, III 204 n. b, 477 bis; of Kush, III 289, 291, 292; IV 476; Huy, II 1023, 1025, 1026, 1036, 1038; Amenhotep, II 1039, 1038; Ini, III 108; Amenemopot, III 477 bis; Seti (II), III 643, 643, 646, 647; Hor, III 650; Payneh₁, IV 597; Hrhor, IV 615.


King's Son——

—of Ramses, Zeptahofnekhe, IV 695.

King's Wife, IV 523, 525, 528, 844, 849; Enekhnes-Merite I, I 345; Enekhnes-Meriet II, I 341, 346; Sekhemmaat, II 110; Ahmose, II 106, 197; Nebetu, II 779; Nefretiri, IV 470; Isis, IV 523; Neisamut, IV 555; Bekurel, IV 555; Nestent IV 844.

Great King's Wife: Tetisheri, IV 1111.

LAW-GIVER: Mentuhotep, I 533.

LAW-PRIEST, see Priest.

LEADER, IV 59, 123, 124; Hrhor, IV 612; Paynozeth II, IV 668; Meriamon-Sheshonk, IV 740; Osorkon, IV 766.

—of the archers of Pharaoh: Payneshi, IV 597.

—of the army: Intef, II 767; Yowezet, IV 765; Meriamon-Sheshonk, IV 740.

—of bowmen, III 581.

—of the crew of recruits: Henemi, I 343; Senezem, I 343; Amenemhet, I 731.

—of chariotry, IV 54, 71, 92, 397.

—of infantry, IV 54, 71, 92, 397.

—of the feasts of Amon: May, III 32 B.

—of the king's workmen, III 173.

—of leaders, III 484.

—of the Magnates of South and North, Mentuhotep, I 533.

—of the palace: Thityi, II 377.

—of the palace-hall: Kam, I 187.

—on the two sides, II 925.

LOCAL GOVERNOR OF DEP, see Governor.

LORD OF CHARIOTRY: Ramses (II), III 267.

—of infantry: Ramses (II), III 267.


—of the double silver-house: Ikhernoferet, I 664.

—of gods, II 888, 204 et passim.

—of the palace, II 72; Simontu, I 596.

—of reverence: Khentemsetet, I 613.

—of truth, royal title of Snefru, I 169.

—of the Black Land: Mentuhotep, I 532.

—of the Red Land: Mentuhotep, I 532.

—of Nekheb: Uni, I 293; Pepi-nakht, I 356; Irl, I 373; Amen, I 518.

—of Ahmose, I 479; Enekhnes-Merire I, I 345; Enekhnes-Merire II, I 991; I 579; Sebekemsaf, I 567; Ahmose-nakht, I 664, 864, 867, 869, 1014, 1015, 1016; Nefre, I 343; Senezem, I 343; Amenemhet, IV 705.

—of the two regions, Merikere, king of Heracleopolis, I 599.

—of Kadesh, I 585, 590.

—of the Lebanon cities, taken as captive, II 436.

—of the two lands (a royal title), I 520 et passim.

—of the two sides, I 285.

—of the double lord, III 285.

—of the double lord, III 285.

—of the royal wardrobe, Mentuhotep I 533.

—of the palace, II 64.

—of the king of Upper Egypt: Amenemhet, I 445; Schetsiphe, I 745.

—of the South: standing in the two aisles before the vizier, II 675, 712; Amen, I 650.

—of the South and North: Senmut, II 335.

—leader of magnates, I 533.

MAJESTY, I 211 et passim.

MAGNATES, IV 124, 566.

—of the palace, II 64.

—of the king of Upper Egypt: Amenemhet, I 445; Schetsiphe, I 745.

—of the South: standing in the two aisles before the vizier, II 675, 712; Amen, I 650.

—of the South and North: Senmut, II 335.

—leader of magnates, I 533.

MARSHAL, IV 944.

—of the two thrones, III 484; Nenekheskhnum, I 305; Thutnakht, I 669.
Marshal—
—Court marshal, III 69.

—of the Double Cabinet: Khnumhotep, I 618; Sisaset, I 672 n. 917; Khnem ­nau, I 715; Sebeko, I 716; Amen, I 722; Sebek-bir-hab, I 725, 726; Ptah, I 728; Amenemhet, I 731; Harure, I 735.
—of the footstool of the palace: Uni, I 780 bis.
—of the harbor, IV 572.
—of horse: Peramses, III 547; Seti, III 546.
—of the horses of the king: Eye, II 989, 992; Perekhramanef, III 482.
—of the hunt: Neusamon, IV 539.
—of the judgment-hall: Khentkhetwer, I 605; Ahmose, II 1504; Ahmose­Si­suteh, IV 1000.
—of the king’s writings: Mentuhotep, I 533.
—of the king’s house: Senmut, II 352.
—of the palace: Senmut, II 352.
—of the privy chamber, sitting on the right of the vizier, II 675.
—of all secrets, I 755.
—of secret things: Menenwemib, I 270; Sabu-Ibebi, I 285; Nenekhnebsekhemnu, I 305; Mentuhotep, I 533 bis, 534; Ikherkhefret, I 668; (to this office belonged the duty of clothing the god at his processions, I 745).
—of the secret things of the king: Ahmose­Si­suteh, IV 1000 n. 9.
—of the secret things of the king’s wardrobe: Khentemnepetet, I 608.
—of the secret things of the palace: Ramose, II 936.
—of the secret writings of the temple: Senmut, II 355; Rekhmir, II 748.
—of the suite, Mai, II 997.
—of the throne: Ahmose­Si­suteh, IV 1000 n. a.
—of all wardrobes: Zau, I 348; Mentuhotep, I 533; Rekhmir, II 713; Ramose, II 936; Senket, IV 918.
—Master-builder, I 212, 289, 298; III 484; IV 629; Merire­meriptah­ morekh, I 296, 299; Thethi, I 301.
—Master-workmen, IV 466.

MAYOR: official head of a town or city, under the Empire, the successor of the count (§ 749-7) of the OK and MK, II 53, 692, 699, 701, 721, 722, 729, 735, 739, 742, 743, 768, 927 bis, 1041; III 82 n. b; IV 147, 533.
—Tribute from, II 708; taxes from, II 717.
—of Sekhmet: Haruni, II 47, 48.
—of Thebes: Amenamose, IV 466; Peser, IV 513, 526, 527, 531.
—of Western Thebes: Pewero, IV 511, 512, 522, 527, 528, 535.
—Chief mayor, III 484.

MEASURER, CHIEF, see Priest.

MESSENGERS, I 429; II 667, 926; III 616; IV 47, 582, 585, 586, 678, 843, 880, 944.
—of the king’s house, II 692, 710.
—of the vizier, II 675, 676, 680; duties of, II 682.
—of Bekken, III 436.
—circuit messenger, II 692.
—divine messenger, said of a portable statue, IV 580.
—king’s messenger, I 492; II 120, 206, 207, 254, 255, 260, 261, 262, 337, 371, 423, 651; IV 468; duties of, III 642; Inef, I 467; Amenhotep, II 1030; Harmhab, III 13, 20; Ramose, III 372; Rekheptuf, III 642; Neferhor, III 643; Hori, IV 642; Uebekhu, III 650; Hori, IV 685; Ahmose, IV 1014.

MISTRESS OF ALL GODS: Wereret, II 688.

MOUNTAINEER (necropolis official), I 584, 595.

N...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Titles, Officers, and Ranks</th>
<th>61</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TITLES, OFFICERS, AND RANKS</strong></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the treasury: Harnakht, I 718.</td>
<td>of Nubia, III 543.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the army, III 722; I 754, 732;</td>
<td>of District officials: see District officials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the double army, I 722;</td>
<td>of Frontier officials, III 639, 656; im-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of every army, III 722;</td>
<td>post from, IV 226.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the army of Nubia, IV 639;</td>
<td>of the double army of Nubia, IV 574, 594;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the army of Nubia, IV 639;</td>
<td>of the army of Nubia, IV 639;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the army of Nubia, IV 639;</td>
<td>of the double army of Nubia, IV 574, 594;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the army of Nubia, IV 639;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
-of the palace-baths: Intef, I 343.
-Of the necropolis of Siut, I 582, 584.
-Of a hundred, I 582, 584.
-Of palace: Intef, I 343.
-Of the king's hall: Nibammon, II 278.
-Of the king's house: Thotnakht, I 689.
-Of the king's records: Zau, I 348.
-Of the provision magazine: Thethi, I 505.
-Of royal property: Sehetepibre, I 745.
-Of the two pleasure-marshes: Sekhetepibre, I 745.
-Of the ka-house, sevepth in the temple, I 550.
-Of the storehouse, fifth in rank in the temple, I 550.
-Of the storehouse of Amon: Senmut, II 352, 356.
-Of that which is and that which is not: Sehetepibre, I 745.

Of the temple: Henu, I 248.
-Of that which heaven gives, earth creates, and the Nile brings: Amenemhet, I 438.
-Of the temples: Henu, I 248; Hapseneb, II 389.
-Of the temples of Neit: Senmut, II 352; Mai, II 907, 1002.
-Of the pyramid: Thethi, I 184.
-Of the mother (a priestly office), Neferhotepur, I 776.
-Of the northern crown: Khentemsemeti, I 609.
-Of the temple, I 248; Khonsu-hetneterneb, I 624.
-Of the goddes Seshat, I 218.
-Of the Nile brings: Amenemhet, I 438.
-Of the double White House, I 505.
-Of works in the mountain of Grit-stone: Harmhab, III 17.
-Of works in the temple: Minhotep, II 800.
-Of workmen, II 383.
-Of the people: Mentuhotep, I 505.
-Of the double White House, I 505.
-Of the provision magazine: Methen, I 172.

PHARAOH, see King.
PHYSICIANS: chief, I 246; Nenekhshekhmet, I 238, 240; Pefnefdinnet, IV 1017.
PILLAR, of his mother (a priestly office), II 133, 240; III 155 n. b; Prince Thutmose (III), I 138.
PILLOT, II 276.
-Of the people: Mentuhotep, I 531.
POLICE, captain of, q. v.; chief of, q. v.
POISED OF LOVE: Ibi, I 378.

PREFECTS OF EGYPT, Roman, Moenn's theory of, I 28.
PRIEST, II 766; III 413; IV 124, 468, 506, 927, 1025; see also Prophet; Divine father; Sheseshathor, I 218, 231; Tetheri, IV 547, 550, 553; Nesa-amon, IV 551; acting as judges, III 64, 65.
-Of Amon, 925; III 624.
-Of Horus: Khnumhotep II, I 624.
-Of Khnum: Khentemsemeti, I 609.

-Of Min, Nefertetepur, I 776.
-Of Pakht, II 301; Khnumhotep II, I 624.
-Of goddess Sesath, I 109.
-Of Thoth: Neterhor, III 643.
-Of the northern crown: Khentemsemeti, I 609.
-Of the southern crown: Khentemsemeti, I 609.
Priest—

—Priestesses of Ptah, III 400.

* * PRIEST OF KARNAK: Harisefere, IV 753.


GREAT PRIEST OF ANUBIS, I 572.

HIGH PRIEST OF AMON, I 22; II 925; IV 539, 574, 587, 747; revolt by, IV 486; succession of, I 60 n. a; III 622, 626; title carried by divine consort, Nunhmesneferibre, IV 988D; G, H; Rise as King, IV 25-34, 130-45, 151-70, 189-226, 218-19, 234, 230-37, 405, 450-48, 592-94, 601-3, 608-626; see also “First prophet of Amon.”

—Meriptah, I 929, 930, 931; Nebunu-nef, III 255, 257; Beknekhosu, III 565, 566, 568; Rome, III 618, 621; Roy, III 618, 623, 626; IV 487; Beknekhosu, III 618; IV 487; Ram-nesnakht, IV 487, 489, 494, 495; Nesu-amon, IV 487; Amunhotep, IV 487, 489, 494, 495, 523, 531, 534; Hrihor, IV 563, 566, 586, 594, 609, 610, 611, 612, 615, 617, 621, 622, 624, 626; Payonekh, IV 631, 632, 633, 634, 640, 641; Paynozem I, IV 631, 632, 633, 634, 640, 641; Zekhiosonekh, IV 630, 632, 633, 654, 655, 657, 658, 660, 661; Nubenebded, IV 662; Paynozem II, IV 663, 668, 671; Posibkhennu, IV 688; Yewepet, IV 690, 700, 705; Harsiese, IV 698; Osorkon, IV 698, 723, 753, 755; 760, 763, 764, 770, 777; Meriamon-Sheshonk, IV 740; Har-riese, IV 698, 723, 744, Takelot, IV 698, 704; Yewelot, IV 704, 705; Nubenebded, IV 704; Harkheb, IV 705.

—of Aton, Merire I, II 982, 985; see also “Great seer.”

—of Nebhab: Setau, IV, 414.

—of Osiris: Amenhotep, I 518.


—of Ptah at Memphis, IV 338; Ptahshepses, I 238; Sabu-Ibhe, I 283, 286; Sabu-Thu, I 287; Amonhotep, III 552 n. 1; Takelot, IV 781; Pediese, IV 784; Pefnekhabast, IV 774; the two, of Memphis, I 211, 212, 239, 288; sacred possessions and duties of, I 268.

—of Re, at Heliopolis, Patonemhab, III 22 n. a; the two, I 165.

of Set: Setti, III 544.

—High priestess of Amon, IV 414 n. c.

LAX-PRIESTS (Wehy or “hour-priests,” laymen who served periodically in the temples), IV 906, 958D.

—of Amon at Karnak, II 553; IV 926, 988H, J; at Tanis, IV 217.

—of the temple of Anubis, I 576, 580.

—of Min at Coptos, I 776; complaint by, I 777.

—of Osiris at Abidos, I 668, 783; II 97, III 263.

—of Upwawet, lord of Siut, I 539, 544, 547, 554.

MERCURY PRIEST: Khui, I 349; Putoker, I 466 n. c; Mentuhotep, I 533; Rekhmire, II 713; Ramose, II 936; Huy, II 1036; Khay, III 556, 560; Enekhthor, IV 958 B.

MORTUARY PRIEST (bry-servant), I 201, 204, 205, 538; II 908, 996; III 271; Mer, I 218; Keksire, I 218; of Senen-ekh, I 232-35; of Senezemib, I 274.

—of Monet-Khufu, endowment of, I 630; duties of, I 630.

—of Siut, duties of, I 538, 562; in charge of the statue of Hepzeh, I 542, 544, 555, 562, 574; kindling the fire on New Year’s night, I 562.

—Mortuary priests divided into phyles, I 274; chief of, see Index V.

—Mortuary lay-priests, III 277.

—Assistant mortuary priest, I 202.

— Inferior mortuary priest, I 202.

—Chief mortuary priest, Ptah, I 182.

RITUAL PRIEST (brwy-hb), I 246; II 97, 239, 766; III 31, 78, 160; Re-am, I 281; Mer-Re-Meriptah-onekh, I, I 208; Isi, I 333; Harkhef, I 266, 332, 336; Pepi-Nakshef, I 356; Sebni, I 364; Mekhu, I 365, 370; Putoker, I 466 n. c; Nefertithotep, III 72; duties of, II 239; tenth in rank in the temple, I 556.

—of Amon, I 988H.

—of Buto-Upet-Towe: Seti, III 542.

—Chief ritual priest, I 370; IV 871, 938D; Zau, I 345; Pedamenest-towe, IV 881; “stretched the cord” at the ceremony of laying the foundation-stone for the temple in Heliopolis, I 566.

SEM-PRIEST: Zau, I 348; Mentuhotep, I 533; Ikheera: Seti, I 668; Schetpetribe, I 746; Hapuseben, II 386; Rekhmire, II 713; Ramose, II 936; Khamwese, III 553, 555, 554; Roy,
III 633; Nesuamun, IV 541; Senbef, IV 918.

—of Ptah. Khamwena, III 357; Take-lot, IV 781; Pediase, IV 781; Take-lot, IV 774; Hariese, IV 779; Tefnakhte, IV 830.

wě b-priest, II 97 bis, 283; III 31, 78, 160; IV 250, 958D, F, 1018; regulations of, IV 250.

—of Ammon, Beknekhoussu, III 565; IV 988II.

—of Heliopolis, IV 250.

—of Siut, I 538, 563, 564; endowment of, I 538; Hepzefi, I 552.

—Great wě b-priest of Ammon, Hariese, IV 753.

wě-priest (or wěb; perhaps better ftn); see Schaefet, Mysteren, Sethe, Untersuchungen IV, 65; Ikhnofrout, I 668.

Priesthood, later, I 24.

Priesthood of Huyouth, I 216.

Priest-kings, I 22.

Prince, II 285, 993, 1006; III 174, 289, 290, 291, 322, 324, 422, 466, 471, 613; IV 71, 77, 92, 147, 208, 238, 343, 360, 397, 402, 406, 409, 427, 583, 818, 819, 821, 822, 830, 838, 873, 881; auginent office of, II 660; supplies for, furnished by the herald, II 767; Sekhemkere, I 54; Tchoubi, I 394; Mentuhotep, I 553; Kheii, I 637 n. a; Senmut, II 350; Harmhab, II 13, 27; Amenhirumaneet, III 497, 471; Paynozem II, IV 668.

kšty, only from Nubian time on (in Empire "mayor," g. v., and before Empire, "count," g. v.): Pethenef, IV 815, 878; Pemou, IV 815, 878; Zeanomonekhef, IV 878; Akenesh, IV 878; Nekharshenenu, IV 878; Hurabes, IV 878; Zedikhiyu, IV 878; Pches, IV 878; Ahmosis-Senmut, IV 1000 n. a.

—of Eneh. Pahhi, II n 3b.

—of the greatest of companions: Harmhab, II 20.

—of the king: confidant of, g. v.

—of the palace, Zau, I 381.

—of Thebes, Neoupiath, IV 904; Memehet, IV 904, 948.

Crown Prince, see King's eldest son.

Hereditary Prince (wě b-priest), III 102, 124; IV 110, 121, 124 n. b, 304, 347; administration of law executed by, III 25; Zau, I 348; Khui, I 349; Meru, I 370; Tefbi, I 391, 395; Kheli I, I 391; Kheli II, I 391; Intef, I 419, 420; Amenemhet, I 438, 442, 445; Khnumhotep I, I 464, 465, 466; Intef, I 467; Putozer, I 466 n. c; Sinuh, I 490; Mentuhotep, I 512; Amenemhet I 518; Crown Prince Amen, I 520; Crown Prince Senusreas (II), I 521; Mentuhotep, I 531, 532; Hepzefi, I 537, 538, 539; Simontu, I 596; Khenikhetwet, I 605; Nehr, I 649; Khnumhotep II, I 624, 651, 693; Nakht II, I 652; Ikhnornrout, I 664; Sebek-khu-Za, I 683; Shetetuirib, I 745; Ahmosen-Pen-Nekhtib, II 20; Neferperet, II 28; Ineni, II 431; Keres II 52; Neha, II 200; Semnut, II 350, 354, 362, 366; Thuti, II 371; Puemre, I 383, 385; Hapusenbe, I 389; Nehl, II 568; Rekhmire, II 713, 717, 720, 748, 754, 757; Intef, II 763, 767, 775; Minhotep, II 800; Khamhet, II 872; Amenhotep, II 912, 922, 924, 925; Ramose, II 926, 937 n. a; Mal, II 907, 2002, Huy, II 1036; Amenhotep, II 1040; Harmhab, III 8, 18 bis, 25, 27; Ramses (II), III 132, 207; Amenhirumaneet, III 247, 477; Amenhirhumaneet, III 482; Seti, III 542; Perames, III 542; Khay, III 556, 560; Beknekhoussu, III 593, 596; Roy, III 625; Seti (II), III 649 n. 1; Ramses (III), IV 400; Amenhotep, IV 495; Hrihor, IV 612; Sheshonk, I 774; Beknekhef, IV 830; Pediase, IV 868, 874, 875, 879; Senbdl, IV 918; Pokrur, IV 931, Uzahor, IV 980; Neferibher-nofer, IV 981; Nesuhor, IV 995; Pefnefrute, IV 1077.

Hereditary Princes: Beket, I 648; Ahmosis-Nefretiri, II 34; Hachshepof, III 350; Nefernefrature-Nofretete, II 959; Ezechne-neferibher, IV 988 I.

Princes of Khetia: Pethkep, III 391.

—of Kush, II 1035.

Privy Councilors, I 505; Ptahshepes, I 259; Harkhuf, I 332, 336; Harmhab, III 16, 20.

—of the right hand: Semnut, II 338.

—of the treasurer of god: Idi, I 466 n. c.

Prophets (a priestly office), I 165, 217, 349; III 77, 103, 160; IV 356, 466, 506, 508, 958D, F; in charge of the sacred writings, II 353.

—of the temples, acting as judges, III 65.

—regulation of, II 754.
TITLES, OFFICERS, AND RANKS

Prophets—
- of Abydos, I 335, 746.
- of the house of King Amenhotep: Pr. enkhaw, IV 512.
- of Ammon, IV 753, g88H; J: Prince Thutmose (III), II 138; Senmut, II 351; Intef, II 775; Nesuamon, IV 541; Enhofnamon, IV 665, 689; Khamwese, IV 795; Nesuptah, IV 904.
- of Anu:is: Mentuhotep, I 533.
- of the gods of Buto, Zau, 1348.
- of the gods of Dese: Harhotep, I 110.
- of Harkefi: Mentuhotep, I 533.
- of Harsaphes: IV 747.
- of Horus: Mentuhotep, I 533.
- of Horus of Letopolis: Pediharsons, IV 878.
- of Horus, lord of Perzoz: Wayeheset, IV 726.
- of Horus, chief of, I 912.
- of Isis: Ahmose-Set-Neit, IV 1000.
- of Khnum, IV 150.
- of "Khonsu, the maker-in Thebes": Khonsuhetneterneb, III 432.
- of Mat: Mentuhotep, I 531, 533; Senmut, II 352; Ramose, II 936; Khay, III 556.
- of Montu: Nesuamenu, IV 660; Hetamenthenofer, IV 660.
- of Neit: Harpeson, IV 787, 792; Tefnakhte, IV 830.
- of Ptah, III 243; Sabu-Ibebi, I 284; Senbief, IV 918.
- of Sekh of Peronekh: Paynehsi, IV 547.
- of Sokar: Sabu-Ibebi, I 284; Sabu-Thety, I 288.
- of Soped: Ahmose, IV 1014.
- of Sutekh, lord of Oasis: Wayeheset, IV 726; Nesuabast, IV 726.

Chief Prophet, IV 908.
- in Heracleopolis: Namlot, IV 787, 792; Uzptahenkhof, IV 787, 792; Hemptah, IV 787, 792; Harpeson, IV 787, 792; Hemptah, IV 787, 792.
- of Horus, lord of Seti: Harmhab, III 90.

Chief: of the prophets, IV 465.
- of Thebes: Nesuaptah, IV 905.
- of North and South: Ramose, II 936.

- in Hermopolis: Thuti, IV 371.
- in temple of Min, at Panopolis: Nebwai, II 181.
- of Montu of Hermopolis: Senmut, II 352.
- First prophet of Amon (=high-priest of Amon): Meriptah, II 351; Beknehkonsu, III 505 n. c; Roy, III 623 n. c; Ramses-akht, IV 466; Amenemopet, IV 480.
- Second prophet of Amon, Enen, II 911; Beknehkonsu, III 505; Roy, III 623.
- of dues: Yuf, II 112.
- Third prophet of Amon: Amenemhet, II 931; Beknehkonsu, III 505; Roy, III 623; Zeptahesetke, IV 690; Pediamennestettowe, IV 953.
- of Khonsu: Merithoth, IV 665, 691; Efnaamon, IV 492.
- Fourth prophet of Amon: Simut, II 931; Nesupehernemut, IV 660; Hetamenthenofer, IV 660; Mentemhet, IV 904, 940, 951.

Inferior Prophet: Ini, I 373; Idi, I 466 n. c.

Mortuary Prophet, I 908; III 271.

Superior Prophet, I 312, 349; III 484.
- a procession due to, I 591; highest in rank in the temple, I 354, 550; Intef, I 450; Putokef, I 466 n. c.; Hepzefi, I 539–540, 544, 549, 554, 559, 568, 572, 576, 582, 589; Thutnakht, I 689.
- of all gods: Seti, III 542.
- of Min: Intef, I 467; Putokef, I 466 n. c.
- of Upwawet, lord of Siut, I 550, 551; Tehbi, I 395; Kheti I, I 395; Kheti II, I 395, 426; Hepzefi, I 568.

Prophets of Hathor (in Heracleopolis): Ireteru, IV 792.

Queen: see King's wife, Great king's wife; table-scribe of, III 58.

Titles of:
- Queen of the land: see Index 1.

Queen-Mother, IV 805; Tiy, II 1016.

Receiver of Income: rank of, II 675.
—of district officials, II 717, 720.
REGISTRAR OF GRAIN, I 598.
REVERED: Nekekheknnet, I 240; Re-am, I 281; Harkhuf, I 336; Meri, I 508; Insu, I 599; Simontu, I 598.
—by the god: Zau, I 348.
—by the great god, Henutsen, I 185; Pepi-nakht, I 356; Ikudi, I 526.
—by Ptah: Ptahshepses, I 262; by Hathor: Eezethekenu, I 216; by the great god, Henutsen, I 185; by the god: Zau, I 348.
—by the king’s records: Henhathor, I 218, 221, 225; Khenau, I 299; Seti (II), III 647.
—by the hieroglyphs, I 755.
—of the crown-possessions: Hori, IV 465.
—of the district, II 719, 720, 723, 724, 726.
—of the domain: Penno, IV 482.
—of the harem: Simontu, I 598; P eru, IV 450.
—of the great harem: Simontu, I 598; P eru, IV 430.
—of the pyramid-phyte: Pepi-nakht, I 356.
—of the recorder, II 719, 720, 727, 729, 736, 737, 738, 741, 745.
—of the mayor, II 721; IV 529.
—of the necropolis, IV 630; Horishere, IV 526, 529; Bebes, IV 526, 529.
—of the Theban Necropolis: Buttham-on, IV 640.
—of rolls of Pharaoh, IV 498.
—of the marine: Mereni, I 350.
—of the altars: ninth in rank in the temple, I 550; Neferhotepur, I 776; Perchotep, I 281; Horb, I 281; Zoseruakhonsu, IV 640; Penamon, IV 647.
—of the temple: eighth in rank in the temple, I 550; Neferhotepur, I 776; Perchotep, I 281; Horb, I 281; Zoseruakhonsu, IV 640; Penamon, IV 647.
—of the crown-possessions: Hori, IV 465.
—of the district, II 719, 720, 723, 724, 726.
—of the domain: Penno, IV 482.
—of the harem: Simontu, I 598; P eru, IV 450.
—of the great harem: Simontu, I 598; P eru, IV 430.
—of the pyramid-phyte: Pepi-nakht, I 356.
—of the recorder, II 719, 720, 727, 729, 736, 737, 738, 741, 745.
—of the mayor, II 721; IV 529.
—of the necropolis, IV 630; Horishere, IV 526, 529; Bebes, IV 526, 529.
—of the Theban Necropolis: Buttham-on, IV 640.
—of rolls of Pharaoh, IV 498.
—of the marine: Mereni, I 350.
—of the altars: ninth in rank in the temple, I 550; Neferhotepur, I 776; Perchotep, I 281; Horb, I 281; Zoseruakhonsu, IV 640; Penamon, IV 647.
—of the temple: eighth in rank in the temple, I 550; Neferhotepur, I 776; Perchotep, I 281; Horb, I 281; Zoseruakhonsu, IV 640; Penamon, IV 647.
—of the crown-possessions: Hori, IV 465.
—of the district, II 719, 720, 723, 724, 726.
—of the domain: Penno, IV 482.
—of the harem: Simontu, I 598; P eru, IV 450.
—of the great harem: Simontu, I 598; P eru, IV 430.
—of the pyramid-phyte: Pepi-nakht, I 356.
—of the recorder, II 719, 720, 727, 729, 736, 737, 738, 741, 745.
—of the mayor, II 721; IV 529.
—of the necropolis, IV 630; Horishere, IV 526, 529; Bebes, IV 526, 529.
—of the Theban Necropolis: Buttham-on, IV 640.
—of rolls of Pharaoh, IV 498.
—of the marine: Mereni, I 350.
—of the altars: ninth in rank in the temple, I 550; Neferhotepur, I 776; Perchotep, I 281; Horb, I 281; Zoseruakhonsu, IV 640; Penamon, IV 647.
—of the temple: eighth in rank in the temple, I 550; Neferhotepur, I 776; Perchotep, I 281; Horb, I 281; Zoseruakhonsu, IV 640; Penamon, IV 647.
—of the crown-possessions: Hori, IV 465.
—of the district, II 719, 720, 723, 724, 726.
—of the domain: Penno, IV 482.
—of the harem: Simontu, I 598; P eru, IV 450.
—of the great harem: Simontu, I 598; P eru, IV 430.
—of the pyramid-phyte: Pepi-nakht, I 356.
—of the recorder, II 719, 720, 727, 729, 736, 737, 738, 741, 745.
—of the mayor, II 721; IV 529.
—of the necropolis, IV 630; Horishere, IV 526, 529; Bebes, IV 526, 529.
—of the Theban Necropolis: Buttham-on, IV 640.
—of rolls of Pharaoh, IV 498.
—of the marine: Mereni, I 350.
—of the altars: ninth in rank in the temple, I 550; Neferhotepur, I 776; Perchotep, I 281; Horb, I 281; Zoseruakhonsu, IV 640; Penamon, IV 647.
—of the temple: eighth in rank in the temple, I 550; Neferhotepur, I 776; Perchotep, I 281; Horb, I 281; Zoseruakhonsu, IV 640; Penamon, IV 647.
Chief Scribe—
—of the king's writings: Senezemib, I 271, 273.
—of the king, III 291.
—of the provision magazine: Methen, I 172.
—of the vizier, II 670; IV 511.
—of the overseer of the White House: Payofer, IV 513, 522.

Field Scribe, II 717.
—of the waters of Abydos, I 520.

Inferior Scribe: Hotep, I 187; Sesi, I 290.

King's scribe: Nonehesi, I 230; Amenhotep II 915; III 50, 102, 332; IV 121, 124 n. b, 491; Simontu, I 596, 598 bis; Thameni, II 820; Memose, II 845; Kham Het, II 873; Amenhotep, II 914, 924, 925; Kham Het, II 920, 930, 931; Eye, II 980, 992; Ahmose, II 1004; Amenhotep, II 1038, 1040; Ramose, II 1041; Harmhab, III 5, 16, 17; Meya, III 32 B; Thutmehab, III 437; Amenhirunamet, III 467, 471, 477; Peramens, III 542; Seti, III 542; Pi ya, III 644; Sesi (II), III 647; Sutenhab, IV 20; Pakauti, IV 465; Hor, IV 485; Nepherkere-em-Pet Amon, IV 495, 528; Nesi Ammon, IV 511, 513, 553, 556, 558, 559, 560, 570, 572; Pemi riamon, IV 546; Bek, IV 668.
—of the army, II 923; Paynech, IV 557.
—of the Hittite king, III 337.

Sacred Scribe, III 437; IV 958 D, 988 H.

Seal-scribe, Amenemhet-Ameny, II 686 n. d.

Superior King's scribe: Amenhotep II 916.
—Table scribe: Ani, II 977.
—of harem, III 58.
—of queen, III 58.

Sealer of contracts in the House of Amon: Ineni, II 43.

Seer, the Great: see Great seer.

Sem-priest: see Priest.

Servant: royal, I 307; The thi, I 423 D.
—of the royal harem of the queen: Sinuhe, I 490.
—of Neit: Khentemsemeti, I 609.
—of the royal toilet, Khentemsemeti, I 609.
—real servant, Meri, I 508; Khentemsemeti, I 608.

Shade-bearers, II 1014; III 40; see also Sunshade-bearers.

Siege of the Highlands: Ibshe, I 629 n. d.
—of Upper Tanu, I 104.
—of villages, II 602, 609, 701, 768.
—T ribute from, II 708.

Sistrum-bearer of Harsaphes, chief of, q. v.

Small lord, I 438, 459.

Smiter of all countries: Sahure, I 236, 250, 267.

Son of Re (fifth title of the Pharaoh in his fivefold titulary; it was introduced at the close of the Fifth Dynasty on the triumph of the Heliopolitan priests of Re, the sun-god), e.g., II 20 et passim; origin of title of, II 187.
—"Son of Re" put within the cartouche, I 423 H, n. b.

Son of a ruler: Kheti I, I 400, 401, 402.
—of a daughter of a ruler: Kheti I, I 400.

Standard-bearer, III 208; IV 70; Pe'aoke, II 839; Kara, IV 423, 426.
—of the infantry, Hor, IV 423, 426, 453.
—of the marines: Hor, IV 531.

Steward, III 484; IV 491; Henu, I 428; Ikudidi, I 256; Thutly, II 275; Kham Het, II 920, 930; Sebeknakht, II 931; Ramose, II 1043; Ramses-nakht, III 633; Penithowe, IV 338; Ini, IV 540.
—Collecting taxes, III 55.
—in charge of herds, IV 224.
—of Amon: Semut, II 290, 350, 357, 353, 354, 357, 366; Piya, III 644; Pay, IV 224.
—of the court: Pemi riamon, IV 546.
—in Egypt: Senekh, I 455.
—of estates of Pharaoh, II 871; Ahmose, II 1004.
—of Horus: Penno, IV 474.
—of the House [of Shadow-of Re]: Huy, II 1014.
—of the king's daughter: Amenhotep, II 919.
—of the king's wife: Nibamon, II 770.
—of the palace: Nekonekh, I 216, 217, 224.
—of the storehouse of the leader of works: Khui, I 675.
Steward—
of the southern city (Thebes):
Thutmose, III 32C.
CHIEF STEWARD, II 726. Senmut, II 354, 361; Ini, II 768; Harmhab, III 20; Pehnedinet, IV 1017, 1025.
of Amon, Senmut, II 354, 356.
of the divine consort: Ibi, IV 968B, G.
of the king: Senmut, II 354, 357.
of the king's mother: Keres, II 52.
of the princess: Senmut, II 362.
STOREROOM KEEPER: Yatu, I 723.
of the palace, Kheye, I 750.
STRETCHING THE MEASURING SHROUD:
... of everything of the whole land.
superintendent of, I 506; Amenemhet, I 445.
STRENGTH OF BOW, Khetti, II 410.
STOREROOM, SUBORDINATE OF THE KING, Thethi: I 423D.
SUBORDINATE OF THE KING, Thethi: I 423D.
SUBJECT OF THE KING: Thethi, I 423D.
THEMEH-OF THE KING: Thethi, I 423D.
SUBORDINATE OF THE KING, Thethi: I 423D.
SHADE-BEARERS, IV 56, 70, 72, 76, 109, 110, 123, 124, 405 n. 9; see also Shade-bearers.
SUPERIOR OF SUPERIORS: Senmut, II 368.
SUPERINTENDENT OF GRANARY, II 925.
of the royal domain: Neferhotep, III 70.
SUPERVISOR, Uni, I 204.
of everything of the whole land, Amenemhet, I 438.
of fields in Thinite nome: Imasu, I 539.
—District supervisor, II 708.
T
TEACHER: see Great Father.
TOWN-RULERS, II 717, 721, 723, 729.
TRAESURER, II 726; Sbeckdidi, I 720; Sbeckhotep, I 723.
of the god: Hept, I 342; Burded, I 351, 353; Thethi, I 361; Khui, I 361; Zaty-Kenofer, I 360; Khnumhotep, I 628; Zezemonekh, I 186; Thehren, I 186; Ikki, I 298, 299, 301; Itru, I 298, 299; Harkhun, I 336; Khemenau, I 713, 716; Amenemhet, I 312; Haze, I 735, 736: privacy councilor of, q. v.
—Two treasurers, I 212.
of the palace, III 484.
of Pharaoh, I 447; Amenhotep, IV 495.
of the chief treasurer: Sbeckdidi, I 720; Sbeckhotep, I 723.
—Chief treasurer, I 646; III 484.
Thethi, I 423C; Khetti, II 426; Henu, I 428; Mentuhotep, I 532, 533.
Beket, I 637; Ikhernofret, I 664, 672; Neferperet, II 28; Khemenau, I 713, 716; Phahwer, I 728; Neferperet II 28; Nehi, I 290; Ray, II 450 n. a.
—Meriptah, II 929, 931; Ramses-Khen-Enter-Bay, III 647; Neaupekheshut, IV 685; of the Theban necropolis: Merithoth, IV 665; daily reporting to the Pharaoh II 678; to the vizier, II 679; ranks of, II 675, 678; in charge of the gold-house, II 706.
—Deputy of the chief treasurer: Ameniseneb, I 716; Sionouris, I 785; see also under Official.
TURGEON, royal: Senmut, II 364; Nefer-ibre-nofer, IV 984; see also Great Father.
V
VICEROY OF KUSH, I 18; residence of, II 54, 62; earliest known, II 61; appointment of earliest known, II 64; territory of, extending from Nekhen to Napata, II 1022, 1025; investiture of, II 1025; two of them holding office at the same time, II 1027, 1028; see also King's son, and King's son of Kush.
VIZIER, I 307; II 925; III 60, 374, 333, 470, 484; IV 76, 110, 147, 150, 511, 517, 522, 524, 527, 543, 547, 777, 873; Senenemib, I 271, 273; Khety, II 689 n. d; Zau, I 547, 548; Amenemhet, I 438, 444, 445; Crown Prince Sesos-tris (II), I 521; Mentuhotep, I 531; Enkhu, I 783; Hapyuzeneb, II 388, 389; Woser, II 665, 666; Rekhmire, I 20; II 663, 665, 666, 708, 744; Hapa, II 665; Amenhotep, II 923; Ramose, II 936, 937 n. c, 940; Sesi, III 542; Perames, III 542; Khay, II 536, 550, 590; Ta, IV 414; Khamsene, IV 511, 521, 522, 524, 531, 532, 540, 543; Nibamare-nakht, IV 523, 535, 546; Hrhot, IV 593; Paynozem (II), IV 634; Paynozem (II), IV 668.
—Archives of, IV 534; impartiality of, II 668.
—Departments in office of: judiciary, II 675, 681, 684-86, 688-91, 700, 704, 705; treasury, II 676, 680, 706, 708; war, army, II 933-95, 702; war, navy, II 687, 710; interior, II 677, 687;
TITLES, OFFICERS, AND RANKS

697, 707; agriculture, II 698, 699; general executive, II 693, 701, 703; advisory, II 678, 679, 682, 684, 690, 709, 711.

Duties of, II 666, 670, 671-711; reporting daily to Pharaoh, II 678; to the chief treasurer, II 679; taking counsel from Pharaoh, II 678, 694, 697; receiving daily report from the chief treasurer, II 679; mustering of king's body-guard, II 693; garrisons for residence city, II 694; garrison for coprt, II 694; gives regulations for the council of the army, II 695; in charge of herds, IV 224; judgments reported to, II 681; "hears" criminal cases, II 683; decides real-estate cases, II 686, 689-91; keeps registers of wills and gifts, II 688-89; appointments by, II 697, 698, 699, 700, 703, 705.

—Reports to: from the treasury, II 676, 679; the king's house, II 676; the court, II 676; overseers, II 677; district officials, II 687, 708; mayors, II 693, 708; village sheiks, II 692, 708; great council, II 706; navy officers, II 710; doorkeeper of judgment hall, II 711; concerning rising of Sirius, II 709; concerning high Nile, II 709.

—Chief scribe of, II 670; scribes of, II 675, 712; records of, II 684; messenger of, II 675, 676, 685.

—Vizier: of the South, IV 224.

—Deposition of vizier, IV 361.

—Votress: of the goddess, III 391.

—of Amon-Re, IV 511; see also Divine votress.

W


WATCHMAN, III 616; IV 266.

—of the temple of Amon: Paykamen, IV 548; Karu, IV 550; Nofer, IV 551.

WEAKER OF THE ROYAL SEAL: Paykamen, IV 548; Karu, IV 550; Nofer, IV 551.

—of the temple of Amon: Paykamen, IV 548; Karu, IV 550; Nofer, IV 551.

—of the temple of Amon: Paykamen, IV 548; Karu, IV 550; Nofer, IV 551.

VORPERS OF HORUS, I 78 n. a.
INDEX VI

GEOGRAPHICAL

A

chat district of, II 744; scribe of, II 744; products of, II 744.

AND EL-KURNA: (hill of Western Thebes), mortuary temple of Seti I, see Index II.

—Temple inscription: by Ramses II, III 488 n. b.

—Tomb inscription: by Ineni, II 43-46, 90-98, 115-18, 340-43, 568; Puemre II 583-87; Rekhmire, II 666-762; Menkeherpesenheb, II 773-796; Amen-ken, II 801-2; Khamhet, II 810, 871-72; Hathy, II 932; Ramose, II 936-47.

—Tomb of: Ineni, II 43 n. c; Puemre, II 584 n. c; Amenken, II 801 n. d; Khamhet, II 819, 872; Hathy, II 932; Rekhmire, II 665 n. d; Menkeher- pesenheb, II 772 n. a; Ramose, II 936 n. b; Neferhotep, III 68 n. c.

ABU SIMBEL: great temple of Ramses II, III 440, 495.

—Small temple of Ramses II, III 500, 501.


—Temple inscription by Ramses II, III 449-57, 496-59, 500-1; Rekhpeher- pesenheb, III 649.

ABUKIR, IV 405 n. g.

ABUSIR: city of Sun-barques at, I 167, n. a, 251; tomb of Weshtept, I 244 n. a; of Hotephiyakhet, I 251; temple of Nucerre, I 252 n. a, 423 n. n.

ABYDOS: city of Thinite nome I 549, 549 n. d, h, 549; II 692; III 281; IV 485, 675, 676, 678, 679, 1019, 1287.

—Nome of, IV 1020; fields of, IV 1021; desert of, IV 1023; district of, II 738; scribe of, II 738; tower in, III 1076; IV 377; "Eternity of the Kingdom," a district south of, IV 681; canal of, I 563; III 621.


—Cemetery of: see Tazoser.

—Pool of, IV 681.

—Palace of, IV 1023; palace of Thutmose IV in, II 891; royal residence in, of Sesostris III, I 665 n. a; of Ramses III, IV 337.

—Fortress of, III 82 n. b.

—Temples of: see Index II.

—Temples of: see Index I.

—Feasts of: monthly, I 665 n. b; half-monthly, I 665 n. b; beginning of seasons, I 668; great feast of Osiris, I 669.

—Mortuary chapel of Tetisheri, II 36.

—Tombs of, III 366; tomb of Tetisheri, II 36.

—Count of, IV 1024; mayor of, III 82 n. b.

—Priestly phyle of, I 782; prophets of, contracts for remuneration of the, I 536, 746, 765.

—Officials of: field scribe of the waters of, I 530; recorder of, II 738; scribe of the recorder of, II 738; kenbeti of, II 738.

—Gods of: see Index I under Osiris, Anubis, Upwawet, Wennofer, First of the Westerners.

—Status of gods of, II 95.

—Products of, II 738.

—Temple inscriptions: by Seti I, III 227-33; Ramses II, III 252-81; 485-86.

—inscription on Mastaba tomb of Uni, I 271 n. a; tomb of Ikudidi, I 524-28; memorial tablet of Ik hernofret, I 661 n. d.

—Stela of Enekhnes-Merire, I 344 n. a; Ikudidi, I 524 n. d; Mentubotep, I 530 n. c; Sihathor, I 599 n. c; Khent- ensemiet, I 609 n. a; Sisatet, I 671 n. c; 673; Sebek-khu, I 676 n. c; Sehetepibre, I 743 n. c; Neferhotep, I 753 n. a; 766 n. b; Ameniseneb, I 781 n. a; 786 n. i; Ahmose I, II 33 n. f.

—Harmin, I 47 n. c; Thutmoses I, II 90 n. g; Nebwawi, II 184 n. c; Nefer- het, II 850 n. d; Hori, III 82 n. b; Ramses IV, IV 469-71; Hori, IV 484-85; Sheshonk, IV 669 n. d.
AMOR: city in Naphtali, IV 714 n. b.
ADDAR: city in Judah, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 716.
ADEL: city in Palestine, IV 712 n. c.
ADER: city in Judah, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712 n. f.
AJALON: city of Israel, in Dan, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.
AKHEATON, I 949, 957, 958, 1000; founded by Ikhnaton, II 960; deeded to Aton, II 954, 956; made the capital, 956.
—Boundaries of, II 961–64, 966–69;
—Landmarks (—stele) of, II 949–72;
—area of, II 960;
—Mountains of, II 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 969, 971, 972, 994, 1003, 1013; highland of, II 1008.
—Pavilion in, II 960; houses of, II 978; gardens of, II 978; palaces of, II 978; temples of, II 978; storehouse of, II 1015; tombs of, II 977–1018.
AKHMIM: called district of the city of Min, II 740; in the Panopolite nome, I 529; location of, I 423 n. a; scribe of, II 740.
—Officials of: nomarch, Intefyoker, I 433 n. a; scribe of, II 740.
—Products of, II 740.
AKITA: Nubian country, written Akati, IV 477; gold in, III 286; lacking in water, III 306, 309; road to, III 291; well dug for, III 292; captured by Seti I, III 114.
ALKABRONPOLIS, IV 818 n. g; Harmhab, nomarch of, III 20 n. c; Horus, lord of, III 24, 27.
ALKABA: land of, IV 591; captured by Seth I, III 114; invaded by the Northerners of the Isles, IV 64; Heth, queen of, IV 591; crews of, IV 591.
ALEPPO, I 3; land of, III 310, 320, 321, 322; ally of Kheta, III 312; located north of Tnuio, III 310; under the Hittites, III 386; Wan, west of, II 582; prisoners from, II 708A; Rebyot, king of, III 357; Sutekh, god of, III 386.
AMADA: stele of Amenhotep II, II 791 n. f; temple of, III 506 n. a.
AMOR, CYT OF, IV 117; citadel of, IV 117; fortress of, IV 117; banner of, IV 117.
AMOR, LAND OF: Kadesh in, III 141, 310, 340; Deper, in, III 356; shore of, III 310; captives of, IV 39, 129; chief of IV 39, 117, 127, 129; seed of, IV 39; the Northerners of the Isles camp in, IV 64.
ANDROPLIC, IV 1004.
ANTEOC, II 582 n. c.
ANUBIS: none of (XVII), ruled by Melben, I 170.
APHRODISIAC: none of, II 287; IV 818 n. h, 948; two mountains of, III 510; northern frontier of the South in time of Uni, I 311, 320; also in time of Tehui, I 306 n. h; in time of Intef I, I 423; just north of the Thinite nome, I 423 n. a; across the river from Akhmim, I 423 n. a; made the door of the North by Intef I, I 423; serpent and feather signs of nome of, I 423 n. a.
ARABA: city of or near Naharin, battle at, II 496, 498.
ARAM: district of, III 634.
ARANAME: city on east side of Orontes, south of Kadesh, III 310.
ARASA: field of, in Wawat, IV 482.
ARSE: Nubian region, captured by Amenhotep III, II 845 n. f.
ARSK: island of (near third cataract), inscription of Thutmos I, II 67 n. a.
AREAPACHITE: country of, II 512; IV 131; tribute of, II 512.
ARUNA (city south of Megiddo), II 421, 425, 426, 427; road of, II 422; conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 713.
ARVAD: land of, III 306; ally of Kheta, III 300, 312; a city of Zahi, II 461; captured by Thutmos III, II 461; by Ramses II, III 306, 356; invaded by the Northerners of the Isles, IV 64.
—Products of: grain, II 461, 465; pleasant trees, II 461; gardens, II 461; fruit, II 461; wines, II 461; winepresses, II 461; groves of, II 465.
ASIA: land of (XVII), ruled by Melben, I 170.
ASIA, ends of: tribute from, II 386.
ASIA MINOR, I 55.


—I in Avaris, II 4, 14, 303; Sharakan, II 416; Varka, II 416; Megiddo, II 441; Nebep, II 580; Wan, II 582; Tikhist, II 587; Orontes region, II 784; Niy, II 586; Retenu, II 588; IV 210; Khara, III 101; Ikachi, IV 787; of the army of Mitanni, IV 722.

—Campaigns against: by Sahu, I 236; Nesperre, I 250; Iesi, I 267; Peinakht, I 266 bis; Mentuhotep I, I 422; Amenemhet I, I 465; Sesostris III, I 681 bis, 707; Ahmose, II 30; Thutmose I, II 101; Harunah, III 20; Ramses II, III 453, 490; Ramses III, IV 119, 122.

—Chief of, III 402; slave of, for temple of Amun, II 555.

—Bringing eye-paint, I 620 n. d; tribute from, II 120; III 453.

—Their abodes destroyed, III 11; famine of, III 11; asking to live in Egypt, III 11; revolt amongst, II 416.

ASKALON: city of, III 355; rebellion of, III 355; captured by Ramses II, III 355; by Merneptah, III 817.

ASSASSET (Thebes), cliff-tomb of Neferhotep, III 68 n. c.

—Tomb inscription, by Neferhotep, III 70-72.

ASSUT (see Siut), I 308, 401 n. a.

ASTAB: field of dodekaschoinos, IV 146.

—Granite quarry of, I 42; II 304, 876.

—Rock inscriptions: by Hapi, I 614-16; Sesostris III, I 653; family of Neferhotep, I 734 n. b; Thutmose II, II 77; Thutmose II, III 110 n. c; Senmut, II 361; Amenemhet III, II 844 n. b; officier of Amenemhet III, II 870; Bék, II 973-76; Seti I, III 209; Ramses II, III 478 n. a.

—Tomb inscription of Harkhuf, I 325, 336.

—Tomb of Harkhuf, I 325.

—Trading post on the Nubian frontier, I 493 n. i.

—See also Suan.

ASSU: tribute from, II 445, 446, 449; chief of, II 449; captured by Ramses II, III 366 n. c.

—Products of: lapis lazuli, II 446; vessels of hrt-stone in colors, II 446; horses, II 449; wagons, II 449; m-mเกว-kins, II 449; wab-wood, II 449; kaneb wood, II 449; carob wood, II 449; olive wood, II 449; meru wood, II 449; nebi wood, II 449.

ASTEHE, IV 818 n. h.

ATZEMURS: name of, IV 873; reached by ships from Heliopolis, IV 873; harbor of, IV 873; treasury of, IV 874; God of: Horus, IV 356, 374, 956; Khuyet, goddess, IV 874.

—Temple of Horus in, IV 356, 956; called Khenti-khet, IV 360, 384, 874.

—Stela of Merneptah, III 596-601.

—Vizier deposed in, IV 361; Amenhotep, lord of, II 92.

ATYKA: copper mines of, IV 408; messengers sent to, IV 408; reached both by land and sea, IV 408.

AUTOMOLON, IV 989.

AVARIS, II 4, 206; siege of, II 4, 8, 9, 11 n. d; capture of, II 12; of the Northland, II 353.

AYAN, IV 818; see also Tayan.

AYAN: limestone of, I 534, 615, 740; II 74, 44, 103, 302, 339; 348 n. c bis, 380, 390, 603, 604, 739, 809, 875; III 340, 525; IV 7, 216, 355, 356, 358, 370, 370, 982.

—Ewer of foreigners of, IV 406. See also Troja and Turra.

—Well in, built by Ramses III, IV 406; foundation of, IV 406; battles of, IV 406.

B

BA, locality in Hauran: Mut, mistress of, IV 716 n. b.

BAB EL-MANDER, IV 407 n. c.

BABYLON, III 479; lapis lazuli of, II 446, 484.

BABYLONIA: ancient reckoning of years in, I 81.

—Back-lands, I 797.

"BALANCES OF THE TWO LANDS," IV 864; meaning of, IV 864 n. a.

BARBARIANS (h-tf.t-ty), I 532; II 303, 427; IV 106; slain by Shefu, I 169; by Uni, I 115.

—Four (Nubian tribes) slain by Sesostris I, I 519; by Thutmose III, II 413.

"BARQUE OF THE SYCAMORE": an estate in the district of Thebu, IV 597.
“BEAUTIFUL-IS-KHAFRE”: city in nome of the Cerastes Mountain, I 199.
“BEAUTIFUL REGION,” a district north-west of Thebes, IV 795.
BEDWIN, III 110; IV 245; lands of, IV 217.
—Sinuhe, king among the, I 490; “walls of the ruler” made to repulse the Bedwin, I 493; chief of, I 495.
—Slain by Soefra, I 168; by Sahure, I 236; by Nuserre, I 250; running like hounds before Amenemhet I, I 483.
—Southern Bedwin, in the district of Sais, IV 957.
BEHBRIT, in central Delta, IV 818 n. a, 878 n. a.
BEKINESA (Oxyrhynchus), IV 818 n. h.
BEK: Nubian region, also written Beki, II 852; Horus, lord of, III 284, 285; fortress of, II 852.
BEKEN: Libyan people, slain by Ramses III, IV 405.
BEKEN: name given the Hammamat region, IV 460, 465, 467; reached from Egypt by ox-carts, IV 467.
BEKHTEN: chief of, III 435, 439, 440, 444, 445, 446.
—Bentresh, second daughter of, was possessed of an evil spirit, III 436, 438, 442.
—Nefrure, eldest daughter of chief of, became queen of Ramses II, III 435.
—Nobles of, III 442; soldiers of, III 444, 446; messenger of, III 436, 437.
—Transportation of Khonsu to, III 442.
—Tribute of, III 435: horses from, III 446.
BEKIU, II 597.
BELMEM: city of Palestine, IV 713 n. f.
BEND, THE GREAT, IV 110.
—of Naharis (=Euphrates), II 479 n. a, 631, 656.
—of the Sea, III 118.
BENJASAN: temples of, see Index II.
—Tombs of: Khnumhotep I, I 463 n. 8; Amenemhet, I 515 n. a; Khnumhotep II, I 119 n. c, 619 n. d.
—Pakht, mistress of, III 240.
—Temple inscription: by Hatsheput, II 297-303; Seti I, III 249.

BENJAMIN, CITIES OF, IV 712 n. h.
BERBER DIRKS, I 421 n. h.
BERSHET: located on the “Water-of-Re.”
IV 369; Bast, mistress of, IV 369; temple of Bast in, IV 390.
BERSHET: tomb inscriptions of Thoth, I 688-706.
—Temple inscriptions by Ramses II, III 458-77.
BET-a-NATH: captured by Seti I, III 114; mound of, III 356.
BET-a-ANATH: city in Judah, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 716.
BETE-HORON: city of Israel, in Ephraim, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.
BETANSY: captured by Seti I, III 114.
BET-SE-AH: city of Israel, in Manasseh, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.
BET-TELEM: city of Palestine, IV 713 n. h.
BEYEN, Tower of, IV 867.
BIREH (Snw-t), fortress of, II 718; commandant of, II 718.
—Products of, II 718.
—Rock inscriptions, by Ramses II, III 553.
BISTA: temple of, IV 956; district of, IV 957.
BIT, OASIS OF, IV 867.
BLACK LAND, II 245; III 471; Mentuhotep, lord of, I 532; Thutmose II, king of, II 766; Hatsheput, ruler of, II 290, 319, 321.
BOHEN (Wadi Halfa): Min-Amon, residing in, III 77, 159, 248; temple of, III 74; 159; endowment of divine offerings for, III 77, 159; Horus, lord of, III 285, 643.
“BRILLIANT-IS-KHAFRE”: city in the Upper nome, I 199.
BURASS: Bast, mother of, I 485; Osorkon III living in, IV 878.
—Temples of, II 846; IV 734, 751; IV 956.
—Inscription of Amenhotep III, II 846-50.
BUSEIS: nome of, I 156; IV 830 n. a; called Per-Osiris, IV 830, 878; district of, IV 968; city of, IV 485, 830; Osiris, lord of, IV 485; militia of, IV 968.

BUTO: city in nome of Xois, I 156, 174; gods of, I 348; temple of Buto in, IV 950; temple of Hathor of the Malachite in (?), IV 956.

BYBLOS: ships of, I 492; Zakar-Baal, prince of, IV 566, 567; harbor of, IV 569, 591; nobles of, IV 570;—Jonrnal of former kings of, IV 576;—Ruled Lebanon, IV 577; fortress of, IV 573; butler of, IV 585; letter scribe of, IV 588, 589;—Tribute to Egypt never paid by, IV 577; storehouses of, IV 576; agents of, IV 576.

CAIRO, MUSEUM OF, IV 1014 n. a, et passim.

CANOPUS, IV 405 n. c.

CARCHEMISH: expedition of Thutmose III to, II 303; conquered by Ramesses II, III 306; by Ramesses III, IV 131;—Ally of Kheta, III 309; battle at, II 583;—Not included in Kheta, III 306; IV 64, 131; located by the waters of Naharin, II 583;—Prisoners from, II 583.

CATARACT, FIRST: cartouches found at, I 24; II 15 n. e;—Canals dug by Uni, I 344; by Sesostris III, I 643-48; cleared by Thutmose I, II 75-76; by Thutmose III, II 649-50;—Khem, lord, I 317, 500, 611, 615; II 95, 224; Khnum-Re, lord of, IV 925;—Rock inscriptions, by Mernere, I 8, 21, 317 n. a, 318 n. b; Amenhotep III, II 843.

CATARACT, FOURTH: cartouches found at, I 21.

CATARACT, SECOND, I 651.

CERAREST MOUNTAIN: XII nome of Upper Egypt, I 191; rise to power of, I 375; Henku, nomarch of, I 280, 281; hawks, sacred animal of, I 281 n. c; great lords of: Ibi, I 377; Zau, I 381.

CIRCLE, THE GREAT (Okeanos), II 73, 220, 325, 661, 804; III 480; IV 45.

CIRCLE OF THE EARTH, IV 64.

COPROS, I 7; II 729; road of, I 420; highland of, IV 407; haven of, IV 407; landing place for expeditions to and from Punt, IV 407;—District of, II 733; gold country of, II 774;—Min, lord of, I 296, 443; Min-Hor, I 675; triad of: Min-Horus-Isis, IV 356;—Officers of: commandant of, king's son, Kinen, I 776; captain of gendarmes of, II 774; governor of the gold country of, II 774; count of, I 776; a culprit, I 777; punishment of I, 778-79; office given to Minemhet, I 778; kenbeti of, II 733; gendarmes of, II 774; priest of Min, scribe of the temple, wearer of the royal seal, Neferhotepur, I 776; army of, I 776;—Products of, II 733; gold from the highlands of, I 521; II 774;—Stela of Ramesses II, III 287-28;—Temple of Min: see Index II; house of Min-Harsiese, IV 465.


CROCODILE NOME: northern boundary of, I 530.

CROCODILOPOLIS: capital of Fayum, IV 818 n. a; House of Sebek in, I 791; IV 366, 818, 882.

CUSEF (XIV nome of Upper Egypt):—Hathor, mistress of, I 500; II 300; temple of, II 300; products of, II 732.

CYPRUS, LAND OF, II 659; see also Isy.

DARKHEL (=Southern Oasis): stela of Wayeheset in, IV 725; village of Mut in, IV 725 n. a.

DAMASCUS, II 476 n. b.

DATE: cities of, IV 712 n. b.

DAKHEL (=Southern Oasis): stela of Wayeheset in, IV 725; village of Mut in, IV 725 n. a.

DAMASCUS, II 476 n. b.

DATE: cities of, IV 712 n. b.

DAKHEL (=Southern Oasis): stela of Wayeheset in, IV 725; village of Mut in, IV 725 n. a.

DAMASCUS, II 476 n. b.

DATE: cities of, IV 712 n. b.

DAKHEL (=Southern Oasis): stela of Wayeheset in, IV 725; village of Mut in, IV 725 n. a.

DAMASCUS, II 476 n. b.

DATE: cities of, IV 712 n. b.

DAKHEL (=Southern Oasis): stela of Wayeheset in, IV 725; village of Mut in, IV 725 n. a.

DAMASCUS, II 476 n. b.

DATE: cities of, IV 712 n. b.
DEP (Buto): local governor of, I 172, 174, 175 n. a., 512; IV 1017; see also Index V: Governor; Buto, mistress of, I 500; II 224.

DEPER: city of.

DENERI, III 306, 349.

DGRAH AHU'-N-NEGHAH: brick pyramid of Intef II in, I, 421 n. a. .

—Mortuary temple of Amenhotep I in, 45 n. b.

—Stela of Thutthu, II 359 n. c; Nibamon, II 777 n. c.

—Stela of Intef, I 419 n. a; Intef I, I 413 n. a; Keres, II 49 n. a; Thutiy, II 360 n. c; Nipamon, II 777 n. e; stela of Thutiy, II 369-78; Nibamon, II 777-79.

EAST LAND, I 159; Eastern land, II 658; applied to God's Land, II 658.

EASTERNERS, II 656.

EDFU: property of Queen Ahhotep in, II 113.

—District official of, II 721; mayor of, II 721; scribe of mayor of, II 721; recorder of, II 721.

—God of: Horus of, II 111; called beautiful god of, II 828.

—Products of, II 721.

—Stela of Yuf, II 109 n. b.

—Temple of, II 112; tomb of Sebekem-saf in, II 109, 110.

EDOM: the Shasu of, III 638; conquered by Sheshonk I, II 714.

EGYPT: cities of, plundered by the Libyans, IV 405; probably identical with Canopus, IV 405 n. o.


—Called daughter of Re, III 612; home of civilization, IV 579.
Egypt—

—Boundaries of, see Index VII: Boundaries.
—Reorganization of, by Amenemhet I, I 482-83; Harmhab, III 31; captured by Osorkon I, IV 740; invasion of, by the Libyans, III 327-61; by the northerners, IV 64, 77; by Meshwesh, IV 88, 95.
—Foes of, south, east and west (Nubians, Ships, Classes, Strongholds of, Reorganization of, by Amenemhet I, Towns, Temples, Gods of, Lands, Captives from, Eketizri, Egyptians, Ekwesh; a northern people in alliance Ekbet, unknown people,)—Buildine Temples of Satet and Anuket, I 267;—Frontier of the South: in time of Uni, Elephantine, Ekereth, Syrian land of, captured by I 482-83; I 482-83; tured boundaries. the northerners, IV 64, 77; by Meshwesh, IV 88, 95.
—Palities of, IV 746; see Index VII; feudal principalities of, IV 746.
—Laws of, III 64; see also Index VII.
—Ships of, IV 574, 576, 580; see also Index VII.
—Strongholds of, IV 467; IV 141; see also Index VII: Fortresses, Strongholds.
—Temples of, III 585; see also Index II.
—Towns of, given for support of temples, IV 226; see Index VII; waters of, II 420.
—Egyptians, II 267; smitten by Mentuhotep I, I 423H.

Elephas (\textsuperscript{\textregistered}Heracleopolis): nobles of, I 398; see Heracleopolis.

Eketizri: unknown people, II 70.

Ekereth: Syrian land of, captured by Ramses II, III 365; ally of Kheta, III 399.

Ekereth, III 312; see also Ekereth.

Ekewesh: a northern people in alliance with Libya, invading Egypt, III 574, 579.

—Captives from, III 588, 601.
—Hand of, III 588, 601; who had no foreskins, III 588 bis.
—of the countries of the sea. III 588, 601; slain by Memnopitah, III 588.

Elephantine, I 935; of the South, 772, 717.

—Frontier of the South: in time of Unu, I 311, 320; in time of Tefhii, I 396; of Amenemhat I, I 482; of Thutmose I, I 101.
—of the two caves of, III 171; IV 125; quay of, IV 146 n. c; inscription on, IV 146-50.
—Temples of Satet and Anuket, I 500; IV 991, 992; endowment of, IV 992; temple of Khnum, IV 146-50, 957.
—Building of the crown possessions of the South in, I 650.

—Fortress of, I 650, 650, n. c; II 719; doorway of, I 650.
—Governor of, II 172; chiefs of, II 172; nobles of, I 6; monarch of, Siren-powet, I 510 n. b; city officers of, II 719; commandant of the fortress of, II 719; recorder of, II 719; scribe of the recorder of, II 719; lmenhet of, II 719; scribe of, II 719; fishermen of, II 650; IV 148; fowlers of, IV 148; honey collectors of, IV 149; natron-gatherers of, IV 148; salt gatherers of, IV 148.
—Gods of, II 798; sailing on the river, II 798; Khnum-Re, lord of, IV 925; Satet and Anuket of, I 500; IV 907, 902; Satet, mistress of, I 615, 616, 630; II 350; offering-tables were given to the southern gods in, by Sesostris I, I 500.
—Products of, II 719; granite from, I 322; IV 679; Hatshepsut's obelisks from, I 327; obelisk of Thutmose I, I 82.
—Stela of Amen, I 649; Amenhotep II, II 791 n. g; Seti I, III 203-4.

El-Hesek: island of, I 317 n. a.

El Kab (modern name of Nekheb), II 3 n. b; monarchs of, I 2; Ahmose, son of Ehana, nobleman of, I 7.

—Great lords of: Khentemsemeti, I 609; Royenut, II 7; Baba, II 7; Ahmose, son of Ehana, II 7; Setau, high priest of, I 69 n. a; III 558 n. d; IV 414, 415.
—Temples of Ramses II, III 505; temple of Amenhotep III, III 558 n. d.
—Cliff tombs: of Ahmose, son of Ehana, II 1 n. a; Ahmose-Pen-Nekhbet, III 25 n. f; Pahn, II 3 n. d; Setau, IV 414, 415; tomb of Ini, north of, I 373.
—Nekhbet, the white goddess of, II 828.
—Temple inscription, by Ramses II, III 305, 558.
—Tomb inscription: of Ahmose, son of Ehana, II 6-16, 39, 80-82; of Ahmose-Pen-Nekhbet, II 25; Setau, IV 414.
—Stela, I 741.

El-Kharga: the southern oasis, IV 795 n. a.

Ellesrivit: grotto inscription, by Nehi, II 652.

Emu: green gold of, II 265; electrum from, II 298, 387.

Ends, or ends of the earth (lit. "hinder-ends," meaning the extreme
North, always "behind" to the Egyptians, as far as known to them, II 120, 498, 586, 701 n. a, 771; III 34.

ENDS OF ASIA: tribute from, II 386, 891.

ENENES: Syrian land, III 337; archers of, III 337.

ENI: probably the same as Ensheh, I 459.

EN-PARAN, IV 716.

ENPS: Syrian land, ally of Kheta, I 630 n. d.

ERETH: a Hittite fortress, IV 118.

EREMENT: Montu, lord of, IV 547; temple of, IV 547; see Hermonthis.

ERES: Hittite city, sun-god of, III 386, 391; Sutekh, god of the city of, I 386.

ERWEN: Syrian land, ally of Kheta, III 309 n. d.

ESBET: a Lybian people captured by Ramses I, IV 405.

ESHMUNEN (=Khmunu), I 695.

ESNEH: islands of, I 723.

ESOF: probably the same as Esneh, I 459.

ETIPHRAY: earliest reference to, I 576, 870.

ETJR'AT: earliest reference to, II 68, 73; boundary stone set up at, by Thutmose I and II, II 723; scribe of the islands of, II 723; Kenbeti, II 723.

ETJNI: probably the same as Esneh, I 459.

ETHIOPIANS, I 22; see Kush.

ETI: a canal of the Nile, by Heliopolis, III 576, 870.

ETUET: earliest reference to, II 68, 73; boundary stone set up at, by Thutmose I and III, II 478; crossed by Thutmose III, II 479 n. a; see also Inverted water.

ETYREAN (=Thebes), IV 906.

FAFA: oasis of, III 580 n. c.

FAYOM, I 170, 174; III 580 n. a; IV 818 n. g.

FENKHU: lands of, II 47 n. a, 30, 120, 439, 529; disturbing the boundaries of Thutmose III, II 439; conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 715; of marshes of Asia, III 235; oxen from, II 47.


FOREIGN COUNTRIES: Governors of:

FOUR BARIAN COUNTRIES, I 519.

—Four eastern countries, I 675.

G

GAD: cities of, IV 712 n. g.

GATE OF IROTPE: a district, I 312.

GAZA: city of, II 417; Zeper and Roy from, III 630.

GAZELLE-NOSE: land of, I 315.

GEBER-ABUFOAD: I 401 n. a.

GEBER BARKAL (Napata): stele of, I 22; of Piankhi, IV 796 n. a.

GEBER MARK: near Dér el-Gebrâwi, north of Assiut, tomb of Zau, I 380 n. d.

GEBELE-AMMAR: gritstone quarry of, II 403 n. b, 906 n. a.

GEBER-ÈN: I 427, 459; quarry of, IV 629.

—Temple fragments of Mentuhotep I from, I 432 H.


—Products of, II 724.

—Rock inscription of Hui, III 209–270.


—Stela of Eti, I 457 n. d.

GEBET: city of Syria, III 632, 632 n. b.

—Men of: Thutiy, III 632; Thkeran, III 632; Methdet, III 632; Shew-Baal, III 632; Sutekhmose, III 632; Ejerdepl, III 632.

GEBELE-HAY: tribute from, II 474.

—Products of: oxen, II 474; calves, II 474; bulls, II 474; ivory, II 474; ebony, II 474; panther skins, II 474.

GEZER: people of Khuru, captured by Thutmose IV in, II 821; revolt by, III 606; subdued by Merneptah, III 606, 617.

GIBBON: city of Syria, in Benjamin, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.

GIZEF: tombs at, I 180 n. n. j, 268 n. l.

—Stela of Khufu, I 177 n. e.

—Tomb of Thenti, I 182; mastaba of Thethi, I 184; tomb of Nekhuru, I 192; of Dehhen, I 210; mastaba-tomb of Senezemib, I 268.

—Vase inscription of Hatshepsut, II 314 n. d.
GEOGRAPHICAL

God’s Land, II 288, 900; IV 313, 318, 341, 387, 883.

—Name applied to Naharin, III 434; to countries in the North, III 116; to the eastern land, II 628; to Retenu, II 454, 773, 820, 888; to Punt, II 253, 255, 264, 265, 271, 286; IV 407.

—Marvels of, II 285, 288; III 274.

—Sea of, II 257.

—Treasurer of, II 271, 277.

—Located near Red Sea, I 433; stela of Hammamat, executed in—, found at Wadi Gaus (“Selwew”), I 618; costly stones from I 764; Hammamat in front of, IV 406; on the way to, IV 463.

—Chiefs of, III 448 n. b; IV 407.

—Products of, IV 270; myrrh tree, II 264; fragrant wood, II 265; malachite, II 450 n. a; cedar from, II 888; southern of, II 288; trees taken from, II 294, 295; myrrh-sycamores from, IV 333; sweet wood from, II 321.

Gold Country of Amon: Governor of, see Index V.

“Great is Khafre”**: pyramid city of Khafre, I 199, 202.

“Great is [The Fame of] Khafre”**: city of, I 197.

Green, the Great (=Sea), II 660, 877.

H

Hagg-Kandih, II 695.

Hamath, II 584 n. c.

Hammamat, I 433; the august primeval mountain, I 441; the pure, august stone, which Min has made, I 442; the highlands of Min, I 442; in front of God’s Land, IV 460.

—Black basalt from, I 675.

—Gods of: Ibis, Min, Mut, I 441; Min, Mut, I 468.

—Rock inscriptions of, Ithite, I 7; inscriptions from Middle Kingdom, I 15; quartz inscription of, I 61 n. a; inscription of Ahmose II, I 73 n. b; rock inscriptions of Pepi I, I 293-312; Ithite, I 390-92; Emhotep, I 398-90; Henu, I 428-53; Mentuhotep IV, I 434-73; Amenemhet, I 444-48; Senekh, I 454-56; Intef, I 468-68, 466 n. c; Khai, I 674-75; Amenemhet, I 707-9; Ramses IV, IV 457-60; 401-68.

Hapharaim: city of Israël, in Issachar, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.

Hapi: city of Delta, IV 818.

Harapat: town by the well of, III 84.

Hare Nome, I 700-6; IV 821, 948.

—Location of, I 626; youths of, I 700, 733; army of, IV 848; warriors of, I 701.

—Hermopolis (=Khnum-Eshmunen): chief city of, I 688; IV 840; priests of, I 702.

—Cemetery of, at Bersheh, I 688; at Shekh Sa‘ed, I 688.

—Harbor of, IV 833.

—Great lords of: Nenekhseskhnum, I 305; Nehri, I 692 n. c; Key, I 692 n. c; Thuthotep, I 688, 692, 693; Thutnaicht, I 689; Ihe (?), I 688 n. a.

Harpoon Nome, I 174.

Hathbenu, IV 818, 839.

Hatibti: Thoth presiding over, IV 916.

Hatkepa: ancient name of the temple of Ptah at Memphis, IV 316.

Hatnub (alabaster quarry in the desert behind Amarna): location of, I 695.

—Alabaster from, I 7, 305, 323, 695; II 45, 302, 375, 546 n. b.

—Expedition to, by Uni, I 313.

—Rock inscription by Nenekhsenkhum, I 7, 305.

—Hieratic graffiti from, I 695 n. b.

Hat-Shepetpebure: residence city of Nehri, I 628; probably identical with Ihtowe, the residence city of Amenemhet, I, I 628 n. c.

Hatsekhem (Diospolis parva), II 762.

Hatstenii, IV 818.

Hatshen, IV 102; location of, IV 102 n. d; fortress of, IV 107.

Haturt-Amenemhet: mayor of, II 735; products of, II 735.

Hatwar: see Avaris and H’t-wr-r’t.

Hatweert: in XVI nome of Upper Egypt, IV 820; Namlot, prince of, IV 820.

—Khnum, lord of, IV 367; temple of, IV 367.

I. Avaris (Alabaster): peoples of the distant North in the Mediterranean: conquered by Henu, I 447; by Harmhab, III 34; Ramses III, IV 130.

—Hands of, II 130; people of, II 70.
GENERAL INDEX

Hauebu—

—Impost of, II 053; tribute of, II 953.
Hauran: Mut worshiped in, IV 716 n. b.
HE: a Nubian land, I 602; islands around, I 602; see also Hcm.
HERENRU, IV 820 n. b.
HEBREWS, IV 281 n. e.
HEFAT, I 459.
HEM (=Semnehe), I 652.
HEIGHT-OF-WAN: see Wan.
HERA, I 103.
HERACLEUM, IV 713 n. g.
HERACLEOPOLIS, IV 968; kingdom of, II 171; city of, see Index IV; temple of, Ramses II, IV 250.
HERAKLEITOS, IV 562.
HERAKLEOPOLIS, IV 968; kingdom of, II 171; city of, see Index IV; temple of, Ramses II, IV 250.
HERM: city in Palestine, IV 713 n. e.
HERPEN: pool of, III 100.
HERACLEPOLIS, IV 968; kingdom of, invasion of, by Thuban, I 306 n. d.; Inscription within, I 306; consisting of the Northland and Middle Egypt, I 307 n. b; end of (Dynasties IX and X), I 416; defended by the princes of Siut, I 422; conquered by Intef I of Thebes, I 424; finally overthrown by Mentuhotep I, I 423.
HERACLÊS, IV 948.
—City of, I 401, 403; besieged by Tefnakhte, IV 818; by Pianchi's army, IV 825; streets of, IV 868.
—Merikare, king of, I 399; Tefnakht's army, IV 825; streets of, IV 868.
—Army of, IV 997, 977, 978, 979, 980; Commander of, Commander in chief of, see Index V.
—Great ones of, I 401; Somtous-Tefnakhte, nomarch of, IV 944; Hor, chief of, IV 968.
—Temple of Harakhte of, I 111; IV 972, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980; temple of Bast, IV 973.
—Gods of: Harakhte, lord of, I 677; IV 972; Divine father of: see Index V.
HERACLEUM, IV 405 n. g.
HERRENKRÊU: city in southern end of Libanon, under the rule of Kadesh, II 436; plundered by Thutmose III, II 436; called a city of Retenu, II 557; impost of, II 557.
HERMONTHES, III 615; nomarchs of, the Intefs, I 417 n. e; recorder of,
GEOGRAPHICAL

II 727; scribe of the recorder of, II 727.

—District of, II 727; scribe of, II 727; kenbet of, II 727.

—Temples of: see Index V; throne of Amun in, II 314.

—Montu, god of, II 352, 828; see Index I; prophets of Montu, II 352.

—Products of, II 727.

—See also Erment.

HERMOPOLES (Khmunu), IV 842, 848, 948; captured by Pianchi, IV 833, 842.

—Hermopolis (nu), IV 833, 843 bis.

—Hesret, a sacred quarter of: Thoth, presider over, II 95, 147; IV 356; temple of Thoth in, IV 356, 848; Thoth, lord of, IV 848.

—Prophets of, II 371; chief of, II 371.

—Royal palace of, IV 847; granary of, IV 849; treasury of, IV 849; magazines of, IV 840; stables of, IV 850; colossus of, I 695.

HERMOPOLES PARVA, IV 830 n. b.

HERUR: see Hirur.

HERYPEDEMY, IV 867.

HES: Libyan people, slain by Ramses II, IV 405.

HESEBICA (XI nome of Lower Egypt), IV 830, 878.


HIGHLAND (upper lands back from the river, along the foot of the cliffs), II 80, 113, 114.

HIGHLANDS: captured by Mentuhotep I, I 42; cleared of Troglodytes by Henu, I 49 n. g; beasts of, I 436; mountain of Hammamat, the highlands of Min, I 442; commander of troops in, I 455.

—Extending southward to Thau and northward to Menet-Khufu, I 445.

—Source of ebony, II 127; gold from, II 373; III 105; electrum from, II 374.

—Door of: see Door of the Highlands.

—Inspectors of: see Index V.

—of Akhetaton, II 1008; of Coptos, II 774.

—The eastern, governors of: see Index V.

—The western, I 533; overseers of, see Index V.

HILL COUNTRY (=First Cataract), I 318.

—Hill countries, the two, II 297.

HIPPOPON, IV 818 n. e.

HIRUR (Hemit) (town by Benihasan): Khnum, lord of, I 637 n. a; II 95; Heket mistress of, II 205 n. a.

HORIZON OF HORUS: a part of the Oryx nome, I 610; on the east of the river, I 625; up to the eastern highlands, I 625; detached as a separate principality, I 610; Menet-Khufu, chief city of, I 610.

HORNZ OF THE EARTH: in the South, II 101, 120, 631, 652; III 107, 118, 204 n. b, 388 n. c, 600; on the Nubian border, IV 102; mountain of, IV 102; in Asia, II 412.

HOTEP (sacred quarter of Heliopolis):

—Hathor, mistress of, II 1042.

—Hou, city of, I 401 n. a.

—House of Hathor: recorder of, II 728.

—House-of-Menkheprure": district of Memphis, II 1043.


—House-of-Osipeperreker": district of Memphis, II 1043.

—House-of-Ptah": district of Memphis, II 1043.

—House-of-Ramses-Meriamon": see Ramses, city of.

—House-of-the-North": city of, I 125.

—Hua, Height of: a Nubian region, II 849, 850; captives from, II 850.

—Hyksos: their neglect of the Egyptian temples, I 15; II 256; chronology of, I 65; war with, I 54, 774; II 4 n. a; length of reign, I 52; expulsion of, II 1, 4; resumption of building after, II 28; they ruled in ignorance of Re, II 303.

—Era begun by, III 538, 542.

—Kings of: Opehtiset-Nubii, III 538, 542; Paophis: see Index III.

I

 Ibhet—  
—Archers of, II 854; servants of, II 854; captives of II 854.  
—Campaign in, by Amenhotep III, II 852-55.  
—Cattle of, II 853.  
—Harvest of, II 852.  
—Quarry of, I 321, 322.  
IBRIM: mayor of, IV 474.  
—Cliff tomb of Penno in, IV 474 n. a.  
—Tomb inscription, by Penno, IV 476-83.  
IDHET: two wells dug in, by Henu I 431.  
—Cliff tomb of Penno in, IV 474 n. a.  
—Tomb inscription, by Penno, IV 476-83.  
IDHEET: a well dug there by Henu, I 431.  
—Cliff tomb of Penno in, IV 474 n. a.  
—Tomb inscription, by Penno, IV 476-83.  
IKATHI: city near Niy in Syria, Egyptian infantry in, I 787; revolt of, I 787; captured by Amenhotep I, I 788; booty from, I 788.  
IKEN, Nubian city, I 652.  
IKHERKIN: Nubian land, I 510.  
ILION, I 312 n. c.  
ILLAHBN: at the mouth of Fayûm, IV 818, 853.  
—Cliff tomb of Penno in, IV 474 n. a.  
—Tomb inscription, by Penno, IV 476-83.  
IMERES: city of, I 173.  
IMU: Hathor, mistress of, I 351.  
IMUREEB: probably a Libyan region, war of Amenhotep I in, I 42.  
“INVERTED WATER” (=the Euphrates), II 73; IV 407; the sea of (=Indian ocean), IV 407 n. c; fleet of Ramses III sailing thereon to the land of Punt, IV 407.  
INKI: Nubian region.  
—Captured by Hatshepsut, II 26; Thutmose III, II 494; Amenhotep III, II 845 n. f.  
—Chiefs of, II 267; son of chief of, II 494.  
IVASHU: sacred quarter of Mut in ḫn. Karnak; see Index II: Karnak, Temple of Mut.  
IRTHEBT: negro land, I 334.  
IREM (=Neter), modern Bebeit, IV 818 n. a, 878 n. a.  
IREMOPPUDUM (=Neter, modern Bebeit), IV 818 n. a.  
ISLANDS, IV 830, 873, 880, 882.  
ISLE OF SNEFRU, I 312, n. d. 492.  
ISLES: Northerners of the, IV 75; invading northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to attack Egypt, IV 64, 77.  
ISLES, (the Greek Islands): II 73; I 173; IV 880.  
ISRAEL: desolated by Merneptah, I 615; captured by Sheshonk I, IV 712.  
—Towns of, IV 712.  
ISSACHAR: cities of, IV 712 nn. c, f.  
ISY (=Cyprus), II 659; captured by Thutmose III, II 493, 511; Ramses II, III 366 n. c.  
—Prince of, II 511; chief of, II 521.  
—Tribute of, II 493, 511, 521.  
—Products of: copper, II 493, 521; lead, II 493, 521; lapislazuli, II 493; crude copper, II 511; ivory, II 493, 521; horses, II 511.  
ITFIT (see also Atfih): recorder of, II 741; scribe of the recorder of, II 741; products of, II 741.  
ITHTOWE: between Medûn and Memphis, IV 818, 856.  
J  
JACKAL NOME: location of, I 626, 632.  
—Ruler of, Nakht I, I 632.  
JACOB-EL, IV 131.  
JONIANS, I 312 n. c.  
JOPPA: capture of, I 24; II 577.  
JORDAN, IV 716.  
JOSEPH-EL, IV 131.  
JUDAH: kingdom of, IV 713 n. d.  
K  
KADER: city in land of Pembehtem, in Syria, captured by Seti I, III 94.  
KADESH, I 3; III 310, 311, 322, 325, 336; extent of its dominion, II 420.  
—Located in the land of Amor, III 141, 310; of Zahi, III 318.  
—District of, II 531; Syria, a dependency of, II 420; ally of Kheta, III 309, 312.  
—Captured by: Thutmose III, II 465, 485; Amenhotep II, II 798A; Seti I, III 141 bis; Ramses II, III 306.  
—Siege of, II 589; great battle at, III 306-312, 317-27; assault on, II 590.  
—Highland of, III 308, 318.  
—Cities of, captured by Thutmose III,
Tribute
Prisoners of, Booty from, Quay
KARB~WITI RANEKEME
Gods of: see Index I
KARNAK, Temples
Statues: of Senmut, Obelisks
590; chief of, in, IV 216.
881; 624, 635, 768, 823,
Wennofer, Hathor. 862.
Amon, and Index other
958c.
606,
832,
27,
543 n.
833,
547-40,
82-150,
574-92; Ramses IV, IV 472; Ramses IX, IV 492-98;
Sheshonk I, IV 709-724; Osorkon, IV 753, 756-70 777.
—In temple of Khonsu: inscriptions by Ramses XII, IV 602-3; Hrihor, IV 609-26; Paynozem I, IV 632-33, 649.
—In temple of Ptah: inscription of Thutmose III, in II 611.
—Column inscription: of Thutmose III, II 601; Amenhotep II, II 804-6.
—Statue inscriptions: by Senmut, II 350-38; Puenere, II 380-81; Amenhotep, son of Hapi, II 912, 914-20.
—Stele of: Ahmose I, II n. d; Thutmose III, II 599 n. d; Thutmose III, II 600 n. e; Thutmose III, II 655 n. b; Amenhotep II, II 781 n. b; Ramses II, III 429-47; Sheshonk I, IV 724A; Kerome, IV 755; Yewelot, IV 795; Psamtik I, IV 935-58; Esekhesenferibre, IV 988A-J; for other inscriptions, see Thebes, and Index II: Karnak, Temple of Amon.
—Stela in temple of Ptah: of Thutmose III, II 609 n. e; Seti I, III 82.
KASOV: region of Kush, II 889; III 285; region of Napata, II 1020, 1025; gold from, II 889; III 285.
—Tablet erected in, by Amenhotep II, II 800.
—Campaign of Thutmose IV to, II 818.
—Southern boundary of Egypt at, II 862.
KAS (K * i): Nubian land, I 510; see also Kush.
KAY: negro tribe, I 311.
KAY: town of, IV 948.
KEBER: pool of, in Heliopolis, IV 296, 870.
KEBER (probably a region of upper Euphrates), II 101.
KEBER: a Syrian locality, III 337: Tergetetethes, chief of archers of, III 337.
KEDEM bordered on Yaa, I 456.
KEPTIYV: land of, II 659; ships of, II 492; vessels of the make of, II 537; tribute of, II 761, 773; classed with "all the Isles in the midst of the sea," II 761 n. a.
—Captured by Thutmose III, II 761; Ramses II, III 360.
GENERAL INDEX

KELIYAW—
—Chief of, II 773.
KEREK: captives of, III 588.
—Made into an Egyptian class, IV 403, 410.
KERNISH: near Athribis, IV 873.
KLEIKESH: III 306, 349; ally of Kheta, III 309.
KEMED: captured by Seti I, III 114.
KEMWER: lake of, I 403; shore of, IV 724A; Harkhentikhet, lord of, IV 875.
KENMETYEW, II 808.
KENTUB: pyramid city of Amenemhet I, I 400 n. a.
KENCYENG: city of Egypt, IV 405; location of, IV 405 n. g.
KHEKEM: n. —, Hittite city, III 386.
KHEKEMMIM: captured by Seti I, III 114.
KHERET: II 925.
KHERFET: city on mount of Bethanath, III 356; conquered by Rameses II, III 356.
KHERSET: Hittite city, III 386.
KHESHER: Syrian land of, ally of Kheta, III 359, 312; captives from, III 428.
KHESE: place in Syria, II 598; captured by Thutmose III, II 598; by Amenhotep II, II 798A; by Ram- ses II, III 366; prisoners from, II 798A.
KEYKES: Libyan people, slain by Rameses III, IV 405.
KHEWEDEN: Syrian locality, ally of Kheta, III 390, 312; land of, III 386; dependency of Kheta, III 386; queen of Kheta from, III 391.
KHAFRE: cities of, I 195-98.
KHAPPT-HOR-NEHES: necropolis in western Thebes II 247; goddess, II 70, 339, 606, 655.
GHAMEEHEM: captured by Seti I, III 114.
KHAMMAT: modern Soleb, in Nubia; temple of, II 890 894-98; fortress of, II 894, 896, 897; mayor of, II 1041.
KHARU, IV 885.
—Captured by Kadesh, II 420; Amenhotep II, II 798A; Thutmose IV, II 822; Seti 1, III 84, 101; Rameses II, III 457; Merneptah, III 617; She- shonk I, IV 724.
—Sea of (the Mediterranean), IV 565.
—Asiatics of, III 101.
—King’s messenger to, III 657.
—Towns of, given for support of temples, IV 226; Gezer, city of, II 821; Tyre, city in, III 630, 633.
—Chiefs of, III 84; Tsars, chief of, ruling Egypt, IV 308.
—Tribute of, II 1015; IV 724; impost of, IV 229.
—Vases of, called T-h-t-b-n-天 vases, II 435; bows of, II 562; prisoners from, II 798A, 821, 884; IV 225; oil of, IV 331; see also Syria.
KHAS: Sekhmet presider over, II 814.
KHASY: Nubian land, I 510.
KHAYTHANA: tribe of, II 780; city of, II 780; captured by Amenhotep II, II 780; belonged to Retenu, II 790.
KHEMCHIM, IV 915.
KHEMMIS: Horus in, II 138, 814; IV 923.
KHENESI: Hittite city, III 386.
KHENT: none of (XIV), I 139, 165.
KHENT-BEN-ENTERU: Mut of, IV 369; temple of, IV 369.
KHENTIENNOFES: Nubian region, II 14, 30, 80, 121; III 270, 285; captives from, II 162, 646; Nubian Troglo- dyes from, II 268, 546; youths (=recruits) of, III 332; under the authority of the viceroy of Kush, II 135.
—Fine gold from, IV 770.
—Gods of, II 438-43; Ibennare, lord of, II 898.
—Nomes of, III 448 n. b.
KHENTIKHER: see under Temples of Athribis: Index II.
KHENTNIFER, IV 878.
KHERREI (modern Babylon), II 814; cavern of, IV 860.
—Mount of, IV 870; highway of god Sep to, IV 870; located in Per-Hapi, IV 878.
—Nine gods in, I 500; temple of, I 165; lords of, II 814; enmeat of Atum in, IV 860.
KHERPENTEES: Hittite city, III 386.
KHESET: Hittite city, Sutekh, god of, III 386.
KHEPA: field of, a district in Memphis, II 1043.

- Districts of, III 321.
- Wars with: by Seti I, III 114, 143, 144, 147, 148, 151, 155; Ramses II, III 306–312, 317–327, 392, 448 n. b; by Merneptah, III 617; Ramses III, IV 129.
- the great coalition of prince of, III 303; treaty of Egypt with, I 18, 36; Kheta or land of, visiting Egypt, IV 64.
- Grain transported by ships from Kings of, IV 129.
- Fortresses of Ereth, IV 120.
- Gods of, III 386; Sun god, III 386; Sutekh, III 386; Antheret, III 386; Tesker, III 386.
- Products of: silver, II 485; III 420; white precious stone, II 485; e-gew-wood, II 485; gold, II 525; III 420; horses, III 420, 428; goats, III 428; large cattle, III 428.
- KHEWEK: Hittite city, III 386.

KIMUNU (=Eshmunen, Hermopolis): chief city of the Hare nome, I 688; Thoth, lord of, II 274; see Eshmunen, Hermopolis.

KIKAR: locality in Palestine, IV 713 n. h.

KINA: brook of, II 428, 430.

KODE: captured by Kadesh, II 420; by Ramses II, III 306; located north of Megiddo, II 424; ally of Kheta, III 306, 321; invaded by the Northwesterners of the Isles, IV 64.

- All Code, III 321; not included in the districts of Kheta or land of Naharin, III 321; IV 64.
- Chief of, II 421; visiting Egypt, III 421, 426; folk of, “curly-haired,” II 657.

Kom el-Hisn: temple of, IV 956.

Kom Ombo: Set, god of, II 828.

Konosso, Island of: rock inscription by Mentuhotep I, I 423 H n. d; Thutmose IV, II 833 n. b; Amenhotep III, II 845.

Kufrân: stele of Thutmose I, II 54 n. a; Ramses II, III 282–93.

Kummâ (37 miles above Wadi Halfa): temple of, built of “good white stone" from Shut, I 510.

- Rock inscription by Amenemhet IV, I 749.

Kurna: Temple of Seti I, see Index II.

Kurnet-Merurat (west side of Thebes): cliff-tomb of Huy, II 1019 n. a.

Kuruskó (half-way between first and second cataract): inscription of, I 412 n. b.

Kus: land of, II 121 bis, 122, 858;
GENERAL INDEX

LEBANON: expedition to, I 146 n. a; capture of Tripolis, by Thutmose III, II 235; by Amenhotep II, II 783.

—Owned by Byblos, IV 577; claimed by Amun, IV 580.

—Fortress, built by Thutmose III in, II 548; name of, II 548.

—Imposts of, II 483, 510; chiefs of, II 483, 548; III 94; harvest of, II 519; booty of, II 783.

—Products of, II 435; birds of, II 483; wild fowl, II 483; horses, II 783; cedar from, III 94; IV 577.

—LEPHARTIS: Monastery of, IV 878; prebend of, II 95; prophet of, IV 878.

LIBE, IV 131.

LIBYA: land of, III 581, 586, 611; IV 40; people of, I 423, 492; III 590; IV 823, 904.

—Invasion by, into Egypt, III 572-577; IV 91; plundering western Egypt, IV 405.

—Conquest of, by Mentuhotep I, I 431; Amenemhet I, I 492; Ramses II, III 448 n. c; Merneptah, III 574, 584, 594, 598, 608; Ramses III, first war, IV 55-58; second war, IV 83-114.

—Kings of: Ded, III 579; IV 43; Meshen, IV 43; Meryey, III 579; 886, 610, 612, 614; IV 43; Werner, IV 43; Themer, IV 43.

—Chief of, Hetithenker, IV 783, 784; chiefs of, III 579; 580, 583, 584, 586, 888, 580, 590, 594, 595, 610, 615; IV 114, 127, 783, 784.

—Uncircumcised phalli of, III 587, 588; 605 ter; IV 65, 54; seed of, III 604; IV 91; families of, III 598.

—Charity of, III 581; infantry of, III 583; archers of, III 609; bowmen of, III 579; captives from, III 584, 588, 600; IV 52, 54, 57, 78, 79.

LIBYAN Nome, I 529.

LlSHA: pyramid of Sesostris in, I 507 n. b.

LOWER EGYPT: kings of, I 78, 78 n. a, 90; II 287; III 577, 585.

LOKU: ally of Kheta, III 309, 312; ally of Liby; invading Egypt, III 574-579; uncircumcised (?), III 588.

LUXOR, II 187, 200, 230, 357, 554; III 27, 30; IV 836, 909.

—Wall of, built by Amenhotep III, IV 628; restored by Nebubeneded, IV 628-30.

—Feast of, IV 809, 887, 888; see Index VII: Feasts, of Southern Opet.

—Obelisk of Ramses II, III 543 n. c, 567.

—Temple reliefs and inscriptions of Amenhotep III, II 477-272, 623-42, Ramses II, III 480-84, 506-8; Menkaure, IV 659; see also Opet, the Southern.
LYCOPOLIS: XIII nome of Upper Egypt, I 280, 396; jackal, sacred animal of, I 281 n. c.

M

MA'asar (quarry), I 8; II 26.
—Rock inscriptions, by Neferperet, II 26 n. c. See Ayan.

MACRANAIM: city of Israel, in Gad, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.

MAD: sacred precinct near Karnak, IV 915; bull of, IV 915; house of, IV 915.

MALACHITE COUNTRY, I 161; IV 400; products of: silver, IV 400; gold, IV 400; royal linen, IV 400; mck-linen, IV 400; malachite, IV 400; Hathor, mistress of: see Index I.

MALACHITE FIELD, IV 1003.

MANASES: cities of, IV 717 n. d.

MANU, Mountain of: western boundary of Egypt, II 321, 905; IV 12, 13, 246.

MARES, of Asia (exact rendering of the word translated "Marshes" is uncertain, but the lands of the upper Euphrates are meant), II 220, 321, 402, 657; III 480; IV 90.
—Applied to the Kode-folk, II 657; of the lands of Mitanni, II 659; of Fenkhu, III 118.
—Marshes of Asia, II 321; eastern boundary of Egypt, II 321; tribute from, II 325; III 434.
—Marshes of the earth, revolt in, II 416; as far as Nahanin, IV 631; III 115, 118, 434.

MAZOR: negro tribe, I 311, 317; chief of, I 324; people of, captured by Amenemhet I, I 483; gendarmerie of, IV 466.

M£, Great Chiefs of: Sheshonk, IV 675, 677, 678, 680; Nalbat, IV 676, 678, 683, 685, 686, 687; see also Meshesh and Index V: Chiefs.

MEBER, III 578.

MEHAY: dom palm of, IV 234.

MEHINT HABU: Themet, a region of, IV 634 n. b.
—Temple inscription by Thutmose III, II 638-41, Ramses III, IV 4-17, 26-34, 37-58, 70-82, 107-14, 117-29, 140-45.
—Temple of Thutmose III in: see Index II; Temple of Ramses III, IV 1 ff.; see Index II.

MEDOM, IV 818, 855; see also Mer-Atem.

MEHENET: sacred district of Sais, IV 1012; temple in, IV 982; mysterious lineage from, IV 1012.

MEGIDDIO, II 439.
—Campaign against, by Thutmose III, II 412-43; by Sheshonk I, IV 712.
—In the land of Retenu, II 402; seized by Kadesh, II 420; brook of Kina south of, II 428; chief of, II 435; Asiatics in, II 441; surrender of, II 434, 441; harvest of, II 437; plain of, II 439; cattle of, II 436; siege of, II 432, 440.
—Spoil of: mares, II 431, 435; foals, II 435; stallions, II 435; chariot, II 435; suit of bronze armor, II 435; bows, II 435; meri wood, II 435; large cattle, II 435; small cattle, II 435; white small cattle, II 435.

MEKHER: negro land, I 334.

MEMPHIS, II 790; III 28, 77, 159, 260, 271, 285, 608, 616, 612, 613, 615; IV 388, 473, 495, 724, 781, 818, 859, 864, 830, 956; beautified by Thutmose IV, II 812; latitude of, I 45; fall of supremacy of, I 53, 56.
—Called "Life-of-the-Two-Lands," IV 937; "the wall," I 372; the white wall, IV 336; a walled city, III 608.
—Besieged in the Libyan-Mediterranean invasion, III 608, 616, 612, 613; besieged by Piankhi, IV 857-64; captured by Piankhi, IV 865; captured by Tanutamon, IV 929.
—Nome of, I 159; hunting on the highlands of, II 813; lions of, II 813; wild goats in, II 813.
—Temples of: Pth (Hatshepsut), Ramses II, Aton, Amen, Seti I, Ramses III, Serapeum: see Index II.
—Gods of: city of Pth, IV 310; mysterious seat of Sokar in, IV 857; abode of Shu, IV 857; sanctuary of Ineb-Sebek, IV 315, 330, 3331; ennead of: see Index I; triad of: Pth, Sekhmet, Nefertem; IV 183, 305, 306.
—Dated stele of, I 22.
—Quarters of, II 814; districts of: "fiel of-the-Kheta," II 1043; "House-o
GENERAL INDEX


—Western road of, IV 338; western canal of, IV 338.
—Harbor of, IV 858, 863; stronghold of, IV 863; treasury of, IV 868; granaries, IV 868, 878.
—High priests of: see Index V: Priests.

MENDES (=Per-Benebded), IV 830, 878; Ptah-Tatenen, as a ram, lord of, III 400; the ram-god, lord of, III 42.

—gome of, Methen, overseer of, I 173, 174; cities of, I 197, 198.

MENET-KHUFU: northern point of the Highlands, I 455; located in the Benihasan region, I 624 n. 2; was the chief city of "Horizon of Horus," I 619; birthplace of Khufu (IV Dyn.), I 619.

—Colonnaded hall, rebuilt by Khnumhotep II, I 637.

MER-ATUM: modern Medm, IV 818, 855; house of Sokar in, IV 855.

MEREM: city in northern Palestine, conquered by Ramses II, III 356.

MERET-SNEFRU: city of, I 165.

MERNETAH-HEZEKIERA: city of, III 614; located in the land of Aram, III 634; fortress of, III 638; in Theku, III 638; stronghold of, III 633; well of, III 631; pools of Pithom of, III 682.

MERNOFRET: city of, I 635; ka-house of Nehri in, I 635.

MERO—: city of Tikhsi, II 387.

MESHA: Syrian land of, conquered by Ramses II, III 260; ally of Kheta, III 309, 312.

MESSET: see Esbat.

MESK, IV 879.

MESZUT (of the Saitic nome): city of, I 174 n. f.

MESHA: Sebek, lord of, IV 368; temple of, IV 368.

MESHENET: Syrian locality, captured by Ramses II, III 306; ally of Kheta, III 309.


—Captured by: Merneptah, III 580, 598, 608; Ramses III, IV 40, 43, 57, 58, 84, 91, 92, 103, 104, 107, 224, 405.
—Invading Tehenu, IV 87; Egypt, IV 88, 405; in alliance with Teneh, IV 91.
—Kings of: Keper, IV 90, 97; Mesheher, IV 90.
—Chief of, IV 87, 100, 111, 112, 114, 770, 781.
—Army of, IV 90; warriors of, IV 90, 97; men of, IV 111; chiefs of, IV 111; chieftains of, IV 111; leaders of, IV 112.
—Hands of (indicating that circumcision was practiced in), IV 58, 54 (?), 111; seed of, IV 43.
—Captives from, IV 90, 92, 111; impast from, IV 92.
—Feast of "slaying the Meshewesh," IV 145; herd named after conquest of, IV 224.
—Cattle from, III 589; IV 91, 111; herds of, IV 90; horses of, IV 86, 90, 111; asses of, IV 111; copper swords from, III 589; swords from, IV 111; bows from, IV 111; quivers from, IV 111; spears from, IV 111; chariots from, IV 111; see also Me.

MESTA, TEMPLE OF, IV 936.

METENU, IV 818 n. h, 885.

METHER: Nubian country, I 368.

MEWETHKENT: temple of Amon in, IV 368.

MIAM (see also Derr): chief of, II 1037; Horus, lord of, III 47; IV 474; Penno, chief of the quarry service of, IV 474; statue of Ramses VI in, IV 479; domains of, IV 479-83.
—Treasurer of, IV 474; mayor of, IV 474; scribe of the White House of, IV 474.

MIDDLE EGYPT, I 10; boundaries of, in the Middle Kingdom, I 368 n. h; rebellion of, chastised by Merikere, I 400; counts of, I 401, 414; belonging to the Heracleopolitan kingdom, I 596, 405, 407, 413, 414.
—Kheti I, great lord of, I 403; Kheti II, commander of, I 410; Nakht II, forefront of, I 632.

MIDGOL OF RAMSES, IV 77.

MIN: city of, II 740; see Akhmim.

MINESHE: province of, I p. 48.

MIN-SISE, III 76.
GEOGRAPHICAL

MIRAMAR: stela at, I 281 n. c.
MITANNI: I 3; lands of, II 650, 773.
—Asiatics of the army of, IV 722.
—Called Naharin, II 867.
—Caves of, II 773.
—Chiefs of, II 773, 804.
—Cities of, II 773.
—Kings of: Artalama, II 866 n. h; Shatiarna, II 866 n. h; Dusbratta, II 866 n. h.
—Overthrown by Thutmose III, II 773; Ramses III, IV 131.
—Princeses of: Mutemuya, II 866 n. h; Glikhibis, II 866 n. h; Hadukhiba, II 866 n. h.
—Tribute from, II 804.
MIVU: district of Wawat, IV 480.
MONS CASSIUS, II 582 n. c.
MUT, VILLAGE OF: in Dakhel of the southern oasis, IV 725 n. c.

NAHARIN, LAND OF, III 321, 431: not included in the districts of Kheta or Kode, III 321, 324, 346; Mitanni designated as in, II 857; great bend of (=Euphrates), crossed by Thutmose III, II 479 n. b, 631; waters of (=Euphrates), II 583; located between Carchemish and Naharin, II 583; marches of, II 634; III 115, 118; boundary of, II 873.
—Campaigns to: by Thutmose I, II 81, 85; Thutmose III, II 476-82, 485, 496-500, 512; Amenhotep II, II 800; Thutmose IV, II 817-19; Amenhotep III, II 858; Ramses II, III 365.
—Captured by: Kadesh, II 420; Thutmose III, II 479, 485; Amenhotep II, II 800; Thutmose IV, II 817-19; Amenhotep III, II 858; Seti I, III 115, 118; Ramses II, III 365; 118, 317-27, 344.
—Revolt of, II 408; coalition of, with Kheta, III 309; sent auxiliary troops to Kadesh, II 332.
—Tablet erected there by Thutmose I, II 478; by Thutmose III, II 481; boundary stone of Thutmose III placed east of Euphrates, II 478; tablet erected by Amenhotep II in, II 800.
—King of, II 81, 479; princes of, II 480, 819; Satirna, chief of, II 867; Kirgipa, princess of, II 867.
—Populations of, II 858; harem ladies of, II 867.
—Tumip in the land of, III 365; towns of, II 479; settlements of, II 479; prisoners of, II 581.
—Tribute of, II 482, 819; harvest of, II 480; booty from, II 480, 500, 501, 532, 817.
—Products of: oxen, II 482; calves, II 482; bullocks, II 482; bulls, II 482; incense, II 482; sweet oil, II 482; green oil, II 482; fruit, II 482; grain, II 482; horses, II 482; gold, II 482; silver vessels, II 482; chariots II 482; weapons of war, II 482.
NAH IR EL-KELB, stela of Ramses II, III 297; see Dog River.
NAPATA, II 22; II 647; IV 895, 923; city of Nubia, II 707; a prince of Tikkhi hanged on its wall, II 797; southern boundary of the territory of the viceroy of Kish, I 122, 1225; also called Karoy, I 1020, 1025.
—Cliff temple of, IV 807-90, 924; pure mountain of, IV 924, 932; see Gebel Barkal.
—Anon of, IV 321, 920, 920, 920.
—Stela of Tanutamon, IV 947-34.
NAHPTA: cities of, IV 714 n. b.
NEGIV: flats of, where the enemies of Osiris were ceremonially slain, I 660.
NEFRUS: wall of, IV 820.
NEG: w (ox), city of, I 403.
NEGEB, IV 715; battle in, II 380; prisoners of, II 380; people of, called Asiatics, II 380.
NEGEB: land of, I 146; II 797; III 285, 457, 490; IV 477, 724.
—Negros, II 71, 840, 1035; III 448 n. b, 457; IV 338; slain, I 405, 707; chief's children and commanders slain, I 358; prisoners taken, I 428; II 648; chiefs of, I 359; II 648.
—Revolt of, II 836.
—Imported to Egypt for attendants, II 404, 576.
—Captive, III 40, 44, 452; IV 225; servants, II 854; slaves, IV 539.
Negro—
—Products of, I 336; baskets of, II 271; ships, I 652; bulls, I 658; herds, I 652; grain, I 658; trading, I 652; wells, I 658; II 850.
—Negro words: "urum" =black, IV 831 n. g.
—Negresseus, II 854.
Nekheb: ancient name of El Kab, I 293, 373, 669; II 7; Lords of: see Index V; for further references see El Kab.
Nekhen (=Hieroacopolis): city of, I 201, 252, 203; II 47; northern boundary of the territory of the viceroy of Kush, II 1020, 1022, 1025.
—Lord of: see Index V; district officials of, II 722; mayors of, II 722; Harmin, II 47, 48; kenbeti of, II 722; "Attached to," see Index V; Judge attached to, see Index V.
—Gods of, II 888; Heket, white one of, II 205 n. a; Nehbchet, the white goddess of, III 100.
—Products of, II 722.
Nemybew: chiefs of, II 267.
Ner: temple of, in Hecloacopolis, IV 968; restored by Her, IV 968.
Neru: see chief of II.
Neter: in central Delta, Tefnakhte, great prince of, IV 818.
Nether World, I 372; II 95, 203, 664, 936; III 259, 272, 278; IV 4, 182, 309, 333, 411, 485, 852; the glorious ones entering the, III 177; going in and out of, II 353, 378; IV 187; door of, III 240; gate of, II 378; gods of, III 280; IV 473; water of, III 291, 292; king of, IV 182.
New Isles: domains of Re in, IV 265.
Nimatat: bend of Horus, a district, I 312.
Nile, I 483; III 587; IV 354, 407, 479, 480, 487, 482; Boiling ancient landmarks through irrigation, in time of Kheti, II 407.
—Rising of, in time of Uni, I 42; of Shabataka, I 43.
—Connected with Red Sea, II 248.
—Full Nile, royal title, II 992, 1003; III 486.
—Great Nile, II 883, 887; III 404; IV 246.
—High Nile, IV 470; to be reported to the vizier, II 709; as epithet of the king, II 904.
—Shores of, IV 72; sources of, III 171 n. b; valley of, I 8; III 290.
—"I was a Nile [to my people]." Tehbi, I 305.
—Chiefs of, III 26; captives from, IV 106.
—Sun of, royal title, II 1037; III 38, 145, 152; II 122.
—Thebes, mistress of, IV 75; Khnum, binder of, II 170, 171; Mut, mistress of, IV 891.
Niv, city in upper Retenu, gifts from, II 127; south of Naharin, II 481; elephant hunt at, II 128; south of Orontes, II 786; walls of, II 786.
—Asiatics of, II 786; prisoners from, II 798A.
Nomads (Asiatic): strongholds of, overthrown by Nessu-Montu, I 471.
North, the, III 155; IV 47, 72, 130, 359, 864; great lake of, III 479; countries of, III 457; chiefs of, IV 860, 930; gods of, II 217.
North and South, I 161, 274, 342; gentii of, 206; union of, I 78; numbering of cattle in, I 81; building the wall of, I 145.
—Prophets of, II 936.
North Countries, III 351; chiefs of, II 1032; captives of, III 351.
—Northern countries: two doors of, IV 104; Governor of, see Index V.
Northern Nort herners of the Isles: attack- 

Nort herners of the Isles: atta cking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northern Syria, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners, I 81; II 656, 797, 835, 887; III 723, 574; IV 722, 845, 934.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.

Northerners of the Isles: attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.
OPHELION, I 459 n. e; see Hefat.

ORONTES, III 311, 326, 336; ford of, II 784; cattle at the, II 784; booty taken in, II 784, 785; channel of, III 308.

ORYX NOM (XVI of Upper Egypt), I 518; location of, I 619, 626; horizon of Horus, a part of, I 619; bordering on the South to the Hare nome, I 626; North to the Jackal nome, I 626; extending in west to the western highlands, I 626; troops of, I 519; Commander in chief of: see Index V.

—Fields of, I 521, 626.

—Great lords of: Khnumhotep I, I 464, 626; Amen (emhet), I 518, 522 bis; Kheti, I 637 n. a; shepherds of, I 522.

—Temple of Khnum, lord of Hirur, I 637 n. a.

OTHU: captured by Seti I, I 114.

Ox (Ng w), city of, I 493.

OXYRHYNCHOS ( = Behnesa): XIX nome of Upper Egypt, I 477; IV 818 n. b, 820, 837; district of, IV 948; army of, I 429, 442; boundaries of, I 632.

—Set, lord of, IV 368; temple of, IV 368.

P

PALESTINE: inscriptions in, I 8; civilization of, I 20; campaign in southern Palestine by Uni, I 115; people from settling in Delta, III 10; conquered by Ramesses II, III 471. See also Syria, Kharu Zahi, Retenu.

PANOPOLIS: nome of, north of Thinis, I 530 n. e; Min, lord of, II 181; Min, Horus and Isis of, IV 366; temple of Min in, II 181; IV 366.

PATORIS: nomes of, IV 905.

PAYS: temple of Thoth in, IV 568.

PB: souls of, I 241; temple of Buto in, I 500; gods of, II 888; Horus, lord of, IV 1017; Buto, mistress of, I 500; royal statue of Sesostris for, I 500; Mentuhotep, lord of, I 512.


PEZETISH ( = Buto): transporting grain in ships to Khota, III 580.

PEHER: captured by Seti I, III 114.

PEKANAN: city in Palestine, III 88; plundered by Mernephta, III 617.

—Pekanan: as part of a temple name, according to which Zahi would be a part of Pekanan, IV 210.

PEKER (district at Abydos): feast of, II 94.

PHELSET: a Palestine people, conquered by Ramesses III, IV 44, 129, 455; chieftain of, IV 129; soldiers of, by land and sea, IV 44; ally of the northerners, IV 64; towns of, IV 71; captives of, IV 81, 82, 129; headress of, IV 73.

PEMNEHE (Oxyrhynchus), IV 818 n. c.

PENEMET: land in Syria; captured by Seti I, III 94.

PENENEWS, IV 867.

PER-BAST (= Bubastis): residence of Osorkon III, IV 830.

PER-BENEBDED (= Mendes): IV 830; Zeamonolvekh, prince of, IV 878.

PER-BESER: a Delta city, III 356.

PER-EKER, IV 878.

PER-HAPI: Horreha in, IV 878; Pebes, prince of, IV 878.

PER-HATNOR-RESIT, I 373.

PER-HEBY, IV 878.

PER-HOR: mayor of, II 742; products of, II 742.

PERION: III 588, 600; fields of, on the western boundary of Egypt, III 579; district of, III 585.

PERKHED, SOUTHERN: Methen, ruler of, I 172, 174.

PER-MAND: temple of, IV 956.

Pr-mr-yw: town of, II 712; town ruler of, II 712; products of, II 721.

PERBEN-JEREB, IV 818.

PERDHES: temple of Buto in, I 159.

PERERBER: capital of Oxyrhynchus-Behnesa, IV 818, 837.

PERNUS, near Sais, IV 818.

PERSETHEK: Sebek of, IV 547.

PER-OSIBIS (= Busiris) IV 830; Shenphon, chief of Me, lord of, IV 830; Pemou, prince of, IV 878.

PER-PED, IV 831.

PER-SIHEMKEPERRE, near Illahun, IV 818, 853; wall of, IV 853; stronghold of, IV 853.
PERSEA: Methen, palace-ruler of, I 172.

PERSEFNE: Methen, prince of, I 172.

PERSIES: accession of, I 47, 48.

PER-SOPED, IV 878, 916: Pekrut, hereditary prince of, IV 932.

PER-TITHUPREKH (Hermopolis parva): army of, IV 850, 878; Enehchor, commander of, IV 878.

PERWEN: Nubian land, I 510.

PERWESAH: Methen, ruler of, I 174.

PERZEO: Horus of the South, lord of, IV 726; prophet of, IV 720.

PESEBEK: town of, IV 784.

PHOENICIA: invaded by Ahmose I, II 4, 10-20.

PITHEI: pools of, III 638; located in Theku, III 638.

PORT OF THE SOUTH: northern frontier city of the South in the time of Tefibi, I 396.

PUNT, II 253, 290; gods of, II 286; known by hearsay to ancestors, II 287; Wereret, mistress of, II 288; called the Red Land, I 429; called God’s Land, I 425; II 253, 255, 257, 258, 259; III 115; IV 407; Hathor, mistress of, II 453, 455; called the land of rest, III 115.

Location of, II 249; in the east, II 862; southern boundary of Egypt, II 321.

—Myrrh terraces of, II 260; ways to, II 285; IV 130; highways of, III 355.

—Expeditions to: by Khufu (?), II 247; Sahure, I 161; II 247; Isem, I 351; II 247; under Pepi II, by Erenchet, I 360; II 247; under Pepi II by Thothi, I 361; II 247; Mentuhotep III, I 420; II 247; Amenemhet II, I 605; II 247; Sesostiris II, II 247; Hatchepus, II 250-55, 260, 299; Harmhab, III 37-39; Seti I, III 116; Ramesses III, IV 407.

—Chiefs of, II 255, 256, 260, 261, 262, 267; III 37, 38; Porche, II 254, 258.

—Tribes of: Irem, II 267; Nemyew, II 267.

—A Punt, made in the garden of Amon at Thebes, II 295.

—Puntites, II 288; called “Southerns of God’s Land,” II 288.

—Tribute from, II 261, 262; III 37; IV 407; gifts from, I 351; slaves from, II 486.

—Products of, II 255; dwarf from, I 351; marvels of, II 265, 266, 271, 272, 274, 277-78, 324, 377, 486, 513; odor of, I 762; II 196, 274; gold from, II 486; gold dust from, III 37; ivory, II 265, 272, 486; shells, II 272; green gold of Emu, II 265; electrum, I 161; II 272; throw sticks, II 272; ebony, II 265, 272, 486; dried myrrh, II 486, 513; fragrant woods, II 265; III 537; myrrh resin, II 265; khesyt wood, II 265; myrrh trees, II 265; cinnamon wood, II 265; myrrh, I 371, 429; II 260, 321; IV 130, 210, 333, 920; ibmut incense, II 265; soner incense, II 265; incense, IV 130; eye cosmetic, II 265; asses, II 258; apes, II 265; monkeys, II 265; dogs, II 265; southern panther, II 265, 272; panther skins, II 265, 486; small cattle, II 272; oxen, II 486; calves, II 486; bulls, II 486; ostrich feathers, III 37; manna, IV 286, 595.

PUNT RELIEFS: by Hatshepsut in temple at Dér el-Bahri, II 246 ff.; by Harmhab on his Karnak pylons, III 37.

R

RAFFIT: town of Israel, in Issachar, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.

RAMSES-MERIAMON, "city of Ramesses, III 261, 371; IV 362, 369, 414; Amon, god of, III 371; Ptah, god of, III 371; temple of Sutekh in, IV 352; people of, IV 350.

—The city of: Palace of, in the city of the Northland, IV 215; name of, IV 215; built by Ramesses III, IV 215; gardens of, IV 215; boulevards of, IV 215; sacred avenue of IV 215; people of, IV 325.

RANSOFF: district of, IV 830; Ywepet, king of, IV 878.

RAPHA, IV 716.

RED LAND, II 245, 297; III 179, 270, 471, 598; expedition to Punt by Henu to bring myrrh from the sheiks of, I 429, 430.
—Mentubotep, lord of, I 932; pillar of, I 533; Thutmose II, ruler of, II 116; Hatshepsut, ruler of, II 209, 319, 321.
—Chiefs of, executed, II 808; sheiks of, I 423D.

RED MOUNTAIN: quarry of, I 493; II 975, 976; highland goddess, mistress of, I 493; II 977; sandstone from, II 153; gritstone from, II 917 n. c; Chief of works in: see Index V.

RED SEA, I 7, 433; ship-building at, by Enenkhê, I 360; by Henri, I 433; battle at northern end of, I 360; hunting at, I 456; oblation at, I 432; connected with the Nile, II 248.

REDESIYEH: temple of, III 162; built by Seti I, III 172-74; town of, settled by Seti I, III 172; gods of, III 173; stronghold of, III 174.

—Rock inscriptions, by Seti I, III 197-98.

—Temple inscriptions, by Seti I, III 101-95.

REHESU: near Letopolis; Sekhmet, mistress of, IV 878; house of, IV 878.

REHOB: city of Israel, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.

REKHESEN: Hittite city, Sutekh, god of, III 386.

REKKERED: sacred district of Anubis in Siphu; Anubis, lord of, I 540, 573.

RE-n.f.t: district of, II 731; scribe of, II 731; products of, II 731.

RESENET: a sacred district of Sais; mysterious linen from, IV 1011.

RESHEF: malachite from, II 321.

RESI: land of, under rule of Hatshepsut, II 299.

RESIEN: city of Ramses III; temple of Sutekh in, IV 302.

RETEN: II 413, 439, 477, 506, 566; III 102, 103, 270, 476, 498; IV 210, 709 n. b; called God’s Land, II 451, 826, 888; “Reten and all the northern countries of the ends of the earth,” II 761 n. a; cities of Kharou not included in, II 798A; Lebanon located within, II 548.

—Campaigns to, by: Sesostris III, I 680; Thutmose I, II 81; Thutmose II, II 125; Thutmose III, 1st campaign, II 420, 488-483; 2d campaign, II 444-449; 3d campaign, II 450-52; 4th campaign, II 453; 5th campaign, II 453-62; 6th campaign, II 461-67; 7th campaign, II 468-75; 8th campaign, II 476-87; 9th campaign, II 488-95; 10th campaign, II 496-503; 11th campaign, II 504; 12th campaign, II 505; 13th campaign, II 506-515; 14th campaign, II 516-16; 15th campaign, II 520-23; 16th campaign, II 524-27; 17th campaign, II 528-30; Amenhotep II, II 790, 798A; Seti I, III 94, 139, 147; Ramses II, III 392, 448 n. b, 451, 457.

—Princes of, II 413, 471; nobles of, II 790; chiefs of, II 163, 225, 445, 447, 466, 497, 501, 525; III 94, 472, 106, 107, 139, 151, 392, 448 n. b, 451; IV 623.

—Captives from, II 162, 402, 467, 790; III 97, 322, 448 n. b; slaves from, IV 366, 447, 467, 497, 501, 518.

—Tract from, II 445, 447, 448, 466, 472, 491, 518, 533(?), 534(?), 790, 826; III 106, 110; presents from, II 1030; dues of, II 506; plunder from, II 790; impost from, IV 48; harvest of, II 473.

—Cities of: Nuges, II 557; Yenoam, II 557; Herenkeru, II 557.

—Products of: gold from, II 447, 471, 491; III 111; chariots, wrought with gold, II 443, 447, 497, 491; gold horn from, II 447; flat dishes from, II 447; silver from, II 447, 491; III 111; malachite from, III 111; lapis lazuli from, III 111; copper from, II 447, 471, 491; vessels of copper from, II 491; lead from, II 471, 491; feldspar from, II 491; colors from, II 491; green stone, II 473, 491; sparkling stone, II 473; costly stone, II 473, 491; III 111; incense from, II 447, 471, 491; dried myrrh from, II 491; planis of, II 491; flowers of, II 452; honeyed wine, II 447; c.g.t-wood from, II 447; ivory, II 447; carob wood, II 447; mrw-wood, II 447; 91grn-wood, II 447; fire wood, II 447; cedar, II 898, 998; grain, II 473; clean grain, II 473; barley, II 473; green oil, II 473; wine, II 473; fruit, II 473; oxen, II 401; horses, II 403, 447, 467, 491; asses, II 491; bulls, II 447; bullocks, II 447; small cattle, II 447; calves, II 447, 471, 491.

RETEN, THE LOWER: subject to
Amenhotep II, II 780A; Amenhotep III, II 858; Seti I, III 116; Osorkon II, IV 749.

—Prisoners from, II 798A.

SAIHEH: people of, IV 338; Mahiasch, tomb of, IV 749.

—Prisoners from, II 798A; chiefs of, II 1133; III 112.

RHINOCOLURA, III 53 n. b.

RIDGE: north of the sanddwellers (southern Palestine), I 315.

RIVER, IV 823, 831; the great (=Nile), III 380; IV 405; the Conopus branch of the Nile, IV 405 n. a.

ROSTA, III 295; Anulis, lord of, IV 4.

ROVENET (=Tehneh), I 213, 218, 221; Hathor of, I 213.

S


SAIAH-HENNEH (=Per-Soped), IV 956.

SAMHTENI, VOYAGE TO, I 112.

SAINT, ISLAND OF, II.

SAI, DISTRICT OF, IV 957; southern Bedwin in, IV 957; Mchenet, a district of, IV 982; Resenet, a district of, IV 1011; none of, Meneth, local governor of, I 173, 173, 174.

—Chiefs of: Khentememeti, I 609; Tefnakhte, IV 859.

—Neti, mistress of, IV 850; Sekhmet, mistress of, IV 878; house of, IV 858, 956.

—Royal statue for, I 500.

SAKARA, CEMETERY OF, I 289.

—Mastaba chamber of Meneth, I 170 n. c; mastaba of Nenekhsekhmet, I 237; Ptahshepses, I 254; mastaba-tomb of Sabu-Ibebi, I 288; pyramid of Mernere, I 337 n. a.

—Stela of: Nenekhsekhmet, I 237 n. c; Harmhab, III 2.

—Tomb of Harmhab, III 1 n. a.

SAMHUBET: city in the Delta, II 955; IV 878.

SAND DWELLERS: Asiatic, I 311; II 311; III 155; IV 130; five rebellions of, in time of Pepl I, I 314; hacked up by army of, I 313 bis; captives taken by Uni, I 313; their strongholds overturned, I 313; figs and vines destroyed, I 313; numerous troops of, I 313; ridge north of, I 315; slain by Pepl-nakht at the northern end of Red Sea, I 360; expedition against, by Nesamunatum, I 471; —Asiatic Troglydates, I 471; silenced by Mentuhotep, I 539; slain by Thutmos III, II 661.

—Chiefs of, II 70; tribute given by, II 101.

SAND RANGERS, I 493; II 916.

SAINT-EL-KHAMED: reached by sea, II 877.

—Rock inscriptions by: Amenemhet II, I 600 n. b; Khemenu, I 715, 715A; Sebek-hir-hab, I 725 n. d; Ptahwes, I 728; Amenemhet, I 730; Amenemhet IV, I 750; Thutmos III, II 450 n. a.

—Stela of Harure, I 733 n. b; officer of Amenhotep III, II 877.

“SATISFYER-OF-THE-GODS,” city of: mayor of, II 1041; fortress of, II 1041; Penno, deputy of, 1041; Memphite, prophet in, II 1041; priest in, II 1041.

SEA, II 220; III 485.

—The great lake of the North, III 479.

SEA, COUNTRY OF THE: Ekwesth of, III 588, 601; Sherden of, IV 129; Teresh of, IV 129.

SEA OF SYRIA (Kharu), IV 565.

SEA PEOPLE, IV 52.

SEBENNYTOS: Akenesh, prince of, IV 878.

SEHIT: probably identical with Alabastropolis, III 20 n. c; Horus, lord of, III 20; Harmhab, chief prophet of, III 20.


SEINE, ISLAND OF, I 642.

—Rock inscription of: Sesostris III, I 642—48; the family of Nefertopher, I 753 n. b; Thure, II 75, 76; Thutmos III, II 650 n. d; Ramses, II 937 n. a; Ramses II, III 553 n. b, 557; Seti (II), III 64.6.

SEINEE: Sokar, lord of, IV 855; Menhy of, IV 855.

SEK: people of, IV 404; a tribe of the Shasu, IV 404; captured by Ramses III, IV 404; tents of, IV 404; cattle of, IV 404.
SHASH-HERET, SHASU: temple of Set in, III 386.
SEKHEM: city in Syria, I 680.
SEKETU: ships of, II 402.
SEMMEN: southern boundary of Egypt in the time of Sesostris III, I 652; fortress of, I 653 n. c; temple of Thutmose III, I 653 n. c; II 61 n. a, 651.
—Rock inscriptions by Sekhemre-Khutowe, I 751 n. a.
—Selin of: Sesostris III, I 751-60; Mermose, II 851-55.
—Temple inscription of Thure, 61 n. a.; of Thutmose III, II 107-76; of Nehi, II 651.
SENT, a stronghold: Methen, ruler of, I 172.
SENZAR: battle in, II 584. See Sezar.
SEP: district of, IV 948; Anubis, lord of, IV 948; temple of, IV 948.
SEPED: Libyan people, captured by Ramses III, IV 92-91; sedd of, III 91; circumcision practiced among (?), IV 52, 54 (?).
SEREP: Hurrian, I 172.
SERES: Hittite city, III 386.
SERKEM: city in Syria, I 680.
SERKEME: city in Syria, I 680.
SERKEMITE.: city of, in Xois, opposite Coptos, II 319.
SHEREN: flight of Hyksos to, II 4; siege of, II 4, 12 n. g; 13 n. b; revolt in, II 416; captured by Sheshonk I, IV 716.
SHERH-QEDET, IV 944.
SHESU (Beduin of Sinai and vicinity, especially north of it), II 124; Khnum, smiter of, II 170, 171;—conquered by Thutmose III, II 517; Seti I, III 86, 88, 101; Ramses II, III 457; Ramses III, IV 129, 403; conquest of, from the fortress of Tharu to Pekanan, III 88.
—People of Seir, a tribe of, IV 404; of Edom, III 638; in army of Khata, III 310.
—Rebellion of, III 101; captives from, III 108, 457; IV 129; chief of, IV 129.
SHAT: Nubian land, I 510; “good white stone” of, temple of Kummeh built of, I 510.
SHATH: modern city just south of Assiut, I 401 n. a.
SHATT ER-KEBAL (near Assuan): relief of Mentuhotep II in, I 425.
SHEDEDON, TEMPLE OF: IV 782.
SHEDET: in Fay?m, IV 369.
SHEKELISS: a northern people, invading Egypt, III 574, 579, 595; slain by Merneptah, III 588; ally of the northerners, IV 64; captives from, III 588; IV 81.
SH flick: canal of, III 576.
SHEKH SAID: tombs of the princes of the VI Dyn., I 688; restored by Thutnakt, I 689.
—Temple inscription of Thutnakt, I 688 n. a.
SHEMESH-EDOM: captured by Amenhotep II, II 783; located in the Lebanon region, II 783; booty from, II 783.
SHEMIK: Nubian land, I 510.
SHERM-RE: city of, I 125.
SHEDEN: a northern people of the sea, IV 129; captives from, III 388, 601; IV 129, 403; rebellious-hearted, III 401; infantry of, IV 72; invading Egypt, III 574, 579; slain by Merneptah, III 588 bis; Ramses III, IV 403.
SHESH: city in northern Palestine, conquered by Ramses II, III 356.
SHESHER: city of, I 172, 173.
SHESHERTEP (modern Shath, south of Assiut): city of, I 401; Khnum, lord of, IV 366; temple of, IV 366.
SHETA: wild cattle hunt in, II 804.
SHETYT: in the Saitic name, I 173 bis.

SHETYT: Sokar god of, I 288.

SHENY, IV 131.

SHENAR captured by Amenhotep III, II 859; Ramses II, III 366 n. c.

—Tribute of, II 484.

—Products of: lapis lazuli, II 484; artificial lapis lazuli, II 484; lapis lazuli of Babylon, II 484; ram's head (artificial) of lapis lazuli, I 484.

SHORE western (of the Nile?), IV 495; plundered by Libyans, IV 405.

SHUNNEH YUSEF, IV 878 n. f.

SHUNEM city of Israel, in Issachar; conquered by Sheshonk, IV 712.

SIDON: 10,000 ships in harbor of, IV 574.

SILKELAHI, IV 706; Sebek, lord of, III 268; rock temple of, III 268; built by Harmhab, III 552-60.

—Sandstone quarry of, I 469; II 935; III 202 n. c; IV 18, 701 n. d.

—Rock inscription, by official of Ichnaton, II 934-35; Seti I, III 206-8; Ramses II, III 552, 554, 555, 556, 559, 560; Roy, III 627-28; Siptah, III 648; Setemhab, IV 19, 20; Harmmas, IV 701-8.

SIMBRA: city of, II 476, 528 n. h; captured by Thutmose III, II 465; by Seti I, III 114.

SINAI peninsula of, I 7, 10, 42, 728; copper mines of, operated in I Dyn., I 168; by Snetru, I 168-69; mine land of, visited by Sihathor, and malachite brought from, I 602; reached by sea, I 718; II 877.

—Gifts of (—mining products), I 353; expedition of Ramses III to, IV 400.

SIRI, II 790; IV 358, 795; see also Assuit; canal of irrigation dug by Kheti II, I 407; its princes defended the kings of Heracleopolis against Thebes, I 396, 401, 411, 422.


—Counts of, I 539, 547, 557.

—Officials of, I 547, 570; recorder of, II 745; scribe of the recorder of, II 745; kenbeti of, II 745.

—Citizens of, I 568, 547, 570, 579.

—Temple of Upjawet, I 398, 403, 541; official body of, I 550; gifts to, I 404, 407; lay priests of, I 530.

—Temple of Amon, lord of Rekeret, w·b-priests of, I 540; great w·b-priest of, I 572.

—Necropolis of: overseer of, I 582; official body of, I 584.

—Products of, II 745.

—Tomb inscriptions at, I 10, 301-92; tomb III, I 393-97; tomb IV, I 398-404; tomb V, I 405-414; cliff tomb of Hepzef, I 535-93.

SOCHO city of Judah, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 713.

SOJER: fortress of, II 894, 895, 897; temple of, II 900, 894-98.

SOMALI COAST, II 249.

SOUTH, II 341; III 155; IV 47, 310, 652, 864, 907, 944.

—Names of, IV 857; war with, by Tefihi, I 356; Hen, overseer of the administration of, I 428.

—City of (=Thebes), II 1038.

—Vizier of, IV 224.

—Governor of, I 203, 320 ter; extent of, in time of Uni, I 311; real governor of, Nenekhseskhnum, I 302.

—Great lord of, Hapuseneb, II 389; Lords of: see Index V.

—Magnates of: their rank, II 675; Pillar of: see Index V.

—Affairs of, I 332; boundaries of: in the Middle Kingdom, I 306, 308 n. h; gods of, II 217, 898; granite of, II 315; elephantine of, the I 171; door of: see Door of the South; treasury of, II 614; wine-gardens of Amon in IV 212.

SOUTH COUNTRIES, II 645; princes of, II 887.

—Tribute of, II 652, 1078; impost of, II 652, 653; gifts of, II 271.

—Electrum from, II 654.

SOUTH AND NORTH, I 155, 423D, 451; II 161, 203, 286, 352, 578, 715; III 20, 268, 286, 404; IV 67, 315, 359; captured by Mentuhotep I, I 423H; recruits of, II 332; infantry of, II 420.

—The great authorities of, IV 450; chiefs of, II 871, 873; III 448 n. b; mayors of, II 701, 768.

GENERAL INDEX

South and North—
—Tribute of, III 13, 554; harvest of, II 871.
—Fortresses of, II 675.
—Cattle of Amon in, II 512; IV 212.
SOUTH AND NORTH COUNTRIES, II 213; captives from, II 162; expedi-
tions to, II 818.
SOUTHERN CITY (Thebes), II 706, 846; III 83, 206, 256, 261; IV 414, 467, 708.
—Vizier of, II 675, 717; garrison of, II 694.
—Steward of, III 32C.
SOUTHERN CITIES, III 285, 480; products of, II 726; products of, II 726.
SOUTHERN LAKE: next to Nomes XX and XXI of Upper Egypt, I 172.
SOUTHERNERS, II 341, 707, 835, 887; III 204 n. b, 273, IV 2, 722, 845, 934.
—Of God's Land, II 288.
SOUTHLAND, III 281; IV 190, 819, 880; 905, 907, 922, 934, 948, 958F; bow-
rope of, II 885; gods of, IV 34; products of, IV 34.
SPHENX OF HARMACHIS: district of, I 179.
SUAN, I 403; see Assuan.
SUCCOITH, III 638 n. a.
SYCAMORE: region of, I 403; fields of, II 299; bearing yewth, II 269.
SYENE: in the Delta; wine of, IV 734.
SYRIA (Hyrwy) I 3, 20, 43; IV 275, 341, 382, 387, 410, 582, 883; inscrip-
tions in, I 8; envoy to, I 18; sea of, IV 455, 573.
—Barley from, IV 287, 344, 391; oil from, IV 376; impost of, IV 229, 387; tribute from, IV 724.
—Syrac, III 404, 468; IV 358, 398; crew, IV 574; Syrian chief ruling Egypt, IV 398; slaves of, for temple of Amon, II 555; for temple of Osiris, IV 602.

T
TAANACH, II 426; road of, II 421; conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.

TABOR, III 356.
TAKINASH, IV 818 n. c.
TAKOMFSO, IV 146.
TANGUS (seventy miles south of the second cataract): inscription by Thutmose I, II 69 n. b; Nubian expedition of Thutmose I to, II 74.
TANIS: called city of the northland, IV 215 (?).
—Residence of Ramses II, III 406; Ramses III (?), IV 215, 217 n. 1 (?);
—Smendes, IV 504.
—Amon temple of, IV (215, 217(?)), 556.
—Palace of, IV 215.
—Colossus of Ramses II, III 417; obelisk of Ramses II, III 392.
—Colossus inscription, by Ramses II, III 417.
—Obelisk inscription, by Ramses II, III 392, 448 n. b.
—Stele of: Ramses II, III 487-91; Seti, III 538-42; Osorkon II, IV 745-47; Taharka, IV 892-95.
TAYAN: Yewepet king of, IV 878.
TAWA (cemetery of Abydos): Wemo-
ner, lord of, III 17, 234; Upwawet, lord of, I 767, 768; lords of, III 234; located south of Abydos, I 768; addition to, for other tombs, I 771; boundary stelae set up, I 769; prec-
cinct of, III 240; sanctity of, I 770; custodian of, I 770; Anubis, lord of, IV 1029.
—House in, II 36; ennead of, III 218; lord of, III 237.
TENEB: in western Thebes, IV 91, 309, 383; court of the lord of, IV 4; sacred district of lord of life of, IV 4; place of rest, IV 246.
TENEG: lords of, III 240; districts of, III 240; none of, III 240.
TEFELL: lapis lazuli from, III 448 n. b.
TEHOUR, II 225, 413; III 234, 457, 600; IV 56, 335, 359; a land to the west, III 116.
—Invaded by Liby, III 579; by Meshwesh, IV 87.
—Captured by Mentuhotep, I 423H; Amenhotep III, II 821; Seti I, III 116, 147; Ramses II, III 448 n. b, 457, 465; Merneptah, III 538, 611, 616, 617; Ramses III, IV 37, 54.
Tehenu—
—Fortress of, I 892.
—Chiefs of, III 116, 132, 139.
—Seed of, IV 87.
—Setekh gods of, III 611.
—Tribute of, II 321.
—Products of, I 675; ivory, II 321; tusks, II 321.
Temen: none of, IV 482; domain of, IV 482; located in Wawat, IV 482.
Tehenu: none of, IV 482; domain of, IV 482; located in Wawat, IV 482.
Tehenu, IV 838; tomb in, I 213; tomb of Nekonkh, I 213; Hathor of, I 213.
Tell El-Amarna, I 7, 304, 695; inscriptions of, I 20, 33.
—Cliff tombs of: Ani, II 977; Merire II, II 981; Merir I, II 982-88; Eye, II 989-96; Mai, II 997-1003; Ahmose, II 1004-8; Tutu, II 1009-1013; Huy, II 1014-17.
—Rock inscriptions of, by Ikhnaton, II 949-72.
—Tomb inscriptions by: Ani, II 977; Merir I, II 981-88, 1018; Eye, II 990-96; Mai, II 997, 999-1003; Ahmose, II 1006-8; Tutu, II 1010-13; Huy, II 1015-17.
Temen: Libyan land, I 311, 335 bis; IV 91; soldiers of, in the army of Unl, I 311; attacked by the people of Yam, I 335.
—Captives from, IV 92; impost from, IV 92.
—Captured by Merneptah, IV 580, 586, 598, 608; by Ramses III, IV 49, 47, 43, 49, 59, 59, 71, 84, 91, 92, 103, 104.
—Circumcision practiced in (?), IV 52, 54; seed of, IV 50, 58.
—in alliance with Meshwesh, IV 91.
—Timothy stone, from Wawat, IV 373, 380.
Tenes: Syrian locality, III 337; Rebsen, chief of archers of, III 337.
Tereses: Negro land, I 334.
Tereses: a northern people of the sea, IV 129; invading Egypt, III 574, 579; slain by Merneptah, III 588; captives from, III 588, 611; IV 129.
Tehenu: a negro people, chief of, IV 114.
Tehenu: a negro people, chief of, IV 114.
—Tehenu (modern Tehenu), IV 838.
Thamut: district of, II 641.
Tharu: city of, IV 415; fortress of, III 88, 100, 507, 542 bis, 631.
—Robbers to be sent to, III 51; extortioners sent to, III 54; slave-thieves sent to, III 55; hide-thieves sent to, III 56.
—Temple of, IV 936.
Tehaw: southern point of the highlands, I 456.
—Titles of: of the mysterious city, IV 187, 220; city of the lord of eternity, III 27; of the hidden name, IV 753; victorious (=Thebes on the east bank), II 339; IV 8, 107, 211, 213, 216, 753, 912; eye of Re, IV 753, 809, 906; mistress of might, IV 912; mistress of temples, IV 753; mistress of the Nine Bows, IV 751.
—Glory of, like a splendid sea, I 423; land of, bequeathed by Intef I to his son, I 423.
—Wall of: the princes of Tikhsh hanged before, II 797.
—Planted with trees by Ramses III, IV 213.
—Exempt from inspection, IV 750, 751.
—Invasion of, in the Heracleopolitan kingdom, I 396 n. d; length of this war, IV 415, 420 n. d.
—Intef, founder of Theban line, I 419; Mentuhotep II, first great king of, I 420; Ikuddi of, I 527; Eti, great pillar in, I 459; Intef, nomarch of, I 420.
—Mayors of: Amenmose, IV 466; Paser, IV 513, 526, 537, 531.
—Youths (=recruits) of, II 332.
—Products of, II 730.
—Obelisks of, II 627.
Thbes—
—Gods of, II 73, 224; IV 183; triad of, II 244; IV 128, 222, 230, 236, 463; Hathor, patroness of, II 224; see also Index I.
—Statues of: Senmut, II 363 n. f.
—Nebnefer, II 528.
—Statue inscriptions by: Nebnefer, II 939-941; stele of, Thutmose III, II 609 n. e; Intef, II 763 n. e; Amenhotep III, II 856 n. b, 878-92, 904-910; Amenhotep II, 921; Merneptah, III 602 n. d.

Thbes, the West of, II 956, 927, 947; III 216, 217, 219, 220, 321, 522, 623; IV 9, 12, 13, 19, 179, 400, 401, 511, 512, 522, 523, 526, 535.
—Mayor of, II 927; Pewero, IV 511.
—District of, II 927; called Khaftet-hir-nebes, II 927; gendarmes of, II 927.
—Necropolis of, II 338, 339; districts of, called: “Place-of-Beauty,” part of, IV 553, 555; valley of the kings, 400 n. e; 473, 541; Zeseret, part of, IV 520; “Place of Truth,” IV 465; sacred district of “Lord of Life,” IV 4, 187; “Beautiful Region” to the northwest, IV 757; fortresses of, II 338-39; goddess of, II 338-39; chief of police of necropolis of, Pewero, IV 511; see also Taxoser of Western Thbes.
—Temples of: see Index II: Memnonium, Ramessium, Mortuary temple of Merneptah, Thutmose IV, Chapel of Wazmose, House of Amnon.
—Tomb of Thaneni, II 392; Senmut, II 348 n. a; Amenonpet, II 671 n. e; Woser, II 671 n. e; Intef, II 763 n. e.
—Tombstone of Senmut, II 348 n. b.
—Tomb inscription of: Thaneni, II 392; stela of Hatshepsut, II 338.
—For Thbes, east side: see also Karnak, Luxor and Mad, and for Thbes, west side, see also Abul-Kurna, Draabu-n-Negagh, Dér el-Bahl, Khaftet-hir-nebes, Kurna, Kurnet-Murrui, and Medinet Habu.

Throu: district of, IV 957; “Barque of the Sycamore,” an estate in, IV 957.

Thekel: in Palestine, IV 567; conquered by Ramses III, IV 44, 47, 403.
—Chief towns of, IV 77, 78, 79, 129.
—Soldiers by land and sea of, IV 44.
—Ally of the northerners, IV 64.
—Captive of, IV 70, 129.
—Dor, a city of, IV 565.
—Ships of, IV 588; mighty sea-people, IV 588.
—Byblos not included under its dominion, IV 590.

Tehenu: IV 818.
—Tehenu, frontier city of, III 638; fortress of Merneptah-Hotephirma in, III 638; pools of Pithom, III 638.
—Thebet: a region of Medinet Habu, IV 634; Khonsu residing in, IV 914.
—Thebes: Syrian city, prisoners from, II 798.

Thebrit, I 703.

Thebes(?): a southern boundary of Thbesian kingdom in time of Intef I, I 423D.

Thebes: none of, I 349; II 181, 763, 767.
—Location of, I 423 n. a; captured by Intef I of Thbes, I 423; northern boundary of Thbesian kingdom, I 396 n. b, 423D, 539.
—Cities of: Abydos, I 349, 396 n. b; Thebes, II 763; crown possessions of the South in, I 665 n. b; fortresses of, I 596 n. b, 423.
—Officials of: supervisor of fields of, Imna, I 539; mayor of, II 730; nomarchs of, Ibi, I 377; Intef I, II 763, 767.
—Count of, Intef, II 763.
—Temple of Onouris, IV 355, 365, 484.
—Gods of: Onouris, I 500; Osiris, I 666.

Tikhon: district of, II 797; battle in, II 587, 797; – town of, II 587; prisoners of, II 587; Asiatics in, II 587; seven princes of, II 797.

Tinay, City of: chief of, II 537; tribute of, II 537.

Tinto-emy: city in Nubia, II 15.

Tossh, IV 818 n. 1.

Tombos: island of, II 67; inscriptions found there, I 21; fortress at, II 67.
—Rock inscriptions of Thutmos I, II 67-73.

Tomri (=Egypt), III 490, 616.

Tower: Abydos of, III 200; IV 357.
—Tower, district of, III 580; in the Oasis region, III 580; captured by the Libyans, III 580.

Touh, IV 818.

Troglodytes, Amatic, III 118; the sand-dwellers, defeated by Nesu-
Under rule of Khenthennofer, bringing tribute, king, heir of Horus in his Two Lands, Queen of Chiefs, Two Turin, I 69 n. f; by Amenemhet I, 524; in, TTRIN, II 69 n. f; by Amenemhet I, 490.

—of Khenthennofer, II 268, 646; of Kush, III 400.

—Slain by: Zais, I 687; Ahmose, II 14; Amenhotep I, II 39; Thutmose I, II 71; Thutmose II, II 121; Thutmose III, II 646, 651; Thutmose IV, II 857; Seti I, II 116, 118; Ramses II, III 285, 490; Sheshonk I, IV 779, 720.

TROJA: limestone quarry of, I 210, 212, 239, 240, 280, 290, 307, 599; II 800, 875; see also Ayan.

TUNIP: city of, III 365; districts of, III 365; located in the land of Naharin, III 365.

—Aleppo, north of, III 310.

—Captured by Thutmose III, II 530.

—Infantry of, II 459; harvest of, II 530; groves of, II 530; chief of, II 773; tribute from, II 534 (?), 773.

—Under rule of Kheta, III 310.

TUPHUM, I 459 n. e; see Hefat.

TURIN, I 69 n. j.

TURRA: rock inscription, I 181; by Amenhotep III, I 740; Amenhotep II, II 790; Amenhotep III, II 875; see also Troja and Ayan.

TWO DOORS OF THE NORTHERN COUNTRIES, IV 1014; Governor of: see Index V.

TWO HALVES (=Upper and Lower Egypt), I 502; II 318, 885.

TWO HOUNDS (of Mendesian nome), I 174.


—Chiefs of: bound by Mentuhotep I, I 423H; captured by Mentuhotep I, 423H; bowing before Henu, I 428.

—Queen of, II 53.

—King, heir of Horus in his Two Lands, I 441.

Judged by the hereditary prince, I 531.

—Head of: see Index V.

—Chief of the Two Lands, I 423H et passim.

TWO MOUNTAINS: costly stones from, III 448 n. f.

TWO REGIONS, I 557; II 116, 176, 341; III 16; IV 304; captured by Mentuhotep I, I 423H; by Amenemhet I, I 466.

—of Horus, II 353.

—Lord of: see Index V.

TYRE, IV 567; captured by Seti I, III 114.

—Chief of: Baalat-Remeg, III 630.

—Upper Tyre, in Khuru, III 633.

U

UHEH (=quarry?): road of, I 335.

ULLAZA: city near Tunip, II 470; location of, II 470; captured by Thutmose III, II 470; by Seti I, III 114; booty from, II 470.

UNESHEK: Nubian region south of Hua, II 850.

UPPER EGYPT, I 25; kings of, I 90; II 287; III 577, 580.

UPPER NOME (XX nome of Upper Egypt), I 199.

UPPER TENT: Emuenshi, sheik of, I 494; see Retenu.

UREM: Nubian region, captured by Amenhotep III, II 845 n. f.

URONARTI: island of, below Semneh, I 654, 655; fortress of, I 654 n. a, 655.

USERMARE-MERIAMON: city in Nubia, IV 102; location of, IV 102 n. a.

USERMARE-MERIAMON: city in Syria, III 308.

UTENTYEW: isles of, II 660.

UTHEK: Nubian country, I 369.

UTRETHI: Nubian region, expedition of Sebti to bring back his father, I 367.

V

VALLEY OF THE KINGS' TOMBS: at Thebes, III 32 n. a; IV 400 n. c, 473, 524; tombs of Ramessids in, IV 473 n. a.

WA---: city in northern Syria, II 457; plunder of, II 459; storehouse of offerings, II 458.
WAN, HEIGHT OF: expedition to, II 582; located west of Aleppo, II 582; prisoners of, II 582; Asiatics of, II 582; products of, II 582.

WATER OF RE: a canal, IV 83, 224, 369.

WATER-HOR: tribute of, II 385, 386.

WAWAT: region of, given to temple of Amon, IV 950; the great mountain of, IV 486, 487; water of, II 170; ships to, I 426; fortress of, inspected by Hapu, I 616.

—Expeditions to, by Harkhuf, I 317, 317, 336; Pepi-Nakht, I 358; Sekhmet, I, 367, 359; Mentuhotep III, I 476; Amenemhet I, I 473-85; Sesennesis, I, I 510; Thutmose IV, II 826; Merneptah, III 606 n. a.

—Revolt in, II 826; III 606 n. a.

—In charge of mayor of Memphis, II 471; Penno, deputy of, IV 474, 475, 480; Men, deputy of, IV 481; Heracleo, IV 482; Bahu, herdsman of, IV 481.

—Impost of, IV 475, 487, 497, 515, 533, 537, 539; tribute of, II 48; ships of, II 475; 487, 495, 515, 527; harvest of, II 475, 487, 503, 533; slaves from, II 487; negro slaves from, II 495, 503, 515.

—Gods of, III 448 n. b.

—Products of: acacia wood, I 324; oxen, II 475, 487, 495, 503, 515, 537; calves, II 475, 487, 495, 503, 515, 523, 527; bulls, II 475, 487, 503, 523, 527; gold, II 515, 527, 539; ebony, II 527; ivory, II 527(5), 527; limy stone, IV 373, 386.

WAYET: Nubian country, chief of, II 1037.

WERRA: smiting of, I 112.

WESTESH: ally of the northerners, IV 64; slain by Ramses III, IV 403; captives of, IV 403.

WEST: the countries of, III 401; cities of, IV 817; fortress of the, III 586; chief of, Tofakhte, IV 818, 830.

WEST (=cemetery), II 926; the beautiful, IV 249, 304, 918, 961, 986, 1010, 1029.

WEST SIDE (=Libya), I 492.

WEXYAN, LAND, II 659; applied to Keftiu and Cyprus, II 659.

WERNITHERNS, I 293, 656.
X

Xois ( Ox nome): nome of, I 156, 159; IV 518; Methen, local governor of, I 172, 173, 174.

Y

Yaa: a land in Palestine, on the border of Kedem, I 496; very fruitful, I 496.

Yam: Negro tribe, I 311, 351, 510; chief of, I 324, 538 ter; road to country of, I 333, 334, 335, 352; dancing dwarf from, I 351; a land of spirits, I 351.

Yaru: fields of, III 21; plowing in, III 21.

Yar-Serik: city of, I 173.

Yawan, III 312 n. c.

Yehem: city of Palestine, II 419.

Yendoam: at southern end of Lebanon, under the rule of Kadesh, II 436; called a city of Retenu, II 557; im- post of, II 557.

—Captured by Thutmos III, II 436; Seti I, III 90, 114; Merneptah, III 617.

Yeraza: city of the Aslatics, in Judah, revolt in, II 416; conquered by She- shonk, IV 714.

Yered: temple of Amon-Re, lord of, IV 768.

Yu: land of: under rule of Hattushpset, II 299.

Yuna: nome of, IV 948.

Z

Zahi: (primarily western Syria, especially Phoenicia, but applied also more widely), II 497; III 423; IV 72, 141.

—Campaign of Ahmose I in, II 20; of Thutmos III in, II 456-62, 488-95.

—Chiefs, II 392; taken as prisoners, II 392; princes of, II 658.

—Cities of, II 392, 490: Kadesh, city of, III 318; Wa, II 457; Arvad, II 451; Nuges, II 490.

—Egyptian frontier in, IV 65; allied countries of, II 616; highlands of, II 658; gardens of, II 491; groves of, II 392; furnishes supplies for the garri- sons in the harbors, II 468, 472, 483, 492; harvest of, II 510, 519.

—Products of, II 491; IV 311; wines of, II 491; grain of, II 490; asses, II 490; heifers, II 490; white goats, II 490; small goats, II 490; horses, II 490; chariots of, II 490; golden ves- sels, II 490; gold, II 490, 490; silver vessels, II 490; silver, II 490, 490; copper, II 490, 466, 462, 490; black wood, II 490; carob wood, II 490.

—Ships of: Byblos-ships, II 492; Keft- yew-ships, II 492; Sektu-ships, II 492.

—Silver vessels of the workmanship of, II 482.

—Temples of Amon in, IV 219.

—Temple of Amon in, IV 72.

—Tribute from, II 462, 536 (?); im- post of, IV 396, 338.

Zidpath-el: city of central Palestine, IV 713.

Zefti: toad of, II 421.

Zen: Hittite city, III 386.

Zen-wet: Hittite city, III 386.

Zeperened: Hittite city, Sutekh, god of, III 386.

Zeren: shore of, II 470.

Zerukha: city of Queen Tiy, II 859; pleasure lake of, II 859.

Zeskeet: a part of the Theban necro- polis, IV 570.

Zeyteqehhre: Hittite city, III 386.

Zurn: city in southern Palestine, IV 714.
INDEX VII

MISCELLANEOUS

A

ABODE, DIVINE, II 152.

ABOMINATION: practice of magic regarded as, IV 454, 455, 456.

ACACIA, IV 226, 282, 387.

—Barges of, IV 616, 1023; canal-boats of, IV 229, 387; cargo-boats of, I 323, 324; kara-boats of, IV 229, 283, 387; tow-boats of, IV 229, 387; transport-boats of, IV 229, 283, 387; warships of, IV 220, 387.

Acacia-wood, from Hatnub, I 323; from Wawat, I 324.

ACCOUNTING: of divine offerings, I 274; of tribute, I 423 D.

ACCOUNTS, I 10, 20.

ACCUSATION, IV 526, 590.

ADDRESS, III 265, 270, 288.

ADMINISTRATION: of canals, IV 266; of the sacred cattle of Apis, IV 332; of temples, IV 202, 255, 317, 321, 354, 360, 363, 665; of temple-women, IV 311; of Egypt, III 26; of law, III 25; of divine offerings, I 200; overseer of, see Index V; see also Index V, Administrator.

ADORNMENTS, IV 1020; of war, III 312, 326; of Re, III 28; of king, IV 876; of Montu, III 319.

ADVANCE-GUARD, II 421.

ADYTON, II 690, 696; III 240; IV 13, 634, 899; see also Holy of Holies.

AEONS, both, II 317, 759.

AFFAIRS OF THE SOUTH, I 332.

AGENT, IV 576.

Aisle, IV 971.

ALABASTER, II 906; III 529; IV 234, 390.

—Alabaster: of Hatnub, II 302, 375, 546 n. b.

—Alabaster quarry, at Hatnub, I 7, 305, 323, 605 n. b, 696; location of, I 655.

—Articles of alabaster: stela, IV 988 A n. b; colossi, IV 191 n. j; great seat, III 545, 529; offering table, I 323 bis; shrine-stair, II 375; statue, IV 302, 988 n. a; altar, II 546 n. b; jar, II 544.

ALLIANCE: defensive, III 378, 380.

—of the Hittite, III 366, 390, 312, 336.

—of Libya and Mediterranean peoples, III 574.

—Libyan, IV 35-58.

—Meshesh, IV 13, 114.

—Northerners, IV 64.

ALLIES, IV 822.

ALLOY, IV 202 n. a, 318 n. a.

ALTAR, I 165; II 35, 149, 161, 298, 901, 974; III 260; IV 256, 357, 686, 703, 823, 988, 1020, 1021.

—Rank of the scribe of, I 530.

—of temple of Osiris at Abydos, I 787.

—for mortuary offering, II 571.

—Made of alabaster, II 546 n. b; of cedar, I 787; of gold, IV 735; of granite, IV 900; of silver, IV 735, 736, 737.

—Altars, small, of silver, IV 735.

—Eye-altar, of gold, IV 735.

ALTAR-VESSELS, IV 334.


AMULETS, IV 544; IV 538, 876, 988; 1014, 1020.

—Eye-amulets, IV 29, 373, 377, 386, 390; of Thoth, IV 373, 386.

—Made of electrum, II 376, 654; of costly stones, II 376; IV 20, 233, 277, 390; of fine gold, IV 251; of gold, IV 201; of Hiset stone, II 335; of Ketem gold, IV 319; of lapis lazuli, IV 233; of rock-crystal, IV 377; of silver, IV 370, 372, 386.

ANARCHY: in Egypt, IV 398, 764.

ANASTASI, I 17, stela of Simontu, I 594 n. a.

ANCESTORS, II 287, 293, 377, 611, 628, 805; IV 620, 639, 817, 914.

—Writings of, II 364.

—Offerings for, III 23.

—Regulations for, III 536.
ARCHITECT: see Index V: Builder, Chief of Works, Leader of Works, Master of Works, Overseer of Works.
ARCHITRAVE INSCRIPTIONS, III 22, 226, 502, 513, 514, 602, 603, 621, 626.
ARCHIVES, Royal, at Thebes, I 18.
—of Pharaoh, III 624.
—of the ancestors, I 73.
—of the vizier, III 534.
—State archives: see under Hall of Writing.
—Temple archives: see under House of Sacred Writing.
—Scribes of: see Index V.
ARMLET, II 22, 23, 24.
—of gold, II 64, 545.
—of rock-crystal, IV 303.
ARMOR, coats, scale, II 802.
—Suits of, IV 435; III 589; made of bronze, II 433, 500, 501, 534.
ARM-RINGS: of gold, II 385, 587.
ARMES (=weapons), IV 65, 97.
ARMY, IV 678, 832, 837, 854, 858, 859, 861, 863, 864, 879, 1004.
—Equipment of, I 546; organization of, in time of Uni, I 312; inspection of, by Uni, I 312.
—Affairs of the army, II 429; army drunk, II 462.
—Mustering of, by the vizier, II 693; viceroy of Kush, II 825.
—Council of, II 693; regulation of, II 695.
—Rearguard of, I 680; II 421; advance guard of, II 421; citizens of, I 688; II 53, 866; watch of, IV 243, 864.
—Northern wing of, IV 245, 430.
—Southern wing of, IV 246, 430; center of, IV 430.
—Divisions of Amon, III 108, 310, 332; of Ptah, III 310 n. 1, 334, 340; of Re, III 310, 311, 340; two divisions of, III 106.
—Men of, IV 10.
—Men of the South, I 420, 442; IV 705, 795.
—of the Northland, I 453.
—of Middle Egypt, I 411, 442.
ARMY—
—Oryx nome, I 519; of Coptos, I 776; of Heracleopolis, IV 777, 792; of Hare nome, IV 848; of Per-Thut-uprehi, IV 830.
—of the temples, III 31.
—Army-officers, penalty for stealing hides by, III 56; standard-bearer of, III 208; two deputies of, who collected the dues, III 54; chief of commandants of, commander-in-chief of, deputy of, general of, leader of, officers of, scribe of, king's scribe of, see Index V.
—Army: of Kheta, II 38, 853; Mitanni, IV 722; see also Archers, Bowmen, Cavalry, Chariotry, Citizens, Infantry, Soldiers, Troops, Warriors.

AROMATIC WOOD, IV 329.

ASSEMBLY, II 925 n. a.

ASS, I 466, 430; III 286; IV 407, 408.

—of Zahi, II 490; from Punt, II 258; from Retenu, II 491, 500; from Wan, II 280; from Hua, II 850; from Libya, III 584, 587; from Meswesh, IV 111.

ASTRONOMERS: Greek, I 39, 44.

ASTRONOMICAL DATES: in XVIII Dynasty, I 51; in XII Dynasty, I 57.

ASTRONOMY, I 20.

ATMOSPHERE, IV 308.

ATTACK, IV 859.

AUDIENCE, II 955; III 66.
—Audience-hall, I 239; 423E n. d, 501; II 216, 292, 656; III 240.
—Audience, place of, I 320.

AVENUE, SACRED, IV 215.

AXE: of gold, II 23; of silver, II 24.
—Battle-axe, II 802; III 461, 468; IV 118.

BACKLANDS, IV 818.

BAOS, II 750.

BAKER, III 624, 625.

BARK, IV 393.

BAULKI, IV 531; II 53, 279, 280, 900, 955; III 288; IV 33, 256, 285, 288, 880.

—of electrum, IV 256.
—Thoth, guardian of, IV 256.

BALANCE, II 985, 989; III 69, 587; IV 23, 52, 70, 79, 124, 408.

—of fine gold, IV 292.

BALE, IV 229, 283, 387.

—n. bale, IV 371.

BANNER, IV 117.

BARQUE, see Copper.

BARQUE (a portable chapel carried on poles and bearing a shrine, containing the cultus image of the god; it was never placed in the water), I 159, 167, 534, 613, 668, 669; II 92, 318; III 212, 435, 615, 442; IV 97, 315, 353, 611, 743, 929K; bow of, IV 444.

—Barque, celestial, IV 73.
—Barque made of electrum, III 212.
Battlements, Beach, IV 66.

—Sea battle, IV

—Made of lapis lazuli, IV 343; of rock-

Crystal, IV 233, 287, 345, 377; of white gold, IV 231.

Beak: golden, IV 345.

Beans: shelled, IV 301, 350.

Beasts, IV 330.

—of the highlands, I 436.

Beaten Work, II 436; III 528; IV

14, 189, 191, 202, 203, 268, 286, 289, 319,

326, 334, 343, 739, 733.

Beating: of witnesses with rod, IV

548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 555.

Beef: shoulders of, II 571; joint of,

IV 565.

Beer: for divine offering, II 620, 621

622, 792, 798; III 77; IV 190, 200,

258, 259, 260, 262, 264, 265, 300, 302, 303, 304, 305,

306, 384, 385, 386, 404, 415, 416, 459, 485,

486, 524, 525, 526, 545, 549, 550, 552, 553, 954,

958 M.

—for evening offering, II 565.

—for food, II 738; III 71.

—for mortuary offering, I 252, 309,

518; II 111, 112, 113, 114, 117, 135, 365,

378; III 17; IV 485.

—for oblation, II 553, 571, 960; IV

109, 208, 329, 335, 347, 408.

—for offerings to obelisks, II 563.

—Sweet beer, IV 498.

Beer Cellar, IV 238.

Beer Hall, IV 451 n. c, 880.

Belgar: mercy to, I 479.

Beginning (of the world—Abu), II

122, 124, 158, 205, 252, 353; III 32, 351,

436; IV 743, 795, 836, 857, 958 J,

988 J, Karnak, the augt ascendent of,

II 316.

—Feast of, see Feasts.

Bekhem (a measure), IV 235, 370.

Ben Plant, IV 380, 395.

Benut Stone: doorway of, II 643.

Berries, IV 295; Seneb, IV 301, 350.

Bewitching, IV 455; see Magic,

Sorcery.

Billots of Ebony, III 475.

Bills, I 10, 20.

Biographies: first appearance of, in

III Dynasty, I 6, 170; of Uni, I 6;

of nobles of Elephantine, I 6; numer-

ous in Middle Kingdom, I 10; see

also Indexes III, IV.

Birdlet, IV 54, 106.

Bird-pools, IV 9; see also Pools.

Birds: see Cranes, Doves, Ducks,

Fowl, Geese, Hawk, Ibis, Ostrich,
MICHELANGELO

Pedet birds, Sesha birds, Shed birds, 
Urdu birds, Vulture.
—of Lebanon, II 483.
—Ships of Thekel called birds, IV 388.
BIRTH-HOUSE: of Amon, III 161.
BLACK COPPER, see Copper.
BLACK-WOOD, chairs of, II 490; from 
Zahi, II 490.
BLADE OF HATHOR, IV 784.
BLASPHEMY, II 237, 343.
BLESSINGS: on observers of treaty, III 
388.
—of Ptah, III 394-414; IV 132-35.
BLINDFOLDING OF WITNESS, IV 534.
BLOCK, II 403, 509, 512, 525, 536; IV 
—Blocks, august, from Hammamat, for 
the statues of Mentuhotep III, I 433.
—Block inscription, at Bubastis, of 
Amenhotep III, II 846-50.
—Death penalty paid at the block, IV 
579.
BLOSSOMS, IV 244, 295, 301, 350, 
394.
BLUE-FLOWERS, IV 600.
BOAT-OWNERS: of the temple, IV 266.
BOATS, IV 229, 285, 387; for king’s 
journeys, I 421; for transporting 
obelisks, II 305, 326.
—Divine boat, II 741; of Thoth, I 
650.
—See also Canal-boat, Cargo-boat, 
Ferry-boat, Kara-boat, Tow-boat.
BODY, or belly, as seat of mind, I 240.
BODY-GUARD OF KING, III 310; IV 117, 
120, 123; mustered by the vizier, II 
603.
—Hillite, III 337.
BOLTS, IV 871, 910.
—for target shooting, II 813.
—of black copper, IV 411.
—of bronze, I 483.
—of copper, I 873; IV 406, 489.
—of tin, IV 920.
BOLTS, LARGE (a measure), I 719, 720, 
721.
—of d'w-linen, II 736.
—nidi, II 722.
—Sm 7.1 II 722.
BONES: king’s, of copper, III 403.
"BOOKS OF THE NILE-GOD,” IV 296, 
297, 347, 383, 388; explanation of, 
IV 296 n. c; presented in the pool 
of Kebeht, in the House of Re-Harakhte 
in Heliopolis, IV 296; in the House 
of Anubis, in Nenu, IV 296; founded 
for Ptah in Memphis, IV 347.
—House of books, III 410; see also 
Day-book.
—Sacred book, II 915; scribe of, I 506; 
"of the dead," II 807; secrets of, 
II 915.
BOOTY, II 761; IV 126.
—from Migeddo, II 431; Naharin, II 
480, 500, 501, 532, 816; Nuge, II 
508; Kadesh, II 532; Lebanon, II 
783; Oronites, II 785; Ikathi, II 788.
BORES OF EGYPT, I 417; III 580; 
IV 80, 130, 405.
BOTANY OF EGYPT, IV 151; see also 
Flowers, Fruit, Grain, Herbs, Plants, 
BOTTLE: leathern, I 430; of water-
skins, I 456.
BOUNDARIES OF EGYPT, II 225, 319, 
415, 418, 439, 478, 549, 596, 636, 766; 
III 88, 86, 94, 107, 112, 118, 158, 165, 
360, 421, 428, 474, 476, 479, 575; 
IV 44, 43, 46, 59, 57, 58, 63, 65, 72, 
88, 91, 103, 104, 105, 106, 124, 126, 
128, 246, 473, 722; northern, II 321; 
eastern, II 321; southern, II 321, 
802; of the south, I 311, 320, 396 
n. h, 423, 652, 677; western, II 321; 
III 579; in the fields of Perite, III 
370.
—Boundaries of fields: registered, set-
tlement of, II 680, 703; unregistered, 
II 690; of the fields of the sacred cattle 
of Apis, IV 334; of domains, IV 479, 
480, 481, 482, 483.
—Boundaries of nome, II 703; of the 
Jackal nome, I 626, 652; Hare nome, 
I 560; oxyn nome, I 650; Oxyrhyn-
cus, I 632; Akhetaton, II 661-64.
—Boundaries of the Asiatics, III 12; 
of Askalon, III 33; of the Nine 
Bows, IV 351; of Naharin, II 671.
BOUNDARY STONES, I 766.
BOUNDARY STONE, inscription of, I 2 
n. c.
BOUNDARY TABLETS, on Euphrates, II 
748; in Naharin, II 800; in Kany 
(region of Napata), II 800.
BOUQUET, II 974; IV 244, 295, 301, 350, 
394.
—of flowers, II 974; IV 244, 295, 350, 
394.
Bow, I 682; II 435, 785; III 42, 360, 450, 451, 454, 468, 473, 475, 489; IV 50, 51, 70, 73, 225, 410, 823, 1004; given as taxes, II 718; drawing of, II 792.
—Bows made in Kketa, III 343; Kharu, II 501, 500; Libya, III 584; ba, 601, 609; Meshwesh, IV 111.
Bow (of ship), IV 65, 66, 331, 582; adorned with crowns, II 888; with hawks, IV 331.
Bow, IV 269; of copper, I 500; of silver, IV 725; —wy-bowl, IV 269.
Bowmen: of Egypt, III 577, 578, 584; IV 74; leader of, III 581; —of Libya, III 579.
Bow-peoples, IV 130.
Bow-rope, IV 863; —of the divine bulls of Retenu, II 225, 450, 501, 540, 558, 823; as taxes, II 738, 759; Syrian captives as, II 758 nn. g, 8.
Bowriers, II 739.
Briar, III 700; IV 861.
Bribe, I 834; II 45, 162, 165, 558; IV 358, 847; —Mixture of, IV 202, 318, 320, 343, 358; —in scraps, IV 343.
—Articles made of bronze: corselet, II 447; tablets, IV 231, 318, 343; bolts, I 483; vase, I 500; II 164; IV 538; offering-tables, I 534; II 175; IV 912; temple doors, II 375; III 528; scarab, IV 233; vessels; II 436, 450, 795; IV 584; IV 343; shrine doors, IV 362; doorway, III 246; wall (royal title), II 324; helmets from Naharin, II 201; suit of armor from Megiddo, II 435; bis, 601, 609; Meshwesh, IV 331.
Bribery: laws on, III 335; see also Houses, Palaces, and Temples built of, II 157 n. c, 176, 611, 614; III 517, 520; temple inclosures made of, II 614.
—Mud brick, II 607.
—Brick (as a measure), II 521 bis, 534; IV 235, 241, 379, 392.
Bricklayer, II 728, 759; Syrian captives as, II 738 nn. d, g.
Brickmakers, II 739.
Bride, III 700; IV 861.
Brides, I 534; II 45, 162, 165, 558; IV 358, 847.
—Mixture of, IV 202, 318, 320, 343, 358.
—in scraps, IV 343.
—Articles made of bronze: corselet, II 447; tablets, IV 231, 318, 343; bolts, I 483; vase, I 500; II 164; IV 538; offering-tables, I 534; II 175; IV 912; temple doors, II 375; III 528; scarab, IV 233; vessels; II 436, 450, 795; IV 584; IV 343; shrine doors, IV 362; doorway, III 246; wall (royal title), III 224; helmets from Naharin, II 201; suit of armor from Megiddo, II 435; bis, 601, 609; Meshwesh, IV 331.
—Articles wrought with, II 400.
—Bronze: from Naharin, II 500; from Retenu, II 518.
Brotherhood, III 373, 375.
Brow, IV 922.
Builders, II 728, 730; IV 273, 285; for Chief of, Master of, see Index V.
Building: of houses, I 147, 328; of Temples, II 37, 97, 98-99, 106; see also Houses, Palaces, and Index II.
Building Inscriptions: see Inscriptions.
Bull, IV 242, 260, 272, 278, 283, 293, 298, 313, 323, 341, 345, 347, 360, 387, 403, 583, 906; yokes of, I 520; from Negro lands, I 336; army of Tchhi like a, I 366; Khethi II rich in, I 408.
—Bull of Mad, IV 915; divine bulls of Atrhis, IV 470; Pharaoh as a bull, II 143, 569, 833; III 17, 144, 147, 285, 360, 372, 455, 489, 507, 608; IV 40, 41, 46, 56, 57, 67, 81, 94, 103, 105, 246, 852; Amon-Kamphis as a bull, II 225, 374, 377; "Bull of his mother," III 24.
—Epithets of, II 659.
—Bulls for mortuary offering, I 540,
CABBAGE, IV 240, 393.

CALCULATIONS: of fields, III 275.

CALENDAR, EGYPTIAN: introduction of, I 58; early existence of, I 45; oldest fixed date in history, I 45.

CAMP, IV 171, 297.

CAPTIVES, IV 240, 393.

CASKS, IV 335; II 114; III 71; IV 238, 291, 297, 320, 347, 350, 467; makers of, III 624.

CATTLE, IV 967, 969, 976, 980, 984, 992, 1006; from Egypt, IV 229; mixed with, III 275; of the bulls, IV 229, 977, 994, 998.

CABLE, IV 178, 229, 298, 387.

CAMP, IV 171, 297.

CAVALRY, IV 240, 393.

CANCERS, IV 430, 433, 435, 437, 438.

CANAL ADMINISTRATION, IV 266.

CANDLES, IV 734, 735.

CANDLES, IV 734, 735.

CANOE BOAT: of acacia, IV 229, 387.

CANCERS, IV 430, 433, 435, 437, 438.

CAMP, IV 171, 297.

CENSUS, IV 967, 969, 976, 980, 984, 992, 1006; from Egypt, IV 229; mixed with, III 275; of the bulls, IV 229, 977, 994, 998.

CABLE, IV 178, 229, 298, 387.

CAMP, IV 171, 297.

CAVALRY, IV 240, 393.

CANCERS, IV 430, 433, 435, 437, 438.

CAMP, IV 171, 297.

CENSUS, IV 967, 969, 976, 980, 984, 992, 1006; from Egypt, IV 229; mixed with, III 275; of the bulls, IV 229, 977, 994, 998.

CABLE, IV 178, 229, 298, 387.

CAMP, IV 171, 297.

CENSUS, IV 967, 969, 976, 980, 984, 992, 1006; from Egypt, IV 229; mixed with, III 275; of the bulls, IV 229, 977, 994, 998.

CABLE, IV 178, 229, 298, 387.

CAMP, IV 171, 297.

CENSUS, IV 967, 969, 976, 980, 984, 992, 1006; from Egypt, IV 229; mixed with, III 275; of the bulls, IV 229, 977, 994, 998.

CABLE, IV 178, 229, 298, 387.

CAMP, IV 171, 297.

CENSUS, IV 967, 969, 976, 980, 984, 992, 1006; from Egypt, IV 229; mixed with, III 275; of the bulls, IV 229, 977, 994, 998.

CABLE, IV 178, 229, 298, 387.
128, 137 n. a, 190, 207, 213; IV 359, 404, 1021.
—Captives from Amor, IV 39, 129;
Asiatists, IV 122; Denyen, IV 81, 84, 403; Ekwesh, III 588; Hua, II 850; Iibet, II 854; Ilath, II 788; Keheki, III 888; Keshesh, III 428; Khuru, II 884; Khatibana, III 789; Khethennofer, II 11, 162, 646; adventure with, II 11; Kheta, IV 1290; Lebanon, II 783; Libya, III 584, 588, 600; IV 53, 54, 57, 70, 79, 450; Meshwesh, IV 90, 92, 405; Naharin, II 480, 532, III 344; Negro, III 40, 44, 452; IV, 477; Nine Bows, IV 196, 207; Nuga, II 508; Pelsset, IV 44, 76, 129, 403; Retenu, II 162, 402, 467, 790; III 97; Sand-dwellers, I 313; II 661; Seir, IV 404; Shasu, III 108; IV 1290; Shekelesh, III 588; IV 81; Sherden, III 588, 601; IV 1290; Thekei, IV 44, 78, 79, 120, 403; Tinttenu, II 13; Ullaza, II 470; Weshesh, IV 403; Zahi, II 490.
CARAVAN, I 312, 324, 325, 334, 335, 343, 350, 356, 366; negro, I 308; conductors of, see Index V.
CARAVANERS, III 178 bis, 192, 286.
CARCASE, III 88; IV 1004.
CARDINAL POINTS: genii of, IV 228, 231.
CARGO, II 266; III 53, 274.
CARGO BoATS, I 329, 333; IV 863; of acacia wood, I 323, 324.
CAROB PODS, IV 295, 301, 350.
CAROB WOOD, I 377; IV 391.
—Articles made of carob wood: chairs, II 436, 490; chest, II 755; chariots, II 491; shrine, I 669; staff, II 436; table, II 436, 526.
—Carob wood from Arrapačitis, II 512; Assur, II 449; Retenu, IV 436, 447, 491, 500, 528; Zahi, II 490.
CAROUSING, IV 451.
CARRIERS, II 287.
CARTOUCHES: found at fourth cataract, I 21.
CARTOUCHER-VESSEL: of silver, IV 735.
CARTS, OX, IV 73, 467.
CARVED HORNs OF OXEN, III 475.
CARVERS, III 271.
CARYING, IV 489.
CASES: of wrought wood, IV 390.
CASKETS: of silver, IV 231.
CASSIA WOOD, IV 344, 345, 390.
CASTLE, IV 76; names of, IV 77; royal, I 532; see also Palaces.
CAT: sacred animal, I 281 n. c.
—Importation of, I 146, 147, 281; small cattle and bulls, brought from Negro lands, I 335; numbering of, I 81, 157; raising of, I 408; colors of (=breeds of?), I 408.
—Overseer of cattle, II 1041.
—Cattle of Ammon: see Index II: Karnak, Temple of Ammon; Inspector of, Overseer of, Scribe of, see Index V.
—Sacred cattle of Apis, IV 332.
—Braided for the royal house, III 56; overseer of, III 57; see also Index V.
—Cattle, curiously decorated, II 1235.
—for divine offering, II 703; III 443; mortuary offering, III 271; oblation, I 432; II 660.
—from Ibhet, II 853; Hua, II 850; Meshwesh, III 580; IV 110, 111, 405; Seir, IV 404; of Egyptian colonists in Kush, I 121.
—Breeds of cattle, I 408 n. g.
—Cattle (y. f.), IV 242.
—Large cattle, IV 212, 220, 226, 795; from Retenu, II 434, 525; Meggido, II 453; Zahi, II 462; Kheta, III 482.
—Small cattle, III 276; IV 212, 220, 226, 795, 1021; from Punt, II 272; Retenu, II 434, 449, 471, 518, 525; Meggido, II 453; Zahi, II 462; Naharin, II 482.
—Wild cattle, III 598; for mortuary offering, II 540; hunt of, II 863-64.
—Black cattle, IV 278.
—Mountain cattle, IV 272.
—Red cattle from Negro lands, IV 724.
—White, small cattle, from Meggido, II 435.
—Findings of the year, II 727; yearlings, II 723, 726, 727, 730, 731, 735, 739, 743; two-year-olds, II 722, 725, 739, 731, 734, 735, 736, 738, 739, 740, 742; IV 242.
CATTLE FODDER, IV 212.
CATTLE FOLDS, I 281, 408.
CATTLE YARDS, IV 9, 217, 260, 313, 323, 330, 859, 958H.
CAUSEWAY, IV 861.
CAVALRY, IV 1004; officers of, III 984.
CAVERNS: of Libya, III 611; of Elephantine, IV 925; of the cave of 1 Khereha, IV 865.
—Cavern (=tomb), IV 958M.
CAVEY, IV 234, 245, 282, 345, 379, 385, 391.
—Articles made of cedar: ferry boats, IV 229, 282, 378; barges, II 32, 94, 838, 888; IV 278, 331, 904, 916, 1023; tow boats, IV 220, 387; ships, I 146, 465; II 492; IV 200, 574; palace doors, I 148; shrine doors, II 156; tomb doors, IV 958M; temple doors, II 155, 157, 375, 611, 614, 749 n. b, 903; III 217, 245, 305, 537, 625; IV 14, 355, 359, 375, 388, 392, 916, 970; doors, IV 406, 485; doorposts, IV 406; altar, I 287; flagstaves, II 103; III 94, 537; IV 15; staves, II 718; chests, II 735; mortuary chests, IV 666; panels, IV 620; columns, II 39, 600, 601.
—Cedar (?) from Bigeh, II 718; God's Land, II 888; Lebanon, II 34; IV 577; Retenu, II 838, 888; royal domain, II 157, 953; IV 15, 209, 278, 331, 970.
CEDAR TERRACES: see Terraces.
CEILING: of lazuli, I 483; of electrum, IV 958J.
CELLAR: beer, IV 238; wine, IV 512.
CELLAR: beer, IV 238; wine, IV 512.
CEMETERY, I 201, 208, 209, 238, 243; II 310, 313, 323, 324; IV 184; children of, IV 490; thieves of, 504, 556; see also Nekropolis, and Index VI: Abydos, Sera-pennum, Memphis, Thebes (Western), Tanis, (East), and Highlands.
CENSEN, II 93; IV 209; of ebony, I 500; silver, I 500; IV 334; fine gold, IV 334; gold, IV 735, 736.
—Fourfold censer: of gold, IV 735.
CENSERFULS, IV 209, 348.
CENTER: of the army, II 430.
CEREMONIES, III 286, 327, 564; IV 836, 958D, 988J; of Amon-Re, III 326, 356, 566; of Aton, II 904; of erecting the symbol of Osiris, IV 874; at feast of Ptah, III 77, 150; of New Moon, II 562, 688; at the voyage to the southern Opet, II 554; of court and palace in charge of the herald, II 764, 767; of investiture, II 1020; IV 958D, 988H.
—Foundation ceremony, I 445, 506, 669; II 253, 257, 368, 614, 795; see also Cord and Measuring-line.
—Mortuary ceremony: benefit of, II 925.
—Temple ceremony, II 826; III 82.
CHAIR, II 829.
—of black wood, from Zahi, II 496.
—of carob wood, from Kadesh, IV 436; Zahi, II 496.
—of ebony, from Kadesh, II 436.
—of ivory, from Kadesh, IV 436.
—Sedan chair, II 981; vizier's chair, II 675.
CHAMBER, I 307; II 771; IV 849; royal, II 237; Dewet, IV 866, 871; fire III 28; hidden, III 278; Meskhent, III 325; privy, I 260, 286, 200; II 675; quarry, see under Quarry-chamber; sepulcher, IV 540; shrine, III 539; store, III 100; tomb, IV 4, 515, 517; treasure, IV 24.
—for Chamber Attendants, Chief of Chamber, Eldest of the Chamber, see Index V.
—Secret chamber of the mountains, II 946.
—Sacred chamber: in temple of Karnak, II 795; the august dwelling, II 795.
—the sealed chamber (=treasury): scaling of, reported to vizier, II 676, 679.
—Temple chamber, II 164, 300, 1017; names of, II 1017; for oil, II 165.
—Upper chamber of pyramid, I 322; of tomb of Khete II, I 412.
CHAMPION, II 431; III 400.
CHANNEL OF ORONTES, II 784 n. f; III 395; the inaccessible, II 288.
CHAPEL, II 998; IV 77, 78, 125, 191, 196; IV 737, 736, 747, 757, 956 n. c; of Thutmosis III, at Luxor, III 906; of temple of Sed I at Abydos, III 246, 251-34; of Ramses III in temple of Re at Heliopolis, IV 277; of Pesibkhennu, by Great Pyramid, stela of.
Clay, IV 873; for plastering tomb-walls, II 106; field of clay, for bricks, II 738.
Cleansing: of temples, II 642; of persons, IV 866, 876, 880, 881; see also Index VI: Memphis, cleansing of.

Cliff, II 966.
Cliff Temple: at Napata, IV 897-99.
Cliff Tomb: at Abd el-Kurna, of Amenophis I; at Medinet Habu, IV 252; cedar, II 315; wood, II 614; sandstone, II 795; lips of, IV 889.

Classes: of people, II 916; IV 190, 257, 251, 278, 402, 403; established by Amenemhet III, IV 402; consisting of, IV 402.

Clay, IV 873; for plastering tomb-walls, II 106; field of clay, for bricks, II 738.

Coffin: IV 521, 538, 665-67, 852 n. c, 970, 988; name on, IV 499; pit of, IV 972.
Coffins, IV 256.

Coffin of Mekhu, I 368; of Zau, I 382; coffin made of ebony, I 247; of wood, I 382.

—Coffin inscriptions: see under Inscriptions.

Coils of Rope, IV 582.

Cognition: of god with queen, II 196; III 400 n. c.

Collars, IV 66; of real malachite, I 534; gold, II 944, 986, 989; III 7, 8, 9, 69, 73; IV 261, 264, 493; of gold, and rock-crystal, IV 373; of gold and costly stone, IV 386, 876.

Collection of Taxes, III 55, 58, 61, 62; IV 344.

Collectors of Honey, IV 149, 266.


Colonade, IV 622; of temple of Upawet at Suq, I 423; of temple of Harsaphes at Hecaleopolis, IV 975; of temple at Dér el-Bahri, II 191; of temple of Karnak, II 305, 317, 775; IV 707, 787; of temple of Ramses III at Medinet Habu, IV 16.

Colors, II 558; from Retenu, II 492, 534 (f).

Colossus: in temple of Re at Heliopolis, IV 252; of Medinet Habu temple, IV 191 n. j.; at Tanis, of Ramses II, III 217.

—Colossus of Memnon, I 16; II 878, 879, 880, 883 n. c; made of gritstone, II 882 n. c, 926 n. a; temple of Memnon colossi, II 883.

Colporteurs, IV 467; districts of, III 172.

Columns, III 510, 512, 513; IV 489, 748, 889.

—Columns made of electrum, III 512, 515; IV 102; cedar, II 32, 600, 601; gold, IV 315; wood, II 614; sandstone, II 795; IV 910; lips of, IV 889.

Clustering, IV 205, 301, 350, 378; of beads, IV 377.
Coalition: the Hittite, III 309; the Libyan, III 579.

Coat of Mail, III 312, 346, 365; IV 90; from the Asiatics on the Orontes, II 785; see also Bronze.

Cliffs, IV 256.

Clothing, IV 521, 538, 665-67, 852 n. c, 970, 988; name on, IV 499; pit of, IV 972.

Clothing of Mekhu, I 368; of Zau, I 382; coffin made of ebony, I 247; of wood, I 382.

—Clothing in processions: done by the master of secret things, I 745; by queen, II 230.

—Temple clothing, II 615.

Cluster, IV 205, 301, 350, 378; of beads, IV 377.
Columns—

—Column inscriptions: see under Inscriptions.

—Flower columns, III 515.

—Temple columns, I 509; II 614, 795, 805, 917; III 263, 593. IV 315.

Command of a God, II 953; royal, I 271, 273, 354; II 72; III 328B, 73, 586; IV 507, 659, 706, 817, 943.

Commemorative Scarabs, II 625, 860.

Commission, I 263, 264, 266, 268, 301, 304, 306, 327, 344, 445, 508; II 685; III 328B, 771; IV 447, 412, 414, 460, 511, 512, 522, 676, 784; to a court, IV 423; overseer of, see Index V.

Communications, III 291; from people to Pharaoh; II 767; from Pharaoh to people, II 767; to foreign lands, II 767.

Community, Divine, IV 888.

Complaints: by the lay priesthood of the temple of Min at Coptos, I 777; by the Mayor of Western Thebes, IV 527; by Wenamon, IV 566.

Composition of Court, IV 426, 531, 546.

Computation, IV 763.

Concealed from the People, I 404.

Concubines, III 267; king's, IV 844.

Confessors, III 644.

Confidential Office: in charge of, Thethi, I 423D.

Confession of Property, I 779; IV 1024.

Conivance: laws on, III 58.

Conspiracy: harem, IV 416-56; crime of, IV 430, 443, 447.

Constantinople Obelisk, II 629-31.

Contract (=treaty), III 386.

Contracts: registered with the vizier II 703; for the remuneration of the prophets of Abydos, I 539; IV 679; of Hapy of Siut, I 530-91; for supplies of harbor garrisons, II 483, 510, 570, 535; for endowing divine offerings for Mut-Hathor of Thebes. II 622; for endowment of the lay priesthood of Ptah of Karnak, II 620; for offerings, IV 1022.

Conveyances, I 51; IV 946; see also Wills.


—Objects wrought with, II 157, 376; 705 n. b; III 505, 588; IV 11, 216.

—King's bones of, III 493.

—Articles made of copper: chisels, IV 552; bars, IV 408; shrine doors, IV 198, 254; temple doors, I 483; II 45, 104, 502, 390; III 532; IV 311; vase, I 502; II 164; bowl, I 500; Karnak gate, IV 376; offering-tables, IV 911; statue, IV 302, 395; table vessels, IV 190, 354; swords from Medeshwah, III 584; vessels, II 459; bolts, IV 813; IV 406, 489.

—Copper from God's Land, III 274; Retenu, II 447, 471, 491, 500, 792; Zahi, I 459, 460, 462, 490, 536(?); Isy, II 493, 531; Sinai, I 713.

—Crude copper: from Retenu, II 509; from Isy, II 511; from Arrapachitis, II 512.

—Asiatic copper, II 45, 104, 614, 755; III 217, 537, 910; offering tables of, II 175.

—Black copper, I 519, 500; IV 245, 284, 285, 342, 373, 385, 389, 732, 734, 736; door-mountings of, II 155; temple doors of, II 375; decorations made of, II 164; bolts of, IV 411; corselet of, IV 373, 389; shrine doors of, II 889 n. a.

Copper Mines: in Atika, IV 408; at Sinai, I 168.

Coppersmith, II 755; IV 523, 524, 533, 534; succession of the craft, IV 533.

Copy of Letter, IV 527; of records, IV 535.


—Cord made of palm-fiber, IV 235; of gold and costly stones, IV 386.

—Stretching of the cord at the foundation ceremony, I 506; II 152, 608, 614; feast of, II 537.

Cordage, IV 578.

Coregency: in XII Dynasty, I 64, 460, 462; of Amenhotep II, I 66 n. a; II 184 n. d; of Ramses IX, I 68 n. c; of Osorkon II, I 71; of Takelot III, I 72 n. d; of Ramsea II with Seti I, III 268; see also I 58-75, and Index II.

Cork, II 987; IV 244.
MISCELLANEOUS 117

CORNICE, IV 315.
Coronation, II 151, 594, 849; IV 142, 587, 922, 958D.
Coronation Decree: of Thutmose I, I 18; II 131-66; feast of, I 258.
Coronation Inscription: of Harmhab, III 22-32.
Corruption of Officials, III 58.
Corselet, III 360.
—Corselets made of black copper, IV 373, 389; bronze, II 447.
—Corselet from Retenu, II 447; from Orontes, II 785.
—Corselets, inlaid, from Naharin, II 501.
Corvée, I 320.
Cosmetic, Eye: from Punt, II 265, 272; Naharin, II 501.
Costume, II 231; III 34.
Couches, IV 875, 876.
Council: of army, II 695; of gods, II 121; of Nun, IV 350; of understanding, II 914; of war, II 420; III 372.
—the Great Council: reports to the vizier, II 706.
—Local council of a district, II 686.
Council Hall: royal, IV 100 n. a.
Course (of a wall), IV 355, 356, 358, 406, 489.
Court, Royal, I 239, 246, 248, 309, 320, 353; II 107, 151, 205, 328, 236, 238, 255, 260, 292, 371, 620, 622, 675, 706, 769, 1026; III 264, 580, 590; IV 63, 147, 477, 724A, 757, 933, 966; in mourning, I 491; ships of, I 258; garrison of, II 604; officials of, III 65, 437; princes of, III 287; going in and going out of, reported to the vizier, II 676; affairs of, reported by the chief treasurer, II 679; stable of, III 635, 645; chiefs of stables of, IV 466.
—Companions, Members, Nobles, Officers, Officials, Steward of Court: see Index V.
—Peristyle of, at Luxor, III 506.
—Legal court: appointment of, III 65; IV 423; Instructions to, IV 424; composition of, IV 425, 531, 646.
—the great court of Thebes, IV 531, 533.
—Court of examination, IV 425.
—Court—decree of court, II 290.
—Court—marshal, III 59.
—Court—fishermen, IV 466; divisions of, IV 466; officers of, IV 466.
Courtiers, III 267.
Coverings, Burial, IV 521, 538.
Cow, IV 229, 242, 283, 293, 298, 341, 347, 357, 392.
—for divine offering, IV 190; for oblation, IV 335.
—Cow speaking, I 408.
—Cows from Khuru, IV 229; Retenu, II 471.
—Loan-cows from Kush, II 556; from Zahel, II 536.
Cow Hides, IV 379, 395.
Craft, III 51, 531; succession of, see Copper-smiths.
Craftsmen, II 371, 372, 753, 775, 801, 833; overseer of, see Index V; see also Handicraft.
Cranes, IV 248.
Crater, IV 234, 241, 379.
Crenelated Oval, IV 718.
Crew, II 328; III 275; IV 212, 427, 944.
—Crews of Egypt, IV 574; Byblos, IV 586, 591; Syrian, IV 574; Alasa, IV 591.
—Galley crew, IV 328.
—of recruits, I 343; leader of, see Index V.
—Capital crime, III 64; IV 529; of death, IV 454, 456.
Criminal Cases: docket of, II 670, 683; entry of, II 683.
Criminals, II 683, 767; IV 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 442, 443, 445, 446,
CURSE: on violators of endowment, II 22; 254; wrought with electrum, I 682; of bronze, II 820.
DADABYEN, II 1034; 1030.
DAIS, II 675; 981; III 13.
DAMAGE, IV 149; 543.
DANCES OF THE GOD: by the dwarf from Yam, I 553.
DANCING, II 238.
DARK PERIOD: the second, between the Old and Middle Kingdoms, I 52, 57.
DATE GROVE, IV 215.
DATE PALM: fiber of, IV 389; 395.
DATE TREES, IV 264, 1021.
DATE WINE, I 336.
DATES, IV 244, 295; 347, 944; dried, IV 290, 347.
— for divine offering, II 159; food, I 785; oblation, II 571.
DAYBOOK OF A FRONTIER OFFICIAL, III 689.
DECADENCE, I 29, 23.
DECREASED: honors for, I 6; daily intercourse with king, I 6.
DECISION, LEGAL, III 25.
DECORATION OF SOLDIERS AND OFFICIALS WITH GOLD, I 372; II 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 23, 24, 34, 61, 81, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 1009, 1536; III 6, 73.
DECORATIONS OF CATTLE, II 1035.
DECREES, IV 636, 653, 656, 670, 992; royal, I 351; of Ramses III, IV 147–50.
Decree—
—Coptos decree, by Nubheprure-Intef, I 773-80; dealing with a culprit, I 777.
—Coronation decree of Thutmose I, I 18; II 54-60.
—Decree for Harmhab's reforms, I 18.
—Endowment decree, I 349.
—Sealing of decrees, I 274; privy council of, I 336.
—Temple decrees, engraved on tablets, IV 202, 255, 265, 317, 321, 354, 360, 363, 656; concerning the sacred cattle of Apis, IV 332.

DEDICATION: of vizier, IV 361.

DEMET FLOWER, IV 215, 264, 345, 379, 393.

DEED, II 966.

DEIFICATION: of Snefru, I 722; Amenhotep, III, II 893-98, 900; Amenhotep, son of Hapet, II 911-12; Memphis, III 173; Ramses II, III 502, 504; Apotheosis.

DEMOTIC, I 14.

DEPOSITION: of a priest of Min, I 178; of vizier, IV 261.

DEPOSITIONS: of legal documents, IV 534; taken by the vizier, II 704; IV 534.

DEPUTATION, IV 525, 526.

DESSERT, IV 479; of Abydos, IV 1023.

DESTRUCTION: unlawful, of slaves, III 55; penalty for, III 55.

DEW, Divine, II 197, 274, 829.

DEWAT CHAMBER, IV 866, 871.

DEWATOW SHIPS: see Ships.

DIadem, II 142, 145 bis, 226, 229, 231, 312 n. b, 314, 812, 831, 832-36, 838, III 15, 533, 535; IV 47, 382, 843, 988; magic power of, II 220; king crowned in, when performing the foundation ceremony, I 506; of Re, IV 865.

—Double diadem, I 686; II 255; III 267; IV 304; double plumed, IV 401.

—Serpent diadem, II 245, 657, 925; IV 66, 127, 130.

DICTIONARY: Egyptian, I 33.

DIRITE, IV 980.

DISTRICT, II 686; III 580, 583; IV 265; of Abydos, IV 681; Aphroditeopolis, IV 948; Amenophet, IV 539; Bista, IV 957; Busiris, IV 968; Gate of Ihotep, I 312; Middle of Heliopolis, IV 857; Hare nome, IV 948; Hecaleopolis, IV 948, 968; Oxyrhynchos, IV 948; town of Pasebek, IV 784; Ranofer, IV 830; Sais, IV 957; Sep, IV 948; Thebu, IV 957; see also Nome.

—Districts of the colporteurs, III 172; in Wawat, IV 479, 480, 481, 482, 483.

—Sacred districts of Menhet (of Sais), IV 982, 1011; Resenet (of Sais), IV 1011.

—for Chief of, Officials of, Scribe of, Supervisor of, see Index V.

DIVINE BOAT: see Boat.

DIVINE COMMUNITY, IV 888.

DIVINE MEMBERS OF AMENEMHET, I 446, 492.

DIVINE OFFERINGS: see Endowment, Offering.

DIVINE OFFICE OF KINGS, III 403.

—for Divine consort, Divine father, Divine hand, Divine mother, Divine vixress, see Index V.

DIVINE WATER, III 474.

—"DIVINE WORDS" (Hieroglyphs), I 533.

DIVISION OF HORUS AND SET, THE TWO (when they divided the kingdom between them), II 120.

DIVISIONS OF COURT FISHERMEN, IV 466.

DOCKET, II 670; IV 535; criminal, II 683.

DOCUMENTS: written, I 1, 2, 5; mutilated state of, I 26; state, I 18; religious literature, I 2, 20; legal, I 20; IV 534; administrative, I 10; memoranda, I 20.

DOKEASCHINOS: gift of, I 24; IV 146.

DOUA, II 413; III 475; IV 818, 1004.

—for Berber breed, I 421 n. b; from Punta, II 265.

—for King Intef I, I 421.

—for Chief of Libya like a, III 580.

DOM PALM: fruit of, IV 234, 241, 294, 378, 391; from Mehai, IV 234.

DOMAIN OF PHARAOH, I 294, 309, 310, 312, 356, 382.

—for Custodian of, Scribe of, Superintendent of, see Index V.

—Royal domain, cedar from, II 157, 903; IV 15, 209, 278, 337, 970; lands of, II 186; superintendent of, III 70.
- Domain of a statue, IV 470, 480, 481, 482, 483; boundaries of, IV 479, 480, 481, 482, 483.
- Domain of Tebenut, IV 482; of pyramid, I 373; of temple, IV 141, 265.

Door Posts, III 14, 15, 236, 625; IV 311, 489; made of limestone, IV 555; sandstone, III 625; stone, IV 557, 558, 552; wood, III 655; cedar, IV 406; electrum, IV 192; gold, IV 9, 197, 214, 216.

Doors: setting up of, I 328; made of cedar, IV 406, 489; door-keeper, see Index V; see also Doorpost, Doorway, Lintels, Portals.
- Shrine doors: of cedar, II 156; of copper, IV 198, 254; of electrum, IV 5; of ketem gold, IV 251; of bronze, IV 320.
- Temple doors, III 412, 517, 528; of black granite, IV 7; of cedar, II 155, 157, 375, 611, 614, 704, 923; III 217, 245, 505, 520, 537, 625; IV 11, 355, 356, 357, 358, 362, 910, 970; of gold, IV 7, 195, 197, 214, 216; wrought with Asiatic copper, III 217; of copper, I 453; II 45, 104, 302, 390; III 585; IV 7, 14, 189, 311; of black copper, II 375; of bronze, III 528; of electrum, III 567; IV 4, 180, 191, 939; gilded with electrum, III 237; incru wood, IV 488 n. c.
- Tomb door of cedar, IV 983M.
- the great door, I 109; II 376; of temple, II 157; III 502; IV 195.
- the great double doors, of the palace were closed at death of king, I 491; of heaven, IV 216; of temple, IV 871, 920.

Doorway, I 634, 706; II 643; of tomb, I 637 bis; II 947 n. a.; of fortress, I 690; of temple, II 44, 643, 662; III 227, 260, 528; IV 11; names of, II 104, 643; III 227; inscriptions of, see Inscriptions.
- Doorways: made of Benut stone, II 643; sandstone, II 794; granite, IV 107; black granite, III 528; red granite, III 528; electrum, II 924; IV 227, 230, 237; bronze, III 246; gold, IV 14, 311; granite, IV 11; see also Portals.

Double Cabinet: see Cabinet; for Master of, see Index V.

Double Crown, see Crown.
Double Diadem: see Diadem.
Double Doors: see Door.
Double Façade: see Façade.
Double Gold-house, I 533, 664; II 371; see also Gold-house; for Lord of, Overseer of, see Index V.
Double Granary: see Granary; for Overseer of, see Index V.
Double Granary of Amon: see Index I; for Overseer of, see Index V.
Double House: see House; for Attached to, see Index V.
Double Plumed: see Plume.
Double Serpent-crest: see Serpent-crest.
Double Silver-house: see Silver-house; for Lord of, Overseer of, see Index V.
Double Staircase: see Staircase.
Double w.b.t-house: see House.
Double White House: see White House; for Overseer of, see Index V.

Double staircase, see Staircase.

Dough, IV 195.

Dragging: of timber from Lebanon to the seacoast, IV 583.

Draughtsmen, I 447; III 271; IV 466.

Dream, III 582; IV 922, 923.

Drinking-Vessels, II 436; of silver, III 580;

Ducking-vessel for the ka, II 32; made of gold, II 32.

Ducks, IV 992.

Dues, I 556; II 110, 140, 172, 483, 543, 596, 774, 798; III 51, 53, 273, 481; IV 878; for harem, III 54; to the gods of the deep, IV 230; to the temples, II 112, 557, 559, 597, 648; III 54; IV 283, 340, 386, 486; of local officials, II 716, 718-21; III 481; IV 928; of Egypt, III 484; of negro lands, IV 34.

-Laws on dues, III 53, 54.

Dungeon of the Gate, III 180.

Dwarf, Dancing, I 357, 353; brought from Yam, I 357.

Dwelling of the High Priest of Amon, IV 489; see also Building, House, Palace.

Dyke, III 598; IV 724A, 705.

Dynasties:
- First: records of, I 7; length of, I 56,
Earring, IV 876.
Ears: of grain, IV 244.
—Ears and nose cut off, as punishment, IV 56, 114.
Earth, II 139, 288, 570 et passim.
—Kissed, II 238, 268 et passim.
Ebony, II 387, 390; III 475; of best of the highlands, II 127.
—Brought from Negro lands, I 336; Kiss, II 404, 520, 543; the south countries, II 659.
—Articles made of ebony: billets, III 475; chairs, II 582; IV 395; statue, II 436, 801; whips, II 802.
Eclipse, inscription of Takelot II, I 35.
Edict, II 705, 710; IV 354; of Harem-ah, I 18; III 46, 67; of mortuary endowment, II 92-97.
Education of Children: Ptahshepses, I 256, 257; Amenemhet I, I 474-83; see also Teaching.
Ego, King in the, III 267, 270, 288; IV 657, 817, 850; of Harakhte, IV 62; king, the pure egg, II 314.
Elders, II 916.
295: of Putowe, IV 948; of Kewkew, IV 948; of Neum, IV 948; of Harissese, IV 948.

Count's (pr-h), I 536, 551, 554, 565, 570, 574.

Divine estate, IV 386; of Ammon, IV 222-245; Ptah, IV 337-39; Re, IV 280-82; of the gods, IV 364-69; 383-85.

Estate of Ptolemy, II 769, 871; IV 147; stewards of, II 871; harvest of, II 871; chief overseer of, II 925.

Eternal (pr-in), I 536, 551, 554, 565, 570, 574.

Eternal (pr-w), I 510.

Eternal Affair, I 610.

Eternal (pr-in) of Sesostris, I, I 509.

Eternal (pr-w), I 510.

Horizon (pr-w), I 510.

I 22; IV 796-934.

I 208.

I 1024.

I 171, 260, 313, 393.

Fanfare, III 40.

Fashion of Women, IV 849.

Fat, III 268, 413; IV 286, 344, 394.

Fat: goose, IV 232, 376; white, IV 232, 239, 299, 350, 352; roasts of, for mortuary oblation, II 571.

Fattening-House, IV 217, 260, 313, 320.

Feast-Day Attendants: see Index V.

Feasts, II 268, 462; IV 275, 359, 675, 926; calendar of, IV 139-45.

Feast of New Year's Day, I 40, 437; 545, 573, 585, 630; II 171, 233, 239, 240; III 224; IV 144, 254, 306; fire kindled in the temple on night of, I 562, 573, 585.

Feast: of the great year, I 630; the little year, I 630; the great feast, I 630.

Feast of beginning of the seasons, I 668; II 45, 171, 559, 615; III 526; IV 259, 280, 346, 358, 391, 396; offering for, II 590; IV 203, 236; endowment of, II 571, 908; IV 268.

Feast of the beginning-of-the-River,” II 24, 373, 596, 708, 838, 888; III 94, 568; IV 330 n. 1, 558.

Fire kindled in the temple on night of, I 562, 573, 585.

Feast-of-the-great-year, I 630; the little year, I 630; the great feast, I 630.

Feast of the great year, I 630; the little year, I 630; the great feast, I 630.

Feast of the beginning of the seasons, I 668; II 45, 171, 559, 615; III 526; IV 259, 280, 346, 358, 391, 396; offering for, II 590; IV 203, 236; endowment of, II 571, 908; IV 268.

Feast of the beginning of the seasons, I 668; II 45, 171, 559, 615; III 526; IV 259, 280, 346, 358, 391, 396; offering for, II 590; IV 203, 236; endowment of, II 571, 908; IV 268.

Feast of the beginning of the seasons, I 668; II 45, 171, 559, 615; III 526; IV 259, 280, 346, 358, 391, 396; offering for, II 590; IV 203, 236; endowment of, II 571, 908; IV 268.

Feast of the beginning of the seasons, I 668; II 45, 171, 559, 615; III 526; IV 259, 280, 346, 358, 391, 396; offering for, II 590; IV 203, 236; endowment of, II 571, 908; IV 268.

Feast of the beginning of the seasons, I 668; II 45, 171, 559, 615; III 526; IV 259, 280, 346, 358, 391, 396; offering for, II 590; IV 203, 236; endowment of, II 571, 908; IV 268.

Feast of the beginning of the seasons, I 668; II 45, 171, 559, 615; III 526; IV 259, 280, 346, 358, 391, 396; offering for, II 590; IV 203, 236; endowment of, II 571, 908; IV 268.

Feast of the beginning of the seasons, I 668; II 45, 171, 559, 615; III 526; IV 259, 280, 346, 358, 391, 396; offering for, II 590; IV 203, 236; endowment of, II 571, 908; IV 268.
Feasts—
—of the five intercalary days, I 630.
—"Coming Forth," bread of, II 618.
—Birth of Anubis, I 91, 100.
—Feast of Anuket, celebrated for three days in the ninth month, II 708; extended to four days, II 798; "Feast of Nun," a feast of Anuket, II 798; endowment of, II 798.
—Feast of Apis, I 212; of Running-of-Apis, I 114, 121, 127.
—Feast of Bast, IV 275; celebrated on the fifth day of the fourth month of the second season, IV 975.
—"Coming Forth of Harakhte," II 139.
—Feast of Khonsu, IV 753 n. c; celebrated in the first month of the third season, IV 753.
—Birth of Medinet, I 115.
—Birth of Min, I 90, 140.
—Peret-Min (= "Going-forth of Min"), II 566; offering for, II 566.
—"Altar-of-the-Feast," of Mut-Hathor of Thebes, II 624; date of, II 622.
—Feast of the Nile-god, IV 296; celebrated semi-annually at Siâisch, IV 296 n. c.
—"Great-Going-Forth" of Osiris, I 669.
—"First-of-the-Flood," a feast of Ptah at Memphis, IV 330.
—Birth of Sced, I 113.
—Birth of Seshat, I 115.
—Feast of Seshed, I 150.
—Feast of Shed, II 240.
—Unshu, feast of Sutekh, IV 726; celebrated on the 27th day, fourth month of the second season, IV 726.
—Feast of Thoth, I 223; II 35, 302.
—Birth of Upwawet, I 150; procession of, I 540; "Going Forth of Upwawet," I 669.
—Birth of Goddess Yamer, I 98.
—Feast of Zet, I 101, 107, 117.
—Feasts of Heaven, II 35; IV 256, 330.
—Feast of the Nile-god, IV 296; celebrated semi-annually at Siâisch, IV 296 n. e.
—Birth of Mefdet, I 99.
—"Great-Going-Forth," of Osiris, I 669.
—Feast of Ptah, "South-of-His-Wall," II 112, 150.
—"First-of-the-Flood," a feast of Ptah at Memphis, IV 330.
first month of the first season, I 573, 577, 590.
Feather, IV 873; serpent and feather, signs for Aphroditeopolis, I 433, n. a.
Feet (king's): companions of: see Index V.
Feldspar, from Retenu, II 491.
—Green feldspar, IV 287, 343, 389; statue of, IV 302; from Zahi, II 462.
Ferry boat, I 275; IV 863; of cedar, IV 229, 282, 387.
Ferrying, I 493.
Festival Hall, II 288, 377; offerings, II 298.
Feudal Principalities of Egypt, IV 746.
Fiction: state, II 187-90; see also Poetry, Hymn.
Field, II 966; IV 332, 803, 948, 957, 958, 1021; given away by the king to temples, II 1 n. c, 966; IV 141; for mortuary endowment, II 925, 926; III 526.
—Fields of Dodekaschoinos, IV 146; belonging to Khnum, IV 146; extent of, IV 146.
—Fields of Egypt, III 580.
—Fields of Amon, II 354; overseer of: see Index V.
—Fields: calculations of, III 275; inspectors of, II 437; III 275; renting of, IV 482; ritual roll of, III 271.
—Flax fields of Pharaoh, in Miam, IV 479, 480, 482.
—For Inspectors of, field judge of, Ruler of, Palace ruler of, Scribes of, Supervisor of, see Index V.
Fig Trees, I 466; planting of, I 173; of sand-dwellers, I 313.
Figs, III 208; IV 240, 294, 391; impost of, IV 240.
Figure, III 525; of gods, III 233, 391; IV 245, 394; impost paid to, IV 225; of king, IV 341; made of gold, IV 26, 311.
—Figures outlined, IV 255.
—Inlay figures, IV 609; of costly stone, IV 7, 9, 216; of electrum, II 275; IV 7, 11, 14, 214, 910; of gold, IV 205, 488 n. c, 480; kemet-gold, IV 199, 205, 311; silver, IV 489.
Finger: skilled in, I 531; see also Measures, linear.
Finger Rings: of fine gold, IV 231; gold of two times, IV 231; white gold, IV 231; malachite, IV 377; rock-crystal, IV 377; red jasper, IV 377.
Fire: day of kindling in the temple, I 545; on New Year's night, I 552; on night of Wag-feast, I 573.
Fire Chamber: an apartment of the temple, III 28.
Ferry-boat, I 795.
Firewood, IV 295, 303, 380, 394; from Retenu, II 447; Naharin, II 502.
Fish, III 207, 208, 291, 404; IV 243, 394, 582, 1005; cut up, IV 243, 385; whole, IV 243, 380; in temple lakes, II 883; eating of, an abomination for the palace, IV 882.
—Champions like fishes, II 431.
—Shell fish, IV 243.
—White fish, IV 243.
Fishermen, III 62, 376; of Elephantine, II 650; IV 148; impost of, IV 229, 283.
—Court fishermen, IV 466; divisions of, IV 466; officers of, IV 466.
Flagstaff: the northern, in the palace, II 658.
Flagstaffs: temple, II 103, 624, 776, 885, 888, 889, 894; III 508, 567; IV 15, 626, 632; made of cedar, III 94, 537; IV 15.
Flat Dish, II 32, 93, 436; of costly stones and gold, I 436; gold, II 32, 447, 518, 533; of silver, II 447, 492, 518, 533.
—from Retenu, II 435, 447, 509, 518, 533 (?); 536 (?); from Zahi, II 458.
—Southern, IV 379, 392.
—Overseer of: see Index V.
Flax Fields: of Pharaoh, in Miam, IV 479, 480, 482.
Flax, II 304; IV 863; enormous fleet of Khetti I, I 398, 401; of Khetti II, I 405, 411; of Snefru to Syria, I 85; of Amenemhet I, I 465; Hatchepsut's, to Punt, II 251; northern, II 7; captain of, see Index V.
Flint: sword of, II 525; from Retenu, II 525.
Flocks: of geese, II 559; IV 380.
—birds, II 571; IV 768.
FLOOD, IV 743; flood inscription, IV 742-44.

FLOWER: temple, II 775, 883; of adytum, II 806; adorned with silver, II 806, 883, 886, 890.

FLOWER FOWL, "fortress of Ramses, a fortress of Thutmose I, at Tombos, II 167, 881, 887, 903; in temple lakes, II 910; IV 104.

FLOWERS, IV 244, 272, 274, 350, 394, 871; impost of, IV 244.

FOGLIFFF FOW: beautiful flowers, II 923, 933; in temple garden, II 167, 881, 887, 903; in temple lakes, II 910; IV 104.

FLOWERS OF TEMPLE, IV 355, 356, 358, 406; for ceremony of: see Ceremony.

FOOD OFFERING, IV 16, 626, 628; IV 104, 200, 217, 633; for oblation, II 960, 1044; IV 768; see also Blue flower, Dendrem flowers, Garden fragrance, Isy flowers, Katha flowers, Lotus flower, Menhet flower, Papyrus flower; see further, Blossom, Bouquets, Clusters, Garland, Sunshade.

FLY: golden, as decoration of honor, II 23, 585, 587.

FOOLS, II 435; IV 850.

FOOD: cattle, I 281; calves, I 408.

FOLK TALES, IV 423.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.

FOLLOWERS OF THE KING, I 492; II 423; commander of, see Index V.

FOLLOWING: of Upwawet, I 394.

FOOD: royal, I 24; II 188.
FOWLERS, I 281; of Elephantine, IV 126; chaplain of, IV 229; Granary of, IV 302; of Alexandria, IV 81; of Punt, IV 333; of El-Ghazal, IV 821; of Heracleopolis, IV 825.

FRAGRANCE: IV 843; of a god, II 106; of Punt, IV 333; see also Garden-fragrance.

FRAGMENT WOOD, IV 264; shrines of, I 667; from Punt, II 265; III 527; Retenu, II 471.

FRAUD: condemned by Amon, IV 671.

FRONT OF THE ARMY, II 427.

FRONTIER: southern, gods of, IV 34; Egyptian, in Zahl, IV 65; of Harena, IV 821; of Heracleopolis, IV 825.

FRONTIER OFFICIAL: see Index V: daybook of, III 629; letter of, III 636.

FRUIT, II 117, 150, 265; III 568; IV 34, 215, 217, 234, 240, 294, 390, 392, 344, 350, 363, 375, 379, 391, 394, 928II; from Zahl, II 461, 462, 472; from Retenu, II 473, 616; Naharin, II 482; of Arvad, II 461.

—Best fruit, IV 350; first-fruit, IV 906; see also Apples, Banu, Berries, Cinnamon, Cumin, Dates, Dom-palm fruit, Enbu, Figs, Grapes, Ibenu, Kafh, Khenti, Khithana, Manna, Michiwt, Minmi, Myrrh, Olives, Pomegranates, Raishim, Shesha-fruit, Southern fruit, White fruit.

—Fruit for divine offering, II 622, 616, 621, 622, 798; IV 104, 200; mortuary offering, II 571; III 526; oblation, 553; IV 208.

FUEL, I 556, 557.

FUGITIVES: political, extradition of, III 582, 384; treatment of, III 389, 300.

FUNERAL: splendor of, I 382; expenses for, I 828; IV 1016, 1024.

—Funeral: of Mekhu, I 370; Zau Shemai, I 382; grandfather of Khenti II, I 412.

—Funeral functionaries: embalmers I 370; chief ritual priest, I 370; ymyw —, I 370; —, I 370; mourners, I 370.

FURNITURE: temple, II 32; mortuary, II 861 n. c; IV 521, 538.

— from Kush, II 1035; III 475; from Libya, III 584.

FUTURE PUNISHMENT: red flame of fire in Heliopolis, III 180, 192.

G

GALA COSTUME, II 974.

GALLEYS, II 304; IV 9, 65, 66, 282, 407, 408.

—Galley archers, IV 407 n. a.

—Temple galley, IV 217, 226, 270, 282, 328, 337, 339, 354, 384, 385, 384; archers of, IV 211; captains of, IV 211; crews of, IV 328.

GAME OF DRAUGHTS, IV 822.

GANG-PLANES, I 265.


—Garden of Min, II 566.

—Gardens of Amon: overseer of, II 352; a Punt made in it, II 295.

—Gardens: of Arvad, II 461; Akhetaton, II 978.

—Sycamore gardens, IV 380.

—Shedeh gardens of Re, IV 262.

—Vine gardens, IV 380.

—Wine gardens of Amon, IV 213.

“GARDEN FRAGRANCE” (a flower), IV 264, 301, 350.

GARDIERS: of Amon, IV 213; Re, IV 263; of Horus, IV 272; of Osiris, IV 682.

GARLAND: of flowers, IV 244, 205, 301, 350, 495, 871, 924, 926; of gold, IV 373; of grapes, IV 370.

GARMENTS, II 722; III 711; IV 228, 272, 283, 284, 285, 344, 347, 374, 375, 387, 390; of statues, II 571; IV 232; of youth, 117.


—de-garments, IV 232, 239, 241, 374, 375, 390; of thick stuff, IV 394.

—hot-bird-garments: of royal linen, IV 822.

—hot-yard-garments: of royal linen, IV 374.

—Hamen garments, IV 232, 237.

—hot-moll-yard-garment of southern linen, IV 375.
Garments—
—rdw—garments, IV 230.
—Sede garment, IV 871.
—ye'g2—garments: of royal linen, IV 234, 374; fine southern linen, IV 232, 374; southern linen, IV 372.
—ytd—garments, of southern linen, IV 375; colored linen, IV 230, 375; see also Clothing, Kilt, Mantles, Robe, Tunic, Wrapping.

Garrisons: of residence city (Thebes), II 694; of court, II 694; stationed by the vizier, II 694.
—Egyptian garrison in the city of Iakhi, II 787.

Gates: temple, I 148, 241, 509; II 359, 376; IV 701, 756 n. a, 928; names of, I 148; II 376; made of copper, II 376; of grikstone, III 245.
—Dungeon of the gate, III 180.
—Gate of harem, IV 441.
—Gate of life, IV 853.
—Gates for the canal at Siut, I 407.
—Gates of the netherworld, II 378.

Gazelle, IV 160, 190, 242, 302, 553; IV 768; male, IV 242, 302; from negro lands, IV 741.
—the remarkable gazelle at Hammat, I 436.

—for divine offering, II 616, 621, 622, 708; IV 190.
—for mortuary offering, I 512; II 11, 356, 365; III 276, 546.
—mešy—geese, I 729.
—>-geese, IV 242.
—Tw-r—pur—geese, IV 235, 242, 345.

Gendarmes, II 978; officers of, II 927; captain of, see Index V; chief of, II 978; III 198; of Mazi, IV 486; foreign, III 542.

Genii: of North and South, II 266; of the cardinal points, II 282, 231.


Geography: of Southern Nomes, I 591 n. e.

Gifts Land, administered by the vizier, II 680.

Gifts, III 632; IV 412; from foreign princes, II 820, 1028; III 273, 420, 435, 446; IV 207; of the king, II 986; III 66; IV 230; New Year's, I 545, 563; II 801.
—Gifts to Amon, IV 230–35; Ptah, IV 342–45; Re, IV 284–88; the gods, IV 374–86, 388–96.

Gilding, III 179.

Giraffe, III 475.

Girdle, I 294, 597; see also Index V, Girdle.

Girls, IV 111.

"GO IN AND GO OUT" (in the Netherworld), II 359, 378; IV 187, 382.

Goat, I 311; IV 208, 230, 392; for mortuary offering, I 556; from Khetha, III 428; from Libiya, III 584; from MESHWES, see Index VI.
—Mountain goat, II 139, 479; III 11.
—Small goats from Zahi, II 490.
—White goats from Zahi, II 490.
—Wild goats, I 406; IV 91; from NABHARIN, II 501; on the highlands of Memphis, II 813.

—Articles made of gold: altars, IV 735; du-altars, IV 735; Thoth aper, IV 250, 735; arm rings, II 585, 587,
**MISCELLANEOUS**

129

censers, IV 735, 736; fourfold censer, IV 735; chapel, IV 732; chariots wrought with, II 430, 431, 490; bracelets II 64, 471; IV 876; chaplets II 32; tables, II 32; 175, 590; necklaces, II 32, 585, 587; collars, II 94, 986, 989; III 7, 8, 9, 69, 73; IV 201, 204, 493; columns, IV 215; drinking-vessel for the ka, II 32; flat dish, II 32, 447; figure, IV 26; finger rings, IV 231; files, III 28, 585, 587; garland, IV 173; great seat, IV 7, 251; horn, II 447; lion, II 585, 587; offering-tables, II 32; IV 610, 911, 912, 958, 1020; ornaments, IV 251, 285, 383, 373, 386, 380, 538, 1011; pitcher, IV 725; portals, II 840; shrine, I 667; IV 200, 331; axe, II 23; armlet, II 64; sphenixes, IV 722; statue, IV 250, 268, 302, 316, 326, 349, 395; table vessels, IV 199, 269, 354, 357; temple doors, IV 7, 311; throne, III 321; vase, I 500; II 316, 754; IV 285, 289, 377, 538; vessels, II 32, 64, 162, 436, 615, 689, 1028, 1031, 1035; IV 285, 343, 497, 566, 730; whips, II 802.

-Gold from Akita, III 286; Coptos, IV 30, 228; Edfu, IV 30; Emu, IV 34; God's Land, III 10, 274; the Malachite country, IV 49; Karoy, II 889; III 285; Kush, II 922, 514, 523, 540 (?), 774; IV 30; Libya, III 584; Ombos, IV 30; of the south countries, II 525; of the highlands, II 373.

-Articles of gold from: Retenu, II 447, 471, 491, 518, 800; Zahi, II 450, 490; Naharin, II 482, 501; III 443; Kadash, II 585; Punt, II 486; Wawat, II [515?], 577 (?), 539; Tikhsi, II 587.

-Gold, doubly refined, II 155 bis.

-Gold of two times, IV 231, 285, 343, 386, 389.

-Gold of three times, IV 408.

-Fine gold, IV 228, 231, 245, 257, 311, 343, 385, 380, 401, 408, 610, 380; amulet of, IV 253; barque shrine of, IV 681; in lay figures of, IV 489 c, 480; image of, IV 737; from Emu, IV 31; Khenthennofer, IV 770.

-Asiatic gold, IV 26.

-Green gold from Emu; from Punt, II 265.

-Ketem gold, IV 109, 201, 204, 205, 231, 311; amulet of, IV 310; shrine doors of, IV 251.

-Gold of the mountains, IV 29, 30, 32, 228.

-Fine mountain gold, IV 285, 386; color of, IV 318.

-Native gold, IV 28, 30.

-White gold, IV 231, 285, 343, 389; beads of, IV 231.

-Gold, washed from rivers, IV 29, 30.

-Gold countries of Amon, III 647.

-Gold dust from Punt, III 37.

-Gold mines, in Akita, III 286.

-Gold mining, III 195.

-Gold ore, brought from Nubia, I 520; from Coptos, I 521; II 774; from negro lands, IV 35.

-Gold washing, I 192, 193, 285.

-Gold workers, I 447.

-Gold-house, I 600; I 52, 185; III 71, 263, 484; IV 204, 214, 316, 354, 363; overseer of, see Index V; in charge of the vizier and chief treasurer, II 755.

-Gold-house of the temple, IV 315.

-Double gold-house, I 533, 604; I 43, 52.

-Goldsmiths, II 754.

-Graffiti, III 32A-C, 642-51; IV 666, 777.

-Grain, II 225, 319, 437, 461, 462, 465, 621, 622, 703, 727, 731, 733, 734, 735, 739, 740, 741, 743, 744, 745, 748, III 271; IV 206, 267, 362, 403, 560, 685, 829; ears of, IV 244; ground, II 492; pounding of, II 749; in the kernel, II 452, 473; transported by ship to Khett, III 580.

-Grain for obligation, II 571, 749; for taxes, III 61; as mortuary offering, I 252; stored up for times of need, by Khett II, of Siut, I 408; cultivated by Amenemhet, I 453.

-Grain: from Naharin, II 480; Tunip, II 530.

-Grain, for Registrar of, Overseer of, see Index V.


-Southern grain, II 171, 737 bis, 747, 742, 743, 897.

-th-grain, II 571.

-re-grain, II 737, 742.

-f-grain, II 737.

-th-grain, II 737.

-ygrain, II 733, 733, 748, 749.

-See also barley, Corn, Spelt, Wheat.
GRANARY, II 149; III 66, 271; IV 330, 403, 851, 854, 855, 859, 868; inspection of, IV 146 n. c.
—Granary of Amon; see Index II, Karnak; Overseer of, see Index V.
—Granary of the king’s estate, II 107.
—for Overseers of, Superintendent of, see Index V.
—Stronghold of granary, I 399; Commander of; see Index V.
—Temple granaries, II 43, 63, 343, 350, 806, 932; III 515, 527; IV 207, 217, 227, 250, 314, 325, 354, 355, 362, 497, 878, 906, 985 G.
—The double granary, I 533; II 768.

GRANITE, II 601; IV 980, 1030; obelisk of, II 80, 94, 315, 318, 336, 624; III 567, IV 980, 982; shrines of, II 376, 775; IV 954, 958; portals of, II 794 n. b; III 525; chapel of, III 510; altar of, IV 900; door-lintels of, IV 311; sarcophagus of, IV 1011; stela of, II 668, 669 n. f.; III 489, 538 n. f., 541, 596 n. d.; IV 745 n. a, 919 n. a; statues of, I 601; II 876, 883, temple foundation of, IV 311; block of, II 860 n. a.; IV 743; mountain of, IV 977; of the South, II 315.
—Black granite, II 506; temple of, IV 180, 214; temple doors of, IV 7; statue of, III 23 n. f.; IV 697 n. a, 981 n. a; doorway of, III 525; stela of, II 653 n. b, 878 n. a.; IV 650 n. a.
—Constantinople obelisk made of, II 650.
—Granite quarry at Assuan, II 422; I 304, 876, 980; at Elephantine, I 322; IV 311, 319, 679, 982; at the First Cataract, I 314.
—Gray granite, IV 919 n. a; statue of, IV 981 n. b.
—Pink granite, II 905; jar of, II 37; doorway of, III 528; colonnade of, IV 970; lintels of, IV 970; stele of, I 651 n. c, 653 n. c; II 781 n. b, 810 n. a; IV 699 n. d, 795 n. a, 746 n. a, 935 n. a.


GRASSHOPPERS, III 359, 455, 592; IV 46, 91, 893.

GRATE ROOMS, I 269; II 240 bis, 288; of silver, III 213.

GRATE ROOMS, I 269; II 240 bis, 288; of silver, III 213.

GRATER’S TOOL, IV 288, 317.

GREEN, III 444, 445.

GREENLAND, I 95.

GREENS, II 862, 863, 867, 872, 873.

GREENS, II 862, 863, 867, 872, 873.

GREENS, II 862, 863, 867, 872, 873.

GREEN’S, II 862, 863, 867, 872, 873.

GREEN’S, II 862, 863, 867, 872, 873.
Hall—
—"t-hall, III 154.
—"t-hall, III 154.
—Beer-hall, IV 451 n. c, 880.
—Hall of petitions, in Abydos, IV 678.
—Hall of petitions, in Abydos, IV 678.


Hand Cut off: as trophy, III 587; IV 42, 52, 54; act executed on captives, who were circumcised, III 588; this was done to the following peoples, who accordingly practiced circumcision: Hyksos at Avaris II 10; Elwesh, III 588, 601; Ibhet, II 854; Imu'zebek, IV 42; Khenthennofer, II 14; Kush, II 59; Megiddo, IV 431, 475; Meshwesh, IV 53, 54 (?), 111; Naharin, II 85, 532; Senzaw, II 584; Soped, IV 52, 54 (?); Sharuhen, II 15; Shekelesh, III 588; Shenorden (?), III 588; Temeh, IV 52, 54 (?); Tersh, III 588; Tikhsi, II 797.
—Hands of silver from Tinay, II 537.
—Hands and feet of witnesses, tortured, IV 545, 548, 540, 550, 552.
—Divine hand: see Index V.

Handicraft, II 352; overseer of, II 371; Ptah, creator of, III 288.

Handwriting: of Pharaoh, IV 110.

Hanging: head downward, II 86, 797.

Hawk, poetical designation of the Cerastes, mountain nome, I 287 n. c.
—Hawk, poetical designation of the king, I 492; II 141, 145; III 598; IV 94, 106.
—Hors Hawk, III 195.

Headdress, II 22; of Pelaset, IV 73.

Heads, IV 293, 224, 225, 282, 338, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369; of ways, II 916; river mouths, II 916; of statue, II 436 bis; of ram, made of lapis lazuli, from Shinar, II 484; of goat from Retenu, II 509; of lion, from Retenu, II 509; of ox, from Retenu, II 518, 539 (?).

Heap, I 785; II 264, 274, 275, 276, 288, 387, 506, 617, 618, 761.

Hearers of the Call, II 985.

"Hearing" of Judicial Cases, by Uni, I 307, 310; Amenemhet, I 445; Mentuhotep, I 531; Senmut, II 359; Rekhmiere, II 570.
—Order of in the visier's hall, II 975; of criminal cases, II 683; depositions of, II 704.

Hearsay, II 287.

Heaven, II 118, 139, 141 bis, 144 bis, 195, 220, 225, 285, 288, 305, 370, 804 et passim; queen, mistress of, II 269;
HIERODULES: captive women assigned
HERDMEN, HOL~PLACE, HINDERING: by magic rolls, IV
HIGHLAND OF THE BLESSED (=necropolis, scribes of, Hide of Panther, HIDES: penalty for stealing of, HIDDEN NAME, IV HERESY, TEMPLE
Herds of large cattle, IV Herds of large cattle, IV 59, 141, 212; fowl; IV 212; goats, III 359, 428; Nubian, II 645.
—Loan herds, I 522; III 57; of mountain goats, II 479; officials of, III 66.
HERODIANS, III 616; IV 275, 481.
HERKY ATON, I 66 n. c; II 932-1018.
HESK PLANT, IV 235.
HIDDEN NAME, IV 755, 906, 925, 926.
HIDES: penalty for stealing of, III 56; presented to the court, I 369; given as taxes, II 718; III 56, 57.
—Hide of Panther, II 205; 272; 321; III 475; of cows, IV 379, 395; of ox, VI 582.
HERODIUS: captive women assigned as, IV 128.
HEROGLYPHES: scribes of, 735.
HIGHLAND OF THE BLESSED (cenotaphs), II 378; porters of, IV 378; see also Cemetery, Necropolis, and Index VI, Highlands.
HIGHWAYS, II 285, 294, 2997 of Punt, III 155.
HINDERING: by magic rolls, IV 454, 455.
HIPPOPOTAMUS: shooting of, I 110.
HOLY PLACE, III 271.
—Holy of holies, II 153, 155, 795; III 244, 246; IV 201 n. 5, 665; place of stela in, I 16; “station of the king” in, II 140 n. b; of Amon at Karnak, II 153; name of, II 153; of “House of Memnon,” III 215, 219.
HOMAGE, II 238.
HONEY, I 496; II 117, 737, 731, 733, 734, 745, 739, 741, 743, 745, 748; III 208; IV 228, 239, 272, 283, 386, 394, 300, 349, 350, 365, 376, 387, 390, 394, 289, 835, 779, 859, 922; from Retenu, II 518; Zahi, II 462, 472; for mortuary offering, I 366 for oblation, II 571; IV 768.
HONY COLLECTORS OF THE TEMPLES, VI 140, 266, 313, 334.
Hoop, III 285; Overseer of, see Index V.
HORDE, III 473; of rebels, II 656.
HORIZON (23#sft, more properly Lightsphere), II 141, 887, 991, 995, 1001; III 3, 270; IV 622, 906; Karnak is the — on earth, II 316, journeying to, by Intef I, I 423F; departing into, I 491; IV 400.
—Horizon of Aton (=Akhetaton), II 949.
—Horizon of eternity, III 240; IV 187; sem-priest of, III 623; the eternal (=pyramid), IV 513.
—Horizon of Harakhte, IV 251.
—Horizon of the West, of Amon, II 375; III 281; doors of, II 375.
—Horizon of Re, III 230, IV 198; 314, 610.
—Horizon: palace of, IV 7.
—Eastern horizon, II 972, 984.
—Western horizon, II 972.
—Mysterious horizon, IV 195, 251.
HORN, III 285; IV 46; Overseer of, see Index V; lord of the two horns, a royal title, IV 921.
—of gold, II 447.
HORSE, EGYPTIAN, II 421, 424, 470, 813, 864; III 84, 88, 87, 100, 132, 134, 146, 441, 450, 584; IV 46, 46, 49, 56, 51, 65, 72, 73, 403, 724A, 832, 833, 847, 850, 852, 860, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 880; Master of, see Index V.
—Horses, from Bekhenti, III 446; Khela, III 343, 420, 428; Khathinga, II 792.
HORN OF LIBYA, III 589; Meshwesh, IV 86, 90; II; Retenu, II 125, 413, 447, 467, 491, 509, 518, 533 (?), 597, 790, 1028;
Kadesh, II 420, 467; Megiddo, II 431; Zahi, II 402, 400; Ulaboa, II 470; Naharin, II 81, 85, 479, 482, 498, 501, 532; Noge, II 508, 587, II 511; Lebanon, II 783; Giacotta, II 783, 785.

—See also Foals, Mares, Stallions, Steed.

Hostases: foreign king's or chief's children, II 122.

Hound, I 483, 484; IV 514; names of, III 467; IV 514.

House, II 978; IV 357, 363, 366.
—House of the council of thirty, I 532.
—House of the sphinx, I 337, 380.
—House of the sun, I 337, 380.
—House of the temple, I 337, 380.
—House of the temple of Ptah, I 337, 380.
—House of the temple of Re, I 337, 380.
—House of the temple of Sennacherib, I 337, 380.
—House of the temple of Solomon, I 337, 380.
—House of the temple of Thoth, I 337, 380.
—House of the temple of Tutenkhamen, I 337, 380.
—House of the temple of Tutankhamen, I 337, 380.
—House of the temple of Amenhotep, I 337, 380.
—House of the temple of Amun, I 337, 380.
483, 510; Haunebu, II 953; Khara, IV 229, 387; Sinai mines, I 731; Syria, IV 229, 387; Retenu, IV 28; Zahi, IV 190, 368.

**Imprisonment:** of women for theft, IV 556.

**Inaccessible:** channels II 88; valleys, II 337; countries, III 118; IV 719, 749.

**Incense:** II 139, 288; III 268, 270, 613; IV 228, 230, 266, 272, 283, 286, 294, 299, 304, 309, 313, 324, 339, 333, 348, 360, 353, 373, 378, 387, 390, 394, 491, 611, 625, 678, 684, 739, 779, 859, 865, 870, 871.

—For divine offerings, II 626, 572, 616, 621, 798; III 40; IV 200; evening offering, II 565; feast offering, II 566, 690; mortuary offering, II 365, 571; oration, I 453, 468; II 553, 554, 571, 606; IV 268, 468, 768.

—Inflammable incense, IV 230; incense from Punt, IV 130; Negro tribes, I 136, 395; Retenu, II 447, 473, 491, 509, 516, 525, 416; Zahi, II 402, 472, 510, 610; Nahrin, II 482.

—as tribute, II 750, 771.

—Incense incense from Punt, II 265.

—Sonter incense from Punt, II 265.

—White incense, IV 233, 239, 999, 344, 376.

—Green incense for divine offering, II 572.

—House of incense, IV 238.

**Inclosure:** II 864; temple, II 881; III 412; made of brick, II 614; see also Wall.

**Incom:** IV 948; of Amon, IV 227–29; Pth, IV 340–41; Re, IV 283; of the gods, IV 371, 386–87; of official, II 108, 117; taxes of, II 706, 716; rank of receiver of, II 675.

**Induction:** ceremony of, IV 988H; see also Investiture.

**Infantry, Egyptian:** III 307, 311, 325, 327, 342, 365, 380, 428, 578, 583, 587; IV 71, 72, 80, 354, 402, 410, 822, 859, 1064; of the South and North, II 429; of Tunjo, II 459; Egyptian, in city of Ikathi, II 787; of Libya, III 683; of Kheta, III 320, 321, 375; of Sherden, IV 72, 118; for Captains of, Commandants of, Commander of, Leader of, Lord of, Officers of, see Index V.

**Inhabitants of Egypt:** distinguished from its people, I 445; see People.

**Inheritance:** of office, II 925, 926; of craft, coppersmiths, IV 539; of priesthood, see under Succession.

—Inheritance from the mother: of monarchy, I 398, 405, 414.

**Ink:** III 32A n. a.

—Ink palette, I 15; III 50.

**Inlay:** IV 201, 265; of stone, IV 199, 311; costly stone, IV 204, 209, 211, 331, 334, 538, 904, 910, 938E, J, K, 982; gold, IV 231, 311; malachite, IV 253; lapis lazuli, IV 253, 319; see also Figures.

**Inscription, Temple, I 2, 13; II 472; III 517, 519; Rock, see Rock inscriptions; Building, I 4, 14, 22; Tomb, I 10; Hammamat, Ahmose I, I 75 n. h; Politarch, I 28; Greek and Latin, I 27, 28; Eclipse of Thutcolot II, I 55; magical, IV 455.


—Colossus inscription, at Tanis, by Ramses II, III 417.

—Column inscription, at Cairo, by Mernepth, III 593–95; in temple of Amon at Karnak, by Thutmose III, II 601; Amenhotep II, II 984–6.


—Doorway inscription: at Cairo, by Thutmose III, II 643; Coptos, by Nebkhepure-Intef, I 773–86; Sakkar, by Harmhab, III 16–17; Soleb, by Amenhotep III, II 688.

—Grotto inscription at Ellesiyy, by Nebi, II 612.

—Mummy inscriptions, by Paynozem I, IV 637–42, 644–47; Menkheper, IV 607; Paynozem II, II 653; Peskhennu, IV 688; Yeoped, IV 700.


—Pylon inscriptions, in temple of Amon
at Karnak, by Thutmose I, II 245; Thutmose III, II 521-23, 541-73, 594-98, 645-47; Amenhotep III, II 899-903; Roy, III 621-26; high priest of Amon, IV 671-73; Tacharka, IV 889; Temple of Khonsu, Karnak by Paynozim, I, IV 631-33; Medinet Habu, by Ramses III, IV 61-68; 85-89, 94-99, 101-6, 110, 132-35; 137-38; Ramesseum, by Ramses II, III 319-30, 356.

—Quay inscriptions, at Elephantine, IV 147-50; by Ramses III, IV 146-50; Karnak IV 655-98, 794, 886-88.

—Rock inscription, at Assuan, by Hapu, I 614-16; Sesostris III, I 653; family of Neferhotep, I 753 n. b; Thutmose I, II 77; Thutmose II, II 110-22; Semenu, II 360-62; Amenhotep III, II 844 n. b; officer of Amenhotep III, III 875; Bek, II 973-76; Seti I, III 202; Ramses II, III 479; the First Cataract, by Mern er I, I 317, 318; Amenhotep III, III 844; Bighy, by Ramses II, III 553; Gebeltn, by Hui, III 210; Hammamat, by Khui, I 674-75; Amenemhet I, 707; Ramses IV, IV 457-60, 461-68; Hatnub, by Nenekhebeskhemun, I 304-5; Island of Konosso, by Mentohotep I, I 434 n. d; Thutmose IV, II 825-29; Amenhotep III, II 845; Kummhe, by Amenemhet IV, I 740; Korusko, of Amenemhet I, I 472-73; Ma'asa, by Neferperet, I II 27-28; Rediseby, by Seti I, III 197-98; Sardbt el-Khadem, by Amenemhet II, I 606; Sebek-hir-hab, I 725-27; Pithwre, I 738; Amenemhet I, I 730-32; Amenemhet IV, I 750; Thutmose III, II 450 n. a; Island of Soheil, by Sesostris III, I 644, 647; importance of. I 28; family of Neferhotep, I 753 n. b; Thure, II 75, 76; Thutmose III, II 649, n. d; Ramses II, I 537 n. a; Ramses II, III 553 n. b, 557; Seti (II), III 546; Semneh, by Sekhemre-Khataw, I 731-32; Sisilieh: by official of Ikhnaton, II 534-35; Seti I, III 306-8; Ramses II, III 553, 554, 555, 556, 559, 560; Roy, III 627-28; Siptah, III 648; Setemhab, IV 19, 20; Haremhef, IV 701-8; Tell el-Amarna, by Ikhnaton, I 949-72; Tombos, by Thutmose II, I 67 n. d; Tura: by Amenemhet III, I 740; Amenhotep III, III 875; at Wadi Maghara: by

Snefru, I 168-69; Khufu, I 176; Sahure, I 236; Noserre, I 250; Men-khab, I 205; Dederer-Iseis, I 261-67; Pepi I, I 302-3; Pepi II, I 340-43; Khendensu, I 713-14; Harmakht, I 717-18; Sebekkadi, I 719-20; Amen, I 721-23; Amenemhet IV, I 750; Hatshepsut and Thutmose III, II 337.

—Shrine inscription, II 126-27, 775.

—Statue inscription: of Enebu, II 213; Harmhab, II 23-32; Sheshonk, IV 740; Hor, IV 967-73; Usabor, IV 980; Neferibre-Nofer, IV 981-83; Nesuhor, IV 986-95; Amun, IV 1014; Pen-khehtor, IV 1017-18; at 'El Kab: by Ahmos Pen-nkhehtor, II 20-24, 41-42, 84-85, 344; Karnak: by Semenu, II 350-58; Puinre, II 380-81; Amenhotep, son of Iapi, II 912, 914-20; Luxor: by Nebwawi, II 175-83; Ibe, IV 958A-M; Thebes: by Semenu, II 364-68; Hapsenreb, II 389-90; Nebwawi, II 920-31.

—Stela of Khufu, I 177-80; Merytites, I 188-89; Neenkhebeskhemun, I 237-40; Ekhnetes-Mere, I 344-49; Infant, I 419-20; Thoth, I 427A-8; Ed, I 457-59; Nessumontu, I 490-71; Meri, I 507-9; Menthotep, I 510-14; Ikudit, I 528-29; Intefyoker, I 530; Menthotep, I 530-34; Simon- tu, I 524 n. a, 594-98; Sihathor, I 599 603; Khentkhiweter, I 604-5; Khentemensef, I 607-613; Khnumhotep, I 617-18; Amen, I 649-50; Sesostris III, II 651-52; 653-60; Siatet, I 671-72, 673; Sebek-khu, I 676-79; Harure, I 733-38; Schetepibre, I 743-48; Neferhotep, I 753-55; I 768-72; Ameniseneb, I 781-87; Vizier of King Khener, I 783 n. d; Ahmose II, I 29-35, 33-37; Harmin, I 47-48; Keres, II 49-52; Thutmose I, II 54-60, 54 n. a, 90-98; Yui, I 109-114; Nebwawi, II 184-86; Hatshepsut, II 338-39; Thuty, I 369-78; Thutmose III, II 590-608, 600-22, 642, 655-62; Intef, II 763-71; Nebamon, I, II 777-78; Amenhotep II, II 781-87, 791-93, 818; Thutmose IV, II 810-15; Semen, II 822; Pe' aoke, II 839-40; Nefehet, I 839 n. d; Mermose, II 841-45; Amenhotep III, II 850-58, 877, 878-82, 904-910; Amenhotep II 921-27; Eye, I 1044-43; Harmhab, II 74-79; Hor, I 135.
GENERAL INDEX

III 82 n. b; Seti I, III 82, 157-61, 203-41; Ramses II, III 282-93, 297, 392, 594-414, 415-24, 427-28, 429-47, 487-91; Seti II, III 58-82; Men-nehperre, III 596-601, 602-617; Roy, III 627-28; Ramses IV, IV 457, 461, 469-71; Hor, IV 464-85; Men-kehperre, IV 650-58; Sheshonk, IV 675-87; Sheshonk I, IV 724 A; Weye-chnet, IV 725-28; Osorkon II, IV 743-47; Kerome, IV 755; Pediese, IV 771-74, 778-81; Wesheshet, IV 782-84; Harpeison, IV 785-92; Yowe-loth, IV 795; Piankhi, IV 796-88; Bocchoris, IV 884; Taharka, IV 892-86; Sekhuti, IV 917-18; Tanutamon, IV 910-34; Psamtk I, IV 935-58, 959-62, 962-96; Neche, IV 974-79; Apsiria, IV 984-88; Enehmenneferibre, IV 988 A-J; Anenias, IV 1008-1012; Stela at El Kab, I 744-42.


INSECTS, see Fly, Grasshopper.

INSPECTION, INSTALLATION, IV

INSURRECTION: crime of, IV

INSTRUCTION: to the court, IV

INTERIOR AFFAIRS: overseers of, II

INTERCESSION OF THE DEAD FOR INTERCALARY DAYS, I

INTERMENT, IV 966, 977, 986; see also Thety, I 288; Harrnhab, Methen, Thutnakht: I 689; Amenemhab, 88, 11, 13, 16-17, 20; Shekh Sa'at by Thutnakht: I 689; Nehem, by Nekonekh, I 216-30; Tell el-Amarna:

by Ani, II 972; Merite I, II 983-88, 1016; Eyc, II 990-96; Mal, II 997, 999-1003; Ahmose, II 1006-8; Tutu, II 1010-13; Huy, II 1015-17; Western Thebes: by Thaneni, II 392, 820; Amenemhab, II 578-92; Woser, II 671 n. e; Amenemopet, II 671 n. c; Amenemopet, II 671 n. c; Amenemopet, II 671 n. c; Amenemopet, II 671 n. c; Amenemopet, II 671 n. e; Ramses V, IV 473; Hrhor, IV 503-94: vase inscription of Hatshepsut, at Gizeh, II 314.

INSECTS, see Fly, Grasshopper.

INVESTIGATION: of official acts, III 58; of pyramids, IV 513; of sepulchers, IV 513; of tombs, IV 513; of theft, IV 566; of fraud, IV 673; of writings, I 778, 179, 756.

INVESTIGATE OF VICEROY OF KUSH, II 1020.

IRON: statue of, IV 302; vessels of, from Tinay, II 257.

IRREGULATION: canal of, in Siut, I 776; chief of, IV 746.

ISI PLANTS, IV 213, 215, 244, 295, 301, 320, 394.

ISLANDS: given for the support of temples, IV 359.

ISRAEL STELA, II 104, 302 n. 8, 889 n. 8; Min, I 696.

IVORY, II 387, 501; III 479; IV 346, 351: brought from negro lands, I 336; Punt, II 263, 265, 267, 486; God's Land, II 265; from Tehenu, II 321; Geneveteyew, II 474; Kush, II 494, 502, 514; the south countries, II 622; Retenu, II 447, 509, 525; 197, 493, 521.

Articles made of ivory: chairs, II 426; tables, II 509; chest, II 755; statues, II 801; whips, II 802; see also Tooth ivory.

J

JACKAL: sacred animal of Lycopolis, I 281, n. c; southern army like, I 396.

—Southern jackal, Pharaoh like, II 661, 829.

JAR, I 430; II 259, 509, 518; IV 230, 238, 239, 243, 244, 297, 343, 388, 394, 408, 506, 580, 954.

—jar, IV 290, 300, 301, 347, 348, 350.

—jar, IV 228, 233, 283, 286, 344, 375, 387, 392.
Jar—
- h = bw-jar, IV 294, 299.
- a b = jar, II 571.
- a = j-jar, IV 924.
- h = jar, IV 300, 348.
- h s g = jar, IV 300, 350.
- m a s = hy-jar, IV 233.
- m = dy = jar, IV 376.
- mn = jar, IV 395.
- mrv = jar, IV 376.
- m = h = jar, IV 301.
- m = h = jar, IV 350.
- m = n = jar, IV 301, 350.
- hbl (t) = jar, I 590; II 159, 264, 509, 517, 734, 736, 738, 739, 741, 743, 745; IV 930, 932, 933.
- hbb = jar, IV 875, 878.
- sny = jar, IV 378, 395.
- k = jar, I 569.
- k h = jar, I 550, 556.
- k = h = jar, IV 233, 239, 292, 299, 376, 392.
- k = h = jar, IV 394.
- g = y = jar, IV 238, 241, 294, 300, 301, 350, 392.
- t b = jar, II 621, 622.
- t h = jar, IV 294.
- t = jar, I 560, 585; II 113, 114, 563 bis, 620, 621; III 27, 155; IV 347.
- Jars made of alabaster, II 544; electrum, II 556; pink granite, IV 32.
Jasper, Red, IV 287, 377; scarab of, IV 233, 377; statue of, IV 302; finger rings of, IV 377; semedets of, IV 377.
Journey, King's, I 309.
Jubilation, IV 526.
- Explanation of, IV 750, 751, 848.
- of Ko, II 28; IV 31, 704; jubilee court, IV 707; jubilee hall, IV 748; jubilee houses, IV 335, 414.
- Royal jubilee, I 66; III 28, 32; of Thutmose I, I 66 n. g; II 89; Hat-
Companion, Confidant, Confidante, Cup-bearer, Deputy, Dignitary, Fellow, First, Following, Great Ones, Guardian, Herald, Honored, Messenger, Orderly, Prince, Scribe, Servant, Steward, Subordinate, Sunshade bearer, Treasurer, Vizier.

KIOSE, II 280, 981, 1021, 1028.

KISS THE GROUND, II 996 et passim.

KITCHEN OF PHARAOH, III 51, 59; of temple of Amon, III 624 n. a.

KNADERS, III 624 n. g.

KNIFE, II 436; III 589.

KROPHI: name of a cave at Elephantine, III 171 n. a.

L

LABOR, ENFORCED, IV 147.

LADDER, SCALING, IV 118.

LAKE GAARDEN, I 173, 272; Local's, called Nehbet, I 273; Harkhuf's, I 328.

—Pleasure lake of Queen Tiy in Zerukha, II 860.

—Temple lake, I 111, 268, 503, 509, 534; II 36, 164, 883, 919; III 567 n. c; IV 180, 194, 413, 201, 284, 363, 468 n. c. 480, 910, 912, 916, 1020; constructed of sandstone, IV 910, 912.

LAMPS: Temple, IV 992.

LANCE, II 80.

LAND CASES: first "heard" by land overseer, II 686; appealed to vizier, II 686.

LANDMARKS: of the sacred cattle of Apis, IV 332; of Menet-Khufu, I 624, 625; Oryx nome, I 626; Hare nome, I 626; Jackal nome, I 626, 632; Onyrrhyncus, I 632; Tell El-Amarna, II 949, 1042.

—the ancient, I 625; flooded by the Nile, I 407; restored after rebellion according to old writings, I 625.

LANDS, IV 948, 957, 958; numbering of, I 81.

—Lands, citizen, IV 755, 795.

—Flax land: see Flax.

—Olive land, IV 216, 263, 288, 304.

—Gifts of, II 1, 6, 15, 16, 113, 114; for endowment of mortuary offerings, I 155, 159, 161, 202, 205, 206, 209, 546, 574, 584, 586, 591, 592; II 840; for a statue, IV 479–83; to temples, II 103, 149; III 31, 413; IV 396, 222, 226,
- Lawgiver, see Index V.

- Laws of Harmhab, LEAD,

- Administration of, LAUNDERERS.

- Lapis lazuli, from 140 lands, the whole: Chief of, Com-

- Minister of, Supervisor of, see Index V.

- Landscape relief: of Punt, II 254, 259.


- Articles made of lapis lazuli: amulet IV 233; beads, IV 343; inlay, IV 253; offering-tables, I 534; II 390; rosettes, II 32; scarab, IV 233, 285, 343, 389; statue, I 668; IV 302, 305; stela, II 889; ceiling, I 483; shrine, I 667; necklace, II 500; sphinxes, IV 732.

- Artificial lapis lazuli, from Chinar, II 484.

- Lapis lazuli from God's Land, III 116; Naharin, III 434; Retenu, II 447, 500, 518, 536 (?); Zahi, II 459, 485; I 493; Babylon, II 446, 484; Assur, II 446 bis; Chinar, II 484; Tefret, III 446 n. b; IV 30.

- Sparkling lapis lazuli, IV 377.

- Vessels ornamented with, II 32, 92, 105, 185, 436, 447, 1031; IV 315.

- Largeesses of the King, III 65.

- Latin furniture, II 265 28, 330 38.

- Leased, Temple, IV 932.

- Law, II 568; IV 38, 62; see also Legal petition handled according to, II 667; concerning vizier's duties, II 673; the 40 skins, containing, II 675, 712; in the temples of the gods, II 757; concerning land cases, II 668.

- Administration of, III 25; by the hereditary prince, III 25.

- Laws of Harmhab, III 21 66; of Egypt, III 270; of the palace, III 101; of the judgment hall, III 63.

- Laws on robbery, III 51 52; dues, III 52 54; slave service, III 55; stealing, III 56 50; connivance, III 58; tax collectors, III 58; inspectors, III 58; judges, III 63 65; burglary, III 64.

- Lawyer, see Index V.

- Lead, II 535; IV 35 245; 373, 385, 389; from Zahi, II 460, 462; Retenu, II 471, 491, 509, 534 (7); Iay, II 493, 521; statue of, IV 302, 392.

- Leather: roll of, II 392, 433; sandals of, IV 211, 394; shields of, II 802; tents of, III 583; for taxes, IV 150.

- Legacy, I 194 50, 423 E.

- Legal enactments, I 5; III 45 67; records, I 18.

- Legal proceedings, I 266 n. e, IV 310; IV 429; protocol of, I 310.


- Legitimists, III 348.

- Lentils, IV 582.

- Letters, I 10, 18, 20, 42; II 292, 650, 639, 633, 634; IV 443, 574, 600; of Sebni, I 367; of a frontier official, III 636; copies taken of, IV 597.

- Royal letters: to Harkhuf, I 6, 351 54; Ikhernefret, I 9, 664; Sebni, I 377; Senezbem, I 271, 273; Paynehs, IV 595 600.


- Levy, II 916.

- Libation, II 35, 150, 288; III 626; IV 269, 272, 612, 871; vases for, I 421; for feast offerings, II 590; mortuary offering, III 17.

- Libation basin, IV 1000 n. a.

- Libraries: at Heliopolis, I 757; see also Archives, House of Rolls, House of Writings.


- Lee: none in Pharaoh's records, II 57 et passim; punishment for, II 679, 683.


- Lifetime: of 110 years, II 945.

- Libnem, II 297, 294, 299, 544, 663, 754; Horus who has numbered his, I 502; king's, of electrum, III 103.

- Limestone of Amon, I 534, 615, 740.

- II 27, 44, 103, 302, 380, 390, 603, 604, 799, 800, 817, 875; III 240, 525; IV 7, 355, 356, 358, 970; temple of, II 345 n. c, bis, 390; III 240, 525; IV 216, 311, 355, 970; pylons of, II 103; hypostyle of, II 663; pyramid clothed with, I 212; sarcophagus of, I 308; gates of, I 509; temples clothed with, I 534; II 27, 44; IV 251; mortuary chapel of, I 653; doorposts of, IV 355.
midloaves for divine offerings, II 572 n. c.
—Round loaves, IV 207.
—Senu loaves, for divine offerings, II 378; III 624 n. b; for mortuary offering, II 353.
—Seshu loaves, IV 207.
—White loaves, I 540, 544, 547, 550, 555, 556, 577, 585, 590; II 159, 565, 571, 572, 621, 622; IV 238, 297; for mortuary offering, I 540, 547, 544, 547, 550, 555, 556, 577, 585, 590; for evening offering, II 565; for divine offerings, II 159, 572, 621, 622.
—Tall white loaves, IV 291.
—White t -t -loaves, IV 238.
Loans, IV 634.
Lotus Flower, IV 194, 213, 244, 264, 295.
Lowing of Cattle, I 403.
Lowland, II 113, 114, IV 95; M - & -w, skin of, from Assur, II 449.

M

Mack, II 225; III 117, 489; war, IV 130, 246, 718, 720.
Magazine, I 772; II 356, 986; III 208; IV 330, 410, 849; Overseer of: see Index V; Scribes of: see Index V; temple, IV 313, 324, 1021.
—of the overseer of the White House, IV 512; chief scribe of, IV 512.
—Magic: practice of, IV 454-456; prosecution for, IV 454, 455, 456; regarded as a capital crime, IV 454, 455, 456; ordered by the gods, IV 455.
—Magic power, II 235; of diadem, II 230; of a god, IV 455.
—Magical inscriptions, IV 455.
—Magical prayer, III 16.
—Mai, great in magic, I 468.
Magic Rolls, IV 454; for hindering, IV 454; for bewitching, IV 455; for terrifying, IV 454; for entebbling, IV 454, 456; for extraordinary power, IV 455.
—Magic rolls deposited with dead kings, IV 455.
Mattens: for the garden of Min, II 567.
MAIDS, IV 111.
—Maid servants: temple, IV 751, 992.
—Articles made of: finger rings, IV 377; collars, I 234; inlay, IV 253; scarab, IV 233, 285, 343, 389; statue, II 668; IV 302, 305.
—Brought from the mine-land (of Sinai) I 628, 731, 735; God's Land (at Sinai), II 450 n. a, 820; III 116; the Malachite country IV 409; Naharin, III 434; Reshet, II 321; IV 11, 34; Zahi, II 459.
—Sparkling malachite, IV 377.
—Vessels ornamented with, II 32, 165, 185, 1037; IV 315.
MALACHITE COUNTRY, I 161; IV 409; Hathor, mistress of, I 715, 720, 722, 723, 725, 759; II 450 n. a; IV 409.
"MALACHITE" TERRACE, I 266, 342.
MALES, Captive: assigned for the storehouse, IV 138.
Manna, IV 378, 390; from Punt, IV 286, 390.
MANTLES: of royal linen, IV 232, 374; mek-linen, IV 232; colored linen IV 232.
Mares, II 435, 589, 875.
Marne, I 190; IV 407.
—Marines, II 328, 332 n. d; III 197; royal, II 332, 915; for Captain of Officers of; Scribes of, see Index V.
MARRIAGE, II 7; III 28.
Marshes, II 666; IV 851; inclosed, III 276; temples of Thebes like, IV 243; of Delta, III 291; see Index VI: Marshes.
MASONRY, II 306; IV 215.
MASTABA: of old kingdom, I 181.
—at AbuRo, of Ush, I 201 n. a.
—at Gizeh, of Ikhi, I 183 n. b; Theothi, I 184 n. d; Kam, I 187 n. d; Senzeh, I 268 n. i.
—at Sakhara, of Mehen, I 166 n. e, 170 n. c; Nenekheskhnet, I 237 n. c.
—Putashpeses, I 254 n. a; Sabu-Itebi, I 284, n. a; Sabu-Thety, I 287 n. a.
—Mastaba inscription: see under Inscriptions, Tomb.
MASTIC TREE, IV 245.
MASTIFS, IV 492; IV 861.
MATHEMATICS, I 20.
MATRIARCHATE, I 398, 405, 413-14: rule of the mother of Kheti II at Shut, I 44, and she acting as lord, I 44; Nakht II inherited the Jackal nome from his mother, I 632; Khnumhotep II inherited Menet-Rekhuf from his mother's father, I 634, 628.
MEALS, I 403, 406.
MEASURE, II 734, 741, 742, 743; IV 852; see also Bales, Basket, Beck-en, Bolts, Bunch, Bundle, Center-foms, Coll. Hank. Jars, and the following:
—Square measures: 6 4' 4, I 574, 584, 586; khet (land-measure), II 965 ter; IV 479, 480, 481, 482, 483; stat (a land-measure containing 100 square cubits = 1 aroura, or about $\frac{1}{2}$ acre, more exactly $\frac{1}{2}$ acre), I 156, 158, 159, 161, 165, 166; II 15, 16, 840; IV 226, 282, 288, 339, 370, 390, 384, 394, 681, 755, 784, 795, 948, 950, 954, 957, 1021.
MEMBERS OF STATUES: of precious stones, I 314.
MEMORIAL, IV 239, 371; memorial stele, at Abydos, I 9; memorial tablets, I 661 n. d.
MEMORIAM: monument in, II 175.
MEMORY, II 378.
MEMHET FLOWER, IV 213.
MEMHET PLANT, IV 205.
MEMIT-uz (metal): statue of, IV 302.
MERA WOOD, IV 288, 379, 397.
MERCENARY, III 428; IV 994; mercenary troops, III 327; IV 177.
MERCHANTS, III 274; IV 313.
MERCY: to poor, I 328, 357, 479; to orphans, I 479.
MERU WOOD, I 146; II 321; IV 378; shrines of, I 667; tent poles of, II 435; chest of, II 755; mortuary chests of, IV 966; staff of, IV 288; staves of, IV 301; temple doors of, IV 488 n. c; from Assur, II 449; from Retennu, II 435, 447.
MIESDET STONE: pairs of, III 246.
MIESNET STONE: offering tables of, I 727; necklace of, I 500.
MESORE: see Months.
MESSAGE, IV 890; royal, II 929; see also Index V: Messengers.
METAL, WALL OF, IV 66.
METROLOGY, EGYPTIAN, IV 151.
MICK, III 598.
MIDDLE AGES, I 3.
MIDDLE KINGDOM: inscriptions of, I 8, 9, 10; chronology of, I 144, 57; temples of, I 442.
MIDWIFE: goddess acting as, II 206.
MILITARY COMMANDER: see Index V.
MILITIA OF HERACLEOPOLIS: chief of, IV 968; broad hall of, IV 972.
MILK, IV 493; II 162, 566; IV 205, 301, 350, 394, 870, 929, 953; for mortuary offerings, II 571; III 17.
MINERALS: see Bronze, Copper, Electrum, Emery, Feldspar, Gold, Iron, Lapis lazuli, Lead, Malachite, Metal, Menit-uz, Natron, Silver, Stones, Stones (costly), Tin.
MINES OF COPPER: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF GOLD: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF PLATINUM: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF RUTILE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF SAPPHIRE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF SAPPHIRE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINES OF TITANITE: in Atika, IV 408.
MINING
—Mining: Snejra regarded as founder of, I 198; of gold, III 195.
—Mining work, IV 517.

MINIMUM FRUIT, IV 375, 395.

MIXERS, III 624, 625.

MIXTURE OF SIX PARTS (=bronzes), IV 303, 318, 320, 343, 358.

MOAT, IV 118.

MONEY, III 570, 579.

MONKEYS, III 575; from Punt, II 265.

MONOLITHIC SHRINE, II 775; IV 198, 320.


MOETING, IV 566, 861, 862.

—Mooring stake, I 403, 412; Intef I drove it in the sacred valley, I 423; as title of Hatshepsut, II 341.

MOPHII: name of a cave at Elephantine, III 171 n. a.

MORTH, IV 328.
Mummy, IV 538; of Thutmose II, IV 637; Amenhotep I, IV 638, 647; Seti I, IV 659, 661; Ramses III, IV 640, 642; Ramses II, IV 642; Ahmose I, IV 645; Sitkamose IV 644; Siamon, prince, IV 646; Thutmose IV, I 15; restorations of, I 22; IV 592–94, 638–47, 651, 663–67.

Mummy inscriptions, IV 637–42, 644–47, 661, 663, 668.

MURDER: punished with death, IV 658.

Musician, IV 1018.

Musician (fem.) of Re: Teya, III 549.

Mutiny, IV 1004; of troops, II 693; of workmen, II 935; of young men, II 329, 332.

Mutiny, IV 986.


—Dried myrrh, IV 290, 320; from Punt, II 486, 513; Retenu, II 491.

—Myrrh fruit, IV 232, 286, 390.

—Myrrh resin from Punt, II 265.

—Myrrh sycamores, IV 333.


—Myrrh trees from Punt, II 263, 264, 265, 272, 288; IV 390.

—Myrrh-wood, IV 232, 286, 390.

Myth: of Horus and Set, II 70 n. d.

N

NAME: beautiful, I 676; IV 943, 990, 1044; hidden, see Hidden; used in oath, II 58; see Oath.

Naophors: of costly stone, IV 377; explanation of meaning of, IV 377 n. c.

Native Versions, I 24.


—Natron gatherers of Elephantine, IV 148.

Nave of Temple, III 515.

Navy, I 405; II 591; see also Fleet, Warships; administration of, under the vizier, II 667, 710; officials of report to vizier, II 710.

—Commander of, Officers of: see Index V.

Nebdu, IV 241.

Necklace, II 22, 23, 24, 45, 254, 288, 376, 390, 544, 654; of Mtn. I stone, I 510; Am€rk.t-stone, I 500; gold and silver, II 32; lapis lazuli, II 505; electrum, II 654; costly stone, II 545, 561, 582; IV 876; gold, II 586, 587.

—Necklaces: from Retenu, II 509; Kadesh, II 585.

—Necklace-rattles, II 93.

—Bead necklace, II 725, 731; of gold, II 722, 723, 727, 729, 740.

—Braided necklace, III 2.

Necropolis, I 371; II 378; III 35B, 250; the gods, lords of, III 17; chief, I 613; the highlands of the blessed, II 378; officer of the tomb in the, II 378; inspectors of, see Index V; soldiers of, I 710; scribes of, see Index V.

—Necropolis of Abydos, IV 1020, 1029; see Tazzer, Index VI.

—Necropolis of Benihasa, I 623; feasts of, I 630.

—Necropolis, southern, of, D€r el-Gebrawl, I 375 n. f.

—Necropolis of Heliopolis, II 814; sacred road to, II 814; Gizeh, probably the, II 814 n. c.

—Necropolis of Memphis, the Sera- peum, IV 377, 979, 986, 1010; tomb of Apis in, IV 979; called “the western desert of Memphis,” IV 977, 986.

—Necropolis of Siut, I 582; official body of: overseer, I 582, 584; chief of the highland, I 584; eight mountaineers, I 582, 584.

—Necropolis at Western Thebes, II 338; fortress of, II 338–39; goddess of, II 338–39; chief treasurer of, IV 665; inspectors of, IV 511, 512, 517, 523, 525, 533, 665; chief of police of, IV 511, 512, 525, 527; administrators of, IV 535; scribes of, IV 526, 529, 539, 640; police of, IV 535; workmen of, IV 524, 525, 536, 538, 539, 543; serf-laborers of, IV 535.

—Necropolis thieves, IV 511, 513, 515, 516, 517, 521, 529, 535.
NESE BULLS: from Khara, IV 290.
NEGEHOR, IV 306, 444.
NEYNYU WOOD, IV 244, 301.
NEST (of Horus hawk), II 138.
NET, IV 41, 44, 77.
NEW MOON: dates of, in reign of Thutmos III, I 46, 51.
NEW YEAR; gifts of, I 545, 563; II 801.
NEW YEAR'S DAY, I 44, 545, 563, 573, 585; II 925; New Year's Night, I 573, 583; New Year's feast, 15th of July, I 401; see also Feasts.
NEYBU WOOD, IV 234; from Assur, II 440.
NIGHT WATCH, I 417.
NODDING THE HEAD OF A GOD, III 440, 444, 586; IV 615, 617, 635, 656, 658.
NOMES, IV 905, 906, 948, 957; order of southern, I 549 n. e; records of, II 793; boundaries of, II 793; Deputy of, see Index V.
—Nomes of: Abydos, IV 1020; Aphroditeopolis, I 473; Apollinopolis Magna, I. II nome of Upper Egypt, I 500; Athribis, IV 873; Busiris, I 139; IV 830 n. a; Cerastes mountain, XII nome of Upper Egypt, I 199; Crocodile nome, I 529; Cuse, XIV nome of Upper Egypt, I 500; II 300; Hare, I 700-6; IV 821, 848, 948; Harpoon, I 174; Heliopolis, IV 955; Hesebka, XI of Lower Egypt, IV 830; Jackal, I 626, 632; Khent, I 159, 165; Libyan, I 159; Lycopeolis, XIII nome of Upper Egypt, I 380, 396; see Jackal nome; Memphis, I 159; Mendes, I 173, 174, 177, 198; IV 850; Oxyrhynchus, I. XVI of Upper Egypt, I 518; Oxyrhyncus, IV 818 n. b; Oxyrhynchus, I. XVI of Upper Egypt, I 518; Oxyrhyncus, IV 818 n. b; Patoris, IV 955; Sai, I 172, 173, 174; Sekhem II of Lower Egypt, I 173, 175; Thebes, I 420, 459; Thinis, I 349; II 181, 263, 767; Upper nome, I 199; Wawat, I 156, 159; IV 818; Yuna, IV 948.
—Nome of Thebenut, IV 482; see also Wawat and Libya, Index VI.
NORTH WIND: a sweet, for the ka, IV 485; as epithet of the king, II 994.
NOSE TO BE CUT OFF: as penalty for robbing, III 51; extortion, III 54; slave stealing, III 55; stealing hides, III 56.
—Nose and ears cut off, IV 451, 452, 524.
NUMBERING: occurrence of, I 84, [118], 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 133, 135, 147, 148, 161, 166, 296, 305, 320, 357; of large cattle, I 157, 267; of large and small cattle, I 81, 192, 266, 340; of gold and lands, I 81, 137; of all people, I 106.
O
OAKS: steering, IV 337, 845.
OATH: form of royal name for legal, II 58; in foreign lands in Pharaoh's name, II 68; by Pharaoh, II 121, 318, 422, 570, 601; III 327, 355; IV 855, 859, 860, 875, 886, 884, 932.
—Oath of the king, IV 480, 524, 526, 529, 547, 548, 549, 550, 553, 555; "as the king lives for you," I 349; "as Upwawet, lord of Siut and Anubi, lord of the cave, live for you," I 394; "as my father lives for me," I 558; "as Sesotrias lives," I 682; "as Re loves me, as my father Amon favors me," II 121, 318, 422, 570; "as Re loves me, as my father Aton favors me," III 327, 365.
OBELISK, II 902, 908; of Seti I, III 202.
—at Elephantine, of Thutmos I, II 80.
—in Heliopolis, erected by Seti I, III 246, 544; inscribed by Ramesses II, III 545; New York obelisk, II 534; London obelisk from, II 632-33.
—of the temple of Khammat in Solor, II 890.
—of Ramesses II at Tanis, III 203, 543 n. c; Luxor, III 543 n. c; 567; Karnak III 543 n. c.
—at Karnak: of Thutmos I, II 86; two of them, II 86; only one inscribed by Thutmos I, II 86; the other inscribed by Thutmos III, I 16; II 86; obelisk, lateran, from Karnak by Thutmos III, II 666; and Thutmos IV, II 833-34; pyramidion of, II 834; Constantine obelisk of Thutmos III, II 479 n. a; 650-31; four obelisks of Thutmos III, II 563, 571, 776; divine offerings for, II 563, 572; obelisks at Karnak: of Hatchepout,
616, 911, 912, 958H, 1020; mesnet stone, I 777.

OFFERING-TABLET, I 308; II 35, 971; IV 199, 326; of silver, IV 735; white stone, IV 974.

OFFICE, II 926, 1049; IV 331, 357, 534, 747; inheritance of, II 53, 766, 925, 926; III 522, 620, 647, 648; assigned, II 1025; divine offices, IV 1018.

OFFICIAL BODY: of the temple of Upwawet, I 550; of the necropolis of Siut, I 584, 589; of the palace, I 631.


OIL, I 406; II 117; IV 216, 228, 263, 272, 283, 285, 290, 299, 329, 344, 360, 387, 401, 770, 859, 992; of Egypt, IV 333, 376; Kharu, IV 233; Zahi, II 462; as tribute, II 750, 771.

—Best oil, IV 300, 346, 394.

—bb oil, IV 375; bb3 oil, IV 390; red bb oil, IV 320, 376.

—Festival oil: for embalming, I 370.

—Green oil: from Retenu, I 473; 491, 509, 518; Naharin, II 482; Zahi, II 510, 518.

—Olive oil, III 208.

—bb oil, IV 230, 375, 390, 394; of Egypt, IV 376; of Syria, IV 376.

—Seft oil, I 241, 382; IV 376; from Retenu, II 509, 518.

—Sweet oil, III 208; IV 239; from Naharin, II 482; Retenu, II 491, 509, 518; of gums, IV 497, 498.

—bcb oil, I 366.

OIL, TREE, IV 216; Osiris, protector of, I 783.

OINTMENT, II 185, 288, 918; III 71, 207; IV 335, 407, 875, 958M; choice, II 294; prime, of the pure ox, II 295; for taxes, IV 151; for oblation, II 612; for mortuary offering, II 365; for embalming, I 366; IV 466; presents of, I 372; for the temple, II 165, 615; of gums, IV 476, 477; of divine things, II 544, 615.

OKEANOS, III 325; see also Index VI, the Great Green.

OLD AGE, I 402; II 904, 1003; 1008; IV 489, 491, 612, 622, 675, 677, 705, 740, 764.

OLD KINGDOM, I 5, 47; length of, I 56; Sothic date, I 44; calendar existed before, I 45.

OLIVE LAND, IV 216, 263, 288, 394.

OLIVE WOOD: from Assur, IV 870.

OLIVES, IV 239, 241, 370, 393.

ONIONS, IV 296, 348.

OPPRESSION, III 50, 67.

ORACLE OF THE GOD, II 151, 250, 284, 285, 606, 823, 837; III 174, 354.

ORGANS, KING'S: of iron, III 403.

ORNAMENTS, II 544; IV 511, 538; bk8H; of costly stones, I 534; II 545; IV 1011; gold, IV 231, 285, 343; IV 1011; of prince, IV 343; of divine consort, IV 68H; of divine vixress, IV 98H.

OXY: for oblation, IV 768.

—White oxy, IV 190, 242, 266, 392; male of, IV 242, 263.

OSTRACA, I 20; ostracan in Turin, I 69 n. 1; in British Museum, 5623, 5658, I 474 no. 45.

OSTRICH, III 475; eggs of, III 475.

—Ostrich feathers, III 475; from Punt, III 37.

OVAN: containing names of a country, IV 150, 157, 718.

OVETRAY, IV 880, 909, 970.

OX CARTS, IV 73, 467.

OX HEADS, IV 582.

OXEN, II 710; IV 242, 293, 392, 482, 583, 859, 924, 944, 946, 954; for oblation, II 815, 960; IV 208, 340; for mortuary offering, I 518; II 111, 113, 114, 149, 326, 365, 840; III 17, 526; for divine offering, II 160, 458, 616, 703, 798; IV 9, 109, 200; for feast offering, II 566; for taxes, II 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 726, 727, 731, 734, 738, 739, 740, 741, 743; flesh of, III 203, 208; from Punt, IV 468; Naharin, II 482; Retenu, II 491, 616; with carved horn, III 475; used to drag stones, II 27; Libya, III 584; Genebteyew, II 474; Wawat, II 475, 487, 495, 503, 515, 557; Kush, II 494, 509, 514, 522.

—the pure, prime ointment of, II 293.

—b-eox, II 723.

—em-dw-ox, II 723, 742; III 473.

—White ox: offered to Re in Heliopolis, IV 870.
PAINT, III 625.
—Painted chariots, II 467, 491, 599; figures, I 661.
—Painters, I 784.
PAINT, IV 241, 394.
—Pairs (=flagstaffs), III 244; of mid-i-stone, III 240.
PAKKHON: see Months.
—Footstool of, I 330; Master of: see Index V.
—Palace baths, I 187; Overseer of: see Index V.
—Palace hall, I 187; Leader of: see Index V.
—Secret things of, II 936; Master of: see Index V.
—Laws of, III 101.
—for palace officials, see Index V under Butlers, Chief, Companion, Con-
ductor, Grandea, Governors, Leader, Lords, Magnates, Master, Overseer, Princes, Ruler, Steward, Stoneroom-keeper, Treasurer.
—of a god, III 240: IV 192, 215; at Dér el-Bahri, II 375.
—Door of the dwellers of the nether-
world, III 249.
—Temple palace, IV 338; Chief of: see Index V.
PALANQUIN, IV 928E; poles of, IV 938E.
PALAEOGRAPHY, I 31.
PALMMERO STONE, I, 76-167; description of, I 76 n. a; location of, I 67 n. a; archaic character, I 77; importance of, I 3, 35, 88.
PALETTE, III 50; see also Ink.
PALM: see Measures, linear.
PALM GROVE, III 473; leaves IV 328, 395.
—Palm fiber, IV 235, 301, 359, 379, 392; see also Date palm, Dom palm.
PANELS: of cedar, IV 929.
PANNIER: of silver, IV 231.
PANTHER, II 80; III 475; IV 461; rage of, II 72, 80, 121, 127, IV 835, 881, 862; from Negro lands, I 136; IV 724; from Genehteyew, II 474.
—Southern panther, II 321; from Punet, II 286, 292; skins of, II 285, 272, 391; III 475; IV 724.
PAOPHI: see Months.
PAPYRI: Abbott, I 421; inscription of, IV 509, 535.
—Amherst, I 69 n. a; IV 536-41.
—Anastasi I, IV 713 n. g.
—Anastasi II, III 425-26, 448 n. c.
—Anastasi III, III 699-35.
—Anastasi VI, III 676-38.
—Berlin, No. 3020, I 498 n. a.
—British Museum, No. 10053, IV 486.
—Ebers, I 43 n. b.
—Harris 500, I 24, 31, 68 n. e; II 547; IV 35, 60, 84, 145, 151-412; dis-
cussion of, IV 157-81.
—Kahun, I 10, p. 48, 67 n. d.
—Lee, IV 416 n. a, 423-56.
—Mayer, IV 544-56.
—Rollin, IV 416 n. a, 423-56.
—Sallier I, I 24, 67 n. b, 69 n. g, 474 n. d 2, 3; II 4 n. b.
—Sallier III, II 305 n. c, 315.
—Simboh, I 486 n. 72.
—Turin I, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 59, nn. a, b, c, d, 60 nn. g, h, 61 n. c, 62 n. d, 63 n. f, 64 n. b, 65 n. i, 78 n. a, 79 n. a, 80, 88, 161 n. b, 190, 416, 427, 466, 461; IV 416-56, 495-600.
—Turin fragment, IV 544-43.
—Wenamon, IV 557-91.
—Westcar, I 24, 67 n. b; II 187, 188, 198 n. j; date of, II 188.
PAPYRUS: sands of, IV 241, 393; rolls of, IV 582.
—Papyrus flowers, IV 244, 264, 295, 394.
—Papyrus plants, IV 215, 271.
—Papyrus reed, IV 238, 241, 294, 393.
—Papyrus stems, IV 244.
PARTIALITY: an abomination to show, II 668.

PASTURE, I 408; pasturage, III 577.

Paternal Property, I 423; IV 874.

Patrol, IV 147.

Pavement (r(y) w), II 13; IV 938 J. M.

—Temple; of silver, IV 7, 671, 672.

Pavilion, II 878.

—in Akhetaton, II 960; name of, II 960; in Medinet Habu, IV 17; name of, IV 17 n. c.

Payment, IV 880, 958 G.

Peasant Serfs, II 536; II 157, 354; IV 125; given as endowment to a mortuary priest, I 630; III 413; made officials, I 261; meaning of name, I 535; duties of, I 536.

—of Amon, II 545; Chief of: see Index V.

Peasant Slaves, III 271, 277, 526.

Peasantry, III 322; Chiefs of: see Index V.

Peasants, IV 539, 821; impost of IV 229.

PedeT Birds, IV 242.

Pen, I 5; II 916.

Penalties, III 101; for robbing; III 51; extortion, III 54; stealing of slaves, III 55; stealing of hides by army officers, III 56; by soldiers, III 57; bribery, III 64; for stealing from the temples, IV 676; for murder, IV 698.

—Penalty on father entailed upon his posterity, I 778.

Pendant: of electrum, II 654; rock crystal, IV 287; costly stones, IV 287, 377.

People, IV 821, 958; given by the king to Methen, I 175; for endowment of mortuary offerings, I 202, 205, 206, 209; deeded to a god, II 066; distinguished from the inhabitants, I 445; listing the number of, II 16; of the Harem gate, IV 441; of the infantry, IV 466; Advocate of: see Index V; belonging to the temple, IV 456 n. c, 159, 283, 277, 284, 338, 354, 355, 357, 359, 365, 366, 368, 369, 675, 1021.

—People (r(y) t), I 445 bis; II 256, 260, 767, 768, 806, 840, 858, 903, 1009; III 59, 174, 175, 265, 266, 578, 580; IV 43, 47, 308, 921; for Chief of, Master of, see Index V.

—People of the court (w-nb.w), I 286.

—People (hm.t.), IV 47, 188; commands laid upon, II 767; of Naharin, II 858.

—People (u-people, III 192.

—People (w-people, I 445; III 578.

—People (rmd), impost from, IV 225, 228.

—People of wax inscribed, for magical purposes, IV 455.

People's Bureau, II 689 n. d.

Perfume: festival, for embalment, I 382 bis; from Retenu, II 228.

PeristyLe Court: at Luxor, III 506.

Persian Tree, II 294 n. c; IV 385; the hidden, II 298; cut, IV 288.

PESGU Wood: from Retenu, II 447.

PETITIONER, II 667; right of, to appeal, IV 658, 689, 691; summons of, II 689.

PETITIONS: to the king, by Nakht II, concerning landmarks, I 632; to the vizier, II 714, 715; to be in writing, II 691; Hall of: see Hall.

PHALLI: uncircumcised, IV 52, 54; from Libya, III 587, 588, 601 ter.

PHARAOH: annals of, I 3, 6, 13, 20; II 621; title applied to the Hecateopolitan kings, I 401; officials of, I 401; lineal descent of, from Re, II 187; daily report to, from vizier, II 678; from chief treasurer, II 678; crown possessions of, IV 466; see also, King's house, and Index V: King.

—Domain of, I 204, 309, 310, 312, 356, 382; Custodian of: see Index V.

PHARMUTH: see Months.

Phoenix, House of, IV 818 n. e.

Pyle: pyramid, I 356; Scribe of: see Index V; of priests, IV 468, 753.

Pyth: pyramid, I 356; Scribe of: see Index V; of priests, IV 468, 753.

Pyth: for departed parents, I 281-83; toward parents, II 37.

Pig (lead), II 903.

Pigeon, II 767, 777, 735, 737; IV 308.

—Pigeon (mwy), IV 242.

Pillar, III 504; four, II 1029; of heaven, II 376, 601, 656, 859; III 400, 480, 545; IV 720.

—Pillar of heaven (royal title), III 265; see also Index V: Great Pillar.

INDEX

PILLAR INSCRIPTION—
-Sebu'ta, by Ramses II, III 504.
PITCHER: of gold, IV 735; silver, IV 735.
PIVOTED, IV 343.
PLACE: the great, a part of the Theban necropolis, IV 533, 664, 667; Mut, guardian of, IV 665.
—"Place of Beauty," part of the Theban necropolis, IV 523, 525, 528, 533.
—"Place of Truth," IV 465; meaning of, IV 465 n. 1.
—"Place which he knows," IV 272.
PLAN: of battle, I 312; III 307.
—of the Punt reliefs, II 252; of the reliefs of Seti I, III 81; Ramses III, IV 4.
—Plans, II 368, 371, 914, 916; III 24, 50, 180, 207, 266, 270, 510; IV 38, 41, 58, 63, 64, 105, 308, 354, 485, 685.
PLANE, IV 345; see also Gang plank.
PLANTS, IV 265, 272.
—b3-c3-y3-plant, IV 234.
—See also, Beni plant, Cyperus, Enbu plant, Flax, Hezet plant, Meni plant, Papyrus, Reeds, Semu plants, Sekhmet plant, Storea, Yufiti plant.
PLEASER, as, II 106.
Plea, IV 351.
PLEASING LAKE, II 869.
PLEASURE MARCHES, I 745.
PLOWMEN, IV 821.
PLUME, III 610.
—Plumes, the two, III 535; IV 988H.
of Onouris, IV 365; of Tatenen, IV 62.
—Double-plumed diadem: see Diadem.
PLUNDER: by the army, II 439, 455, 459.
POEM: of Pentaur, III 305-315; Ramses III, IV 93-99.
—Court poetry, II 188; see also Hymns, Literary.
POLE, IV 370, 391; chariot, II 415.
—tent, II 435, 490; palanquin, IV 958E; carrying, I 430; IV 315.
POLE HOUSES, in Punt, II 254.
POLICE, IV 525.
—Chief of, IV 511, 512, 525; see also Index V.
POLITARCH INSCRIPTIONS, I 28.
POMEGRANATES, IV 234, 241, 301, 379, 391.
POOL, III 84, 85, 100, 276, 291, 404.
—IV 141, 265, 295, 588, 681, 870, 972.
—"Itsekeb," name of pool, III 86.
—"Sweet," name of a pool, III 84.
—Pools of Pithom of Memephtah, Hophaphira, III 633.
—"Pool of Horus," a place in Kush (?), tablet placed there by Amenhotep III, II 345.
—Pools of Nun, II 887.
—Pools of the marshes (=Delta), III 31.
POOR: mercy to, I 328, 357; II 767, 768.
—Poor man, laws on robbery of, III 51, 52, 58, 59, 61; on stealing from III 53; extortion from, III 54, 58, 59.
PORT, II 254.
PORTAL, II 889, 903; IV 191.
—Temple portals, II 154, 564, 601, 835, 883, 886; III 525, 528, 567; IV 10, 205, 685; see also Doorways.
—Portals of gold, II 890; electrum, II 883, 895; granite, III 525.
PORTIERS: guarding the gates of the nether world, II 378.
PORTRAIT: of the king: sphinx, II 892.
POSITIONS, IV 851, 874, 876, 938.
—Great in, a title, see Index V.
POST, for balances, IV 488; for scales, IV 391.
Poultry YARDS, IV 9, 217, 260, 265, 323, 331.
PoweR: Ptah, bestower of, III 403; extraordinary, given by magic rolls, IV 455.
PrACTICE OF MAGIC, IV 454-56; forbidden by the gods, IV 455; forbidden in the sacred writings, IV 456.
Prayer, II 245, 353, 394, 995, 996, 1003, 1008, 1013; III 204, 379, 493.
Mortuary, II 111; III 648, of Zau, I 384; for the Pharaoh, II 97; posture in, II 37.


PreDynastic Age, 13; kings of, I 78, 79, 90.

Present from Reteng, II 1030; see also Gifts.

Prison: the great, criminals in, III 683.

Prisoners of War: brought to Egypt, from Naharin, II 81, 501, 581; III 344; Shasu, II 124; Zahi, II 392; Megiddo, II 402, 431, 435; Negeb, II 580; Tintto-emu, II 15; Negro lands, I 145; II 39, 645; Kush, II 41, 84, 122, 557; Khembenenofor, II 80; prisoners of war from Egypt, II 11; Aleppo, II 798A; Carchemish, II 583; Kadesh, II 585; 798A; Ketene, II 798A; Kharu, II 798A, 821; Kheta, III 342, 344; Niy, II 798A; Retenu the Lower, II 798A; Retenu the Upper, II 798A; Se(n)zar, 798A; Tchenu, III 134; Thenew, II 798A; Tikhisi, II 487; Wan, II 582.

—Slain before Amon, III 113; see also Captives, Slaves.

Private Affairs of His Lord, I 423; private matter (judicial cases of), I 307.

Privy Chamber, I 290; entered by Pharaohps, I 236; Sabu-Ibeb, I 286; rank of the master of, II 675.

—Privy council, II 352.

—Privy office in charge of Thehisi, I 423.

Proceedings: legal, IV I 204, 310; IV 423-43.

Procession, I 540, 669; II 357, 571, 618; III 212; IV 611, 727, 749, 761, 768, 826, 888.

—Procession of a god, II 133, 139, 200; of Harendotes, II 181; Amon, II 608; of Hathor, II 357; of Mut, II 557; of Pihb, II 615; at least: "Beginning-of-the-Seasons," II 615.

Prodigies, II 187; see also Wonder.

Property, I 551, 570; II 840; IV 757, 946; temple, IV 251, 277, 280, 927; registered in the office of vizier, II 688; confiscation of, I 779; IV 1024.

Prosecution: of the queen of Pepi I, I 310; in the harem conspiracy, IV 425, 444, 446, 451; of practitioners of magic, IV 454-56.

Prostration (in prayer), IV 1018; see also Kissing the ground.

Proverb, III 611.

Provision, III 230; IV 944; see also Magazine.

Prop, II 251, 797.

Ptolemaic Period, I 24; II 189.

Public Archives: (place of writings), I 270.

Punishment: to be inflicted when cause is given for, II 668; IV 424.


—Consisting of: placing upon the rack, IV 524; cutting off the noses and ears, IV 451, 452, 574; see also Imprisonment.

Pure House: of Debhen, I 212; see also House.

Purification, II 568; at coronation, II 216, 240; of temples, IV 905 et passim; endowment for, I 209.

Pylon, II 880, 894, 917; III 505, 588; IV 621, 626, 632, 797; double, II 906, III 525.

—Pylon III: in Karnak, erected by Amenhotep III, II 885, 880, 903.

—Pylon IV, IV 889 n. a.

—Pylon VI, IV 402 n. a, 520 n. b, 64 n. a, 541 n. a, 646.

—Pylon VII: at Karnak, IV 404, 647; fragment of, II 593-59.

—Pylon VIII, 402 n. b.

—Pylon XI, III 34 n. a.

—Pylon: in temple of Karnak, erected by Amenhotep II, II 795; made of sandstone, II 795.

—Pylons: at Karnak temple, the two of Thutmose I, I 103, 304, 317; of Hatshepsut, II 243.

—Pylon: western, built by Amenhotep II, II 885.

—Pylons: at Abydos, II 246.

—Pylon towers, III 269, 356 n. a.
Pylos—
—Pylon inscriptions: see under Inscriptions.

Pyramid, III 577; IV 539; base of, IV 517; investigation of, IV 513; upper chamber of, I 322; Attached to, Overseer of: see Index V.
—"The-Soul-of-Sahure-Shines," I 159, 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
—of Zoser, terraced, I 170; Methen buried beside it, I 170.
—of Khufu, I 180.
—of Henutsen, daughter of Khufu, I 180.
—"Great-is-Khafre," I 249.
MISCELLANEOUS

RACK: witness placed upon, IV 524.
RAIMENT, II 719; of a god, IV 966.
RAISED WORK, IV 231, 302, 319; of costly stones, IV 315.
RAISINS, IV 301, 350.
RAM, IV 589; divine shadow in form of, I 596, 889 n. a; Ptah-Tatenen, lord of Mendes in form of a, III 400; as adornments of temples, II 894, 895; IV 635 n. d, 649. —Rams’ heads: as adornment of sacred barge, made of gold, IV 209.
RAMP, IV 189, 355, 356, 357, 358.
RANK, I 307, 312, 332; III 1040; IV 995; of the official body of the temple, I 550; III 565, 623.
RATIONS: daily, for the soldiers, I 431; III 207, 208; of meat and food, I 372.
REAL ESTATE: cases of, I 686, 688; see also Estate, Property.
REAP, IV 893; see also Harvest.
REAR: of the army, II 427. —of foreign armies, IV 46; rearguard, I 680; II 421.
REBELLION: in Memphis, IV 928; Heracleopolis, I 390; Menet-Khufu, I 625; of Egyptians, II 11, 15, 16; Kush, II 844; Shasu, III 101; Oasis, IV 726; Askalon, III 355. See also Revolt, Insurrection.
REBELS, III 589; IV 63, 130, 857, 871, 990.
RECORDING, II 555; IV 679.
RECORDS: III 580; IV 178, 460; Assyro-Babylonian, I 3; Egyptian, I 3; of names, kept by vizier, II 703; legal copy of, IV 535; the mysterious, III 410; in temple at Thebes, of XXI Dyn, I 22; boundary, I 531; daily, kept by Thutmose III, II 392, 433, 455; for the future, II 508; of Pharaoh, III 647; overseer of, I 348. —of the vizier, II 684; loan of, II 684. —of Thoth, III 448 n. b. —Records of Restorations: of Hatshepsut at Benihasan, I 15; of mummies, IV 592-94. —of Nile levels, I 22, 95-169; IV 695-98; 793-94, 886-88. —of offerings, IV 1022.
RECRUITS: crew of, I 343; III 332; III 354; IV 79; commander of, I 512; youth of, I 527, 697; scribe of, I 916; III 17.
RED CONGLOMERATE: from the Red Mountain, I 493 n. b. See Gritstone.
REEDS, IV 234, 287, 378, 391. —Reed grass, IV 241.
REFECTORY, III 624; IV 958.
REFORMS: of Harmhab, I 18; see also Laws, Enactments.
REGALIA, I 788; IV 29, 142, 401; of Horus and Set, IV 62; of Re, IV 142; made of costly stone, IV 9.
REGISTER: of property, II 688; of boundaries, II 689; daily, in the palace, I 393, 472.
REGULATIONS, I 366, 666; petitions handled according to, I 667; of the ancestors, III 536. —of impost, III 210; of temple plans, III 263; of army, II 665; of prophets, II 754; of priests, IV 250; of Sed jubilees, IV 414; of commandant, II 208. —House regulations engraved on tablets, IV 202.
RELEASE: from taxes, III 57, 63.
REPORT: on battles, IV 834; on harvest, II 871; on judgments, II 684; of Wenamun, III 557-91; from the overseers of the interior, II 677, 708; of chief treasurer, I 423D; II 676, 678, 679; to chief treasurer, I 428, 445; II 679.

RENT OF FIELDS, IV 482.
S

Sacks, II 263, 735, 750; III 37; IV 32; of myrrh, II 263; of grain, II 310; IV 550; of gold dust, III 37; silver, IV 566.

Sacred Animals: see Animals.

—Sacred writing, II 383; for forbidden practice of magic, IV 456; house of, I 533; IV 445, 460.

Sacrifice, IV 857; of the gazelle at Hemmamat, I 436; of goats, I 455; of cattle, I 453; See Offering.

Sacrificial Tablet of Silver, IV 109.

Sailors, I 275, 360; IV 825, 858, 859; for Captain of, Chief of, Commander of, see Index V.

Sails, II 793; IV 578, 944.

“SALAM”: said by Libyans, III 617; IV 43; by Meshwesh, IV 97.


—salt; IV 299, 348.

—Salt-gatherers of Elephantine, IV 148.

Sanctuary, II 298, 300, 540, 555, 758, 935, 987, 994; III 16, 178, 240; IV 141, 251, 471, 678.

—of the South, endowment of, I 156, 159.


—Made of leather, IV 241, 394; of papyrus, IV 241, 393.

Sandstone, II 380, 601, 775, 923; IV 914; chapel of, II 152; Holy of Holies of, II 153; pylon of, II 795; III 505; columns of, II 795; IV 910; lakes constructed of, IV 910, 912; temple of, II 157 n. c, 611, 614, 833, 886, 890, 895, 898, 905; III 215, 217, 220, 500, 507, 510, 512, 515, 521; IV 4, 7, 9, 11, 189, 195, 214, 602, 603, 610, 625, 640, 697, 898, 899; adyum of, II 630; IV 14; doorways of, II 792; doorposts of, III 625; great seat of, IV 5, 14; tower of, IV 189; stele of, I 510 n. s, 753 n. a; II 54 n. s, 14 g; 109 n. b, 904 n. a; III 197 n. s.

—Sandstone from Red Mountain, II 153.

—Sandstone mountain, at Abu Simbel, III 500.

—Quarry of, at Silsileh, II 935; III 205 n. c; IV 18, 701 n. d.

Sarcophagus, I 255; presented by the king, I 260, 273, 275, 357; of Mernere: “Chest-of-the-living,” I 321; ancestor of Kheti, I 402; of Mentuhotep IV, I 439, 448; of Apis, IV 1011.

Scales, IV 391; post for, IV 391.


—Made of black granite, IV 191; bronze, IV 233; costly stone, IV 377, 390; lapis lazuli, IV 233, 285, 343; malachite, II 233, 285, 343; mino stone, IV 233; red Jasper, IV 233, 377; rock crystal, IV 377.

Scepter (w 3), Royal, I 646; II 436; IV 493.

Scientific Treatises, I 20; on medi-
GENERAL INDEX

cine, I 20; mathematics, I 20; astronomy, I 20.

SCOURING, ROYAL, III 69; IV 62.

- Scouring as penalty on soldiers for stealing hides, III 57.


- Scouting, II 926.

SCRAPES: of bronze, IV 243; copper, IV 373, 386, 389; gold, IV 373, 386, 389; silver, IV 231, 343, 373, 386, 389.

SCULPTORS, IV 466; Chief of: see Index V.

SCULPTURE, III 517, 519; IV 317.

- Sculptured stone, I 500; IV 191.

SEAL, II 182, 185, 230, 352; IV 353, 689, 671, 908.

- as pendant, of costly stone, IV 233, 277, 290.

- Hittite seal, III 301.

- Made of gold, II 32; rock crystal, IV 233, 303, 345, 349, 377; lapis lazuli, IV 387, 377; wrought wood, IV 234, 284, 345, 301.

- Seal of writings, I 274; royal, I 351; II 1022; of privy office, I 423 C; of office, II 1024, 1025.

- Seal of sdm'-officers, II 684.

- Seal ring, I 423 D; II 32 n. a.

- Seal-scribe: see Index V.

SEALING, II 371; of treasury, reported to vizier, II 676; of property lists by vizier, II 688; of boundaries by vizier, II 690; edicts to navy, II 710.

SEASONS OF THE YEAR, I 387 et passim.


- Made of alabaster, III 525, 529; electrum, IV 14, 610; gold, IV 7, 525; sandstone, IV 5.

SEKHET PLANT, IV 235, 392.

SECRETS, I 755; of court, I 377; of heaven, II 936; of nether world, II 936, III 623; of the divine book, II 915; Masters of: see Index V.

- Secret chambers of the mountains, II 946.

- Secret chapel, III 412.

- Secret mine of Sinai, I 266.

- Secret things of his majesty, I 270, 285, 305, 423 C, 533 bis, 534, 668; from the double wdt-b-house, for Mekhu's funeral, I 370; of the palace, II 936; of the temple, II 550, 745, IV 766, 708; of the king's wardrobe, I 608.

- Secret words, IV 321.

- Secret writings, II 355, 748.

SEKAR, CHAIR, II 981.

"SEED IS NOT": said of Libyans, III 604; IV 91; Seped, III 604; IV 91; Tehenu, IV 87; Meshwesh, III 604; IV 43; Amor, III 604; IV 30; Israel, III 603, 617; Temeh, IV 50, 58; northerners, IV 60.

SCHER, STATUE OF, IV 302.

SEMDET: of iron stone, IV 377; rock crystal, IV 377; hirset stone, IV 377; red jasper, IV 377; hukamu stone, IV 377; costly stone, IV 377.

SEMEN PLANT, IV 240, 344, 378, 392.

SEPULCHERS: inspection of, IV 511, 521; investigation of, IV 513.

- Sepulcher chamber, IV 540.

SERF LABOUREES, III 556; IV 402; of necropolis, IV 525; of temple, IV 313, 321, 354, 356, 362, 386.

SERFs, IV 936.

SERFS, PEASANT, I 281, 536, 630; II 107; III 277; IV 933.

- Serpent, IV 936.

- Servant, border, I 881, 882; of the double, IV 895.

- Servant there (=myself), I 372 et passim.

SERVANTS, II 989; III 9; of the Negroes, II 854.

SERNA BIRDS, IV 242, 298, 347.

SETTING OF TOMB, I 308.

SETTLEMENTS, III 141, 270; IV 147, 278, 281; of Naharin, II 479; of Karhu, II 884; of Tehenu, III 611; of women in temples, IV 321.

SHADOW: kings as, IV 1017, 1018; IV 385.

- Shadow of Re, name for "temple of Aton" in Akhetaton, II 956, 1016, 1017, 1018; IV 385.

SHORES, II 966. SHRINKS, I 156, 667, 787; II 126, 127, 157, 198, 201, 375, 376, 386, 390, 398, 668, 669, 889 n. 4; III 237; IV 250, 254, 312, 326, 539, 908; the seat of a god, II 374; monolithic, IV 198, 820.

Shrine of a barge, called "great house," IV 331, 354; in the sacred barge of Amon, II 888; IV 209.

Barque shrine, of fine gold, IV 982.

Portable shrine, I 667, II 173; IV 345, 990.

"The Horizon of the God," probably in Dér el-Bahri temple, II 374; Sekhet Re, a shrine in the temple of Atum in Helopolis, see Index II; in temple of Khonsu at Karnak, IV 609.

Doors of, II 136, 889 n. a; IV 198; hall of, II 775; statues of, II 158, 889 n. a.

Made of carob wood, I 667; ebony, II 127; electrum, II 374, 776, 888; IV 1020; fragrant wood I 667; gold, I 667; IV 200, 331; granite, II 379, 775; IV 198, 254, 319; lapis, I 667; meru wood, I 667; silver, I 667; stone, II 176.

Water carrier of, IV 839.

Shrine chamber, III 529.

Shrine inscription: see Inscriptions.

SHRINE OF MYSTERIOUS LINEN, IV 101.

SIEGE, IV 861.

SIEVE OF SILVER, IV 203, 231.

SIFTING VESSEL OF SILVER, IV 203, 231.


Commercial: in rings, II 436, 484, 490, 518, 1035; sack, IV 566; crude, IV 285; in scraps, IV 231, 342, 373, 386, 390.

— as material for vessels, II 162.

— as adornment of other objects, II 32, 97, 165, 185, 307, 375, 433, 885.
64: of Thutmose III, I 66 n. b.; of Kahun Papyrus, I p. 48.
—Sothic year, longer than calendar year, I 40.
—Sothis (Sirius), I 40; feast of, I 40; difference between feast and heliacal rising of, I 41; late rising of, in XII Dyn., I 43, 521; Sothic date in reign of Thutmose III, I 43, 511: II 410 n. a; Sothic date in reign of Ramses III, I 43 n. b.
SOUL: living with Osiris, II 378.
—Soul of Amun, II 154.
—Souls of Anubis: temple of Upwawet, a monument for, I 403.
SOUTH POLE, I 378, 303.
SOUTHERN PALACE, WAYS OF, I 258, 283, 286.
SPAN (of horses), III 84, 88, 97, 100, 132, 134, 312, 339, 337, 351, 486; IV 72.
—Royal, names of, III 84 bis, 88, 97, 100, 132, 134, 312, 320, 347, 382; IV 72, 73, 77, 106, 107, 120, 123.
SPAN: see Measures, linear.
SPARS, IV 861.
SPARES, II 784; III 457; IV 70, 119; from Meshwesh, IV 111.
—of bronze: from Retenu, II 590, 525; Wann, II 582.
SPEECH OF EGYPT, I 494; correct in, I 413; II 571; throne, II 291-95; of Punt chiefs, I 37.
SPHINX, I 177; IV 640 n. e; of Harmakh- is, I 170, 186; of Seti I, in his temple in Kurna, III 114; of Ramses II, in his temple in Memphis, III 531.
—Sphinx portraits, II 862.
—Sphinxes made of gold, IV 732; lapis lazuli, IV 732; silver, II 32.
—Stela of Thutmose IV, II 810-15.
SPIRIT: land of, I 351; king to be a, III 517.
—Evil spirit, possessed of, III 438, 440, 444; speech of, III 444.
SPLENDORS, II 292, 308; in heaven, II 358.
SPoil AT MSIZIDDO, II 431.
SPRINGS, IV 726, 727, 728.
SPY, III 319; beating of, III 330.
STABLE, ANTAR: modern name of the temple of Pakht at Benihasan, II 296 n. c; names of, III 337, 347; IV 123.
STABLE, ROYAL: III 312, 335, 337, 347, 365, 655, 645; IV 106, 123, 822, 570, 852, 874, 875, 876, 877; fifth of, IV 968; chief of, II 818; III 198; IV 406; charioteer of, III 636.
STAFF, III 430; king's, II 986; official's, II 385, 1039; III 13; of statue, II 436.
—Crock staff, IV 62.
—Made of carob wood, II 436; ebony, IV 288; of electrum, I 682; mera wood, IV 288; T >-erwood, II 536.
—Staff of old age, I 692; II 916.
—See also Staves.
STAIR OF TOMB OF KHETI, I 412; of shrine, of alabaster, II 375.
STAIRWAYS OF TEMPLES, I 421, 528, 673, 684; II 150; IV 905, 915; of tomb, I 577.
STAKE: for the ground plan of the temple, I 506.
STALL, IV 874; see Stable.
STALLIONS, II 435, 875.
STANDARD (containing royal Horus name), II 143.
—Standard (for supporting the image of a god), II 303; of electrum, II 95; of Amon, IV 49.
—Standard, of drinking-vessel, for the ka, of silver, II 32.
—Standard bearers: impost from, IV 225; see also Index V.
STARS, II 886, 894; III 232; in the body of Nut, II 164; unresting, III 278; shooting, IV 62, 91.
—Pole star, IV 304; Orion, II 828; circling star, II 628; III 117; “imperishable,” II 318; III 318, IV 854.
—Star of electrum: royal title, II 900.
—Star of the South, I 511.
STATE Fiction, II 187-90.
STATEMENTS, II 377, 437, 555, 788, 864, 865, 872, 995; III 605; IV 33; of oracle, II 606.
STATION OF THE KING (in the temple ritual), II 140; 791, 706; 883, 904; III 377, 537.
STATIONS OF RANK: making of, I 309.
STATUES, IV 228, 320, 326, 357, 927; of Ikhu, I 165; Debhen, I 212; Intef,
GENERAL INDEX

mose III, II 164, 165, 186; Neb-
wawi, II 177, 178 n. a; Enebni, II 213: Hatshepsut, II 288; Hatshepsut Mereret, II 802; Senmut, II 340, 353, 363; Puemre, II 380; Hapuaneb, II 388 n. f; Amenhotep II, II 802; Khepri (= Sphinx), II 814; Amen- hotep III, II 876, 917; Amenhotep, son of Hapi, II 913, 913; Nehmefer, II 928; Harmhab, III 22 n. f; Seti I, 
III 202, 260, 263, 271; Ramses II, 
III 406; Roy, III 626; Ramses III, 
IV 26, 100, 201; Ramses VI, IV 477, 479; Namlot, IV 678; Osorkon II, 
IV 745 n. a; Amenhotep I, IV 913; 
Ibc, IV 958A; Hor, IV 967; Uzahor 
IV 980; Neferti-Nefer, IV 981; Irhoro, IV 981; Nesuho, IV 980, 993; Ezechnehenefibre, IV 9881 n. a; Ahmose, IV 1014; Penfelineit, IV 1015.

—Mortuary statues of Hapu, I 540; 
Thuthhotep III, II 97; Amenhotep III, 
III 906; placed in the temples, I 500, 
540; II 52, 156, 264, 265 n. i; in 
charge of the mortuary priest, I 542, 
544, 555, 577, 590; fire kindled before 
it on feast-days, I 574; procession of 
III 571, 618; divine offerings for, II 
564, 571, 618, 619, 620; III 666; 
garments for, II 571; domains of, IV 
479-83.

—Statues of gods, IV 250, 316; im-
post paid to, IV 225; of Amon, IV 
190, 217, 219, 220, 245, 384, 736; of 
the Nile god, IV 302, 349, 395, 738; 
Nile goddess, IV 305, 349, 395; of 
Phtah, III 582; IV 315.

—Statue made of alabaster, IV 302; 
black granite, III 22 n. f; IV 697 n. a, 
581 n. a; bronze, IV 302; copper, IV 
302, 395; costly stone, II 883; IV 190, 
250, 316, 349, 377, 392; ebony, II 436, 
821, 822; electrum, I 165, 668; II 
613, 913; gold, IV 199, 201, 250, 268, 
302, 316, 326, 349, 395; granite, I 601; 
II 876, 883; IV 107; gray granite, 
IV 881 n. b; green feldspar, IV 302; 
grit-stone, II 883, 906, n. a; IV 101; 
hirset stone, IV 302; iron, IV 302; 
ivory, II 801; kemet stone, IV 302; 
lapis lazuli, IV 302, 325; lead, IV 
302, 395; limestone, IV 988A n. b; 
malachite, IV 302, 395; menit-uum- 
metal, IV 302; mesedmet stone, IV 
302; miru stone, IV 302; red Jasper, 
IV 302; siber, IV 302; shemset stone, 
IV 302; silver, II 436; IV 191, 250, 
268, 302, 316, 326, 349, 395; 89ca- 
more wood, IV 302, 349, 395; III 
402; tur, IV 302.

—Statues: from Kadesh, II 436; with 
human face, II 436.

—Statue inscriptions: see under In-
scriptions.

Staves, II 493; IV 513; of ebony, II 
502; electrum, IV 912; meru wood, 
IV 391; see also Staff.

Stealing, IV 846, 856, 676; laws on, 
III 54-50; penalty for, III 54, 55, 65; 
IV 670; of slaves, III 55; of hides, 
III 56, 57.

Steed, III 244, 360, 489; IV 103.

Steer, IV 9.

Steering Oars, IV 331, 845.

Stela, IV 321, 464, 531, 586, 618, 630, 
650, 679, 761, 784; importance of, I 
49, 13, 16, 21, 23, 24, 27 n. b, 
72 n. b.

—Bases of, IV 205.

—Erected to Min, I 444; Harakhte, I 
501; Re, IV 255, 265.

—Stela: made of alabaster, IV 888A n. b 
granite, II 605, 609 n. e; III 487, 538 
f. 641, 596 n. d; 745 n. a, 910 n. a; 
black granite, IV 690 n. a; red granite, 
IV 660 n. d, 705 n. a, 706 n. a, 935 
more wood, IV 889; limestone, IV 916; 
gritstone, IV 72A n. d; lazuli, II 
886; limestone, IV 725 n. a, 782 n. a; 
overlaid with gold, IV 205.

—Stela of Intefo, IV 514; Sekhemre-
Updat-Intefo, IV 516.

—See also Inscriptions, Stela.

Stems, IV 251.

Stern (=of ship), II 251, 252; IV 65, 66, 382; of fine gold, IV 331.

Stern Rope: title of Hatshepsut, II 341; of the Northland, II 885.

Sticks, IV 287.

Stepping stones: for offerings, IV 678; for building, IV 707, 916.

Stock, Ancient, I 399, 400.

Stone, IV 9881 et passim.

—Hard stone (= alabaster): statues 
of, I 323, 601, 656.
Stone—

—Stone of Ayan (=limestone), I 534, 635, 740; II 27, 44, 103, 302, 339.

Stone: enduring, stela of, II 606.

—Good white stone of I 534, in the temple of Kummah, I 540.

—See also Alabaster, Benut stone, Quartzose, Basalt, Diurite, Flint, Granite, Gritstone, Hus stone, Limestone, Mesdet stone, Mesnet stone, Stone Carriers, II 759.

Stone, Costly (rendering of c s t, a word applied to all rare and costly stones and minerals, like malachite, lapis lazuli, turquoise, or amethyst, but not including pearls, rubies or diamonds, which were unknown). I 751; II 91, 92, 280, 376, 377, 383, 386, 390, 506, 773, 838, 887, 896, 902, 906, 912, 1028; III 31, 137, 151, 237, 405, 428, 433, 504, 512, 547, 537; IV 5, 26, 466, 47, 29, 32, 33, 120, 126, 190, 191, 214, 230, 245, 284, 287, 311, 335, 342, 349, 372, 383, 385, 386, 388, 394, 610, 847, 852, 876, 880, 881, 909, 911, 912, 913, 1011.

—Objects ornamented with, II 165, 185, 436, 490; III 412; IV 319, 315, 610, 843.

Articles made of costly stones: amulets, II 376; IV 233; eye amulets, IV 29, 377, 390; inlay, IV 204, 209, 231, 331, 334, 338, 352, 910, 938E, J, K, L, 672; naophors, IV 377; necklace, II 545, 801, 876; offering-tables, IV 958M, 1020; ornaments, II 534; II 545; IV 1011; seal pendants, IV 287, 377; scarab, IV 377, 390; seal, IV 233, 377, 390; emdets, IV 377; statues, I 668; II 885; IV 250, 315, 340, 377, 395; vase, II 545; vessels, II 615, 1033; IV 730; from Retenu, II 491; God's Land, I 764; II 280, 820; III 176, 448 n. b; IV 34; from the Southland, IV 34; from Retenu, II 473, 518, 534 (?); 820; in secret mine at Sinai, I 266, 738; from the Two Mountains, III 448 n. b.

—b s g. s -stone: rings of, IV 377.

—Sparkling stone: statues of, IV 395; from Retenu, II 473, 533 (?).

—Green stones from Retenu, II 473, 491; Kheta, III 428.

—hlu-stone: vessels of, from Assur, II 446.

—Hukamu stone: smedets of, IV 377.

—Icr stone: smedets of, IV 377.

—White stone: offering tablets of, IV 972; pylons of, III 246; from Nubia, II 176; from Hittites, IV 485; from Retenu, II 518.

—Phk s -stone from Naharin, II 501.

—Kennaite stone, IV 600; statue of, IV 302.

—Mesdemet stone, IV 345; statue of, IV 302.

—Minu stone: statue of, IV 302; scarab, IV 233; from Retenu, II 491, 518; white menu stone from Retenu, II 500, 518.

—Hirset stone, IV 287; amulet of, IV 233; statue of, IV 302; smedets of, IV 377.

—Shesmet stone: statue of, IV 302.

—Uba stone, IV 303, 350, 395.

—Ubak stone: seals of, IV 287, 377.

—Marvelous stone: offering-table of, IV 287.

—Timby stone from Wawat, IV 373, 380.

—Uz mineral, IV 348, 377.

—Inkhu stone, IV 600.

—See also Crystal, Jasper.

Stone Work: Overseer of: see Index V; workmen in stone, III 171.

Stonecutters, I 447; IV 475, 496, 539.

—Stone cutting, I 239, 343.

Store Chamher, III 100; name of, III 100.

Store Cities: sustenance ordered out therefrom by Pepi II, I 354.

Storea, IV 393.

Storehouse, II 356, 751; III 94, 204; IV 330, 403, 576.

—Storehouse of the count, I 536; of Akhetaton, II 1015.

—of offerings of temple at Abydos, I 783.

—in the city of Wa, in Northern Syria, II 458.


Storeboom, I 723, 750; Keeper of: see Index V; of dates, II 749.
GENERAL INDEX

STRATEGY, III 208-304; plan of, made by Uni, I 312.
STREAM: the living, II 356.
STREET, IV 968.
STRINGS: of flowers, IV 244; of beads, IV 343.
STREAM: the living, II 356.
STRATEGIST, IV 141, 245, 351, 602, 382, 455, 486, 488, 528, 584, 589, 597, 598, 613; IV 28, 70, 71, 80, 82, 245, 351, 455, 486, 488, 528, 719, 720, 721, 853, of Horus, III 607; from Kheta, III 343; from Meshwesh, IV 211.
—of copper, from Meshwesh, III 589.
—of flint, from Retenu, II 436.
—of flint, from Retenu, II 436, 500.
—of gold, II 571; ivory, II 436, 500; silver, II 571; from Retenu, II 436, 500.
—of ivory, II 571; silver, II 571; from Retenu, II 436, 500.
—Table of god, II 353, 355, 367; IV 958; for mortuary offerings, II 571.
—of the king, II 117; ruler’s, II 695; Commandant of: see Index V.
TABLE: of carob wood, II 436, 509; gold, II 571; ivory, II 436, 509; silver, II 571; from Retenu, II 436, 500.
—of gold, II 571; ivory, II 436, 509; silver, II 571; from Retenu, II 436, 500.
—of ivory, II 571; silver, II 571; from Retenu, II 436, 500.
—Table of carob wood, II 436, 509; gold, II 571; ivory, II 436, 509; silver, II 571; from Retenu, II 436, 500.
—of ivory, II 571; silver, II 571; from Retenu, II 436, 500.
TABLE: of the king, II 117; ruler’s, II 695; Commandant of: see Index V.
TABLE FOWL, II 621, 622.
TABLE SCRIBE, II 977; III 58; of harem, III 58; queen’s, III 58.
TABLE VESSELS, IV 343; of copper, IV 190, 354; gold, IV 190, 269, 354, 357; silver, IV 190, 269, 354, 357.
TABLET, IV 586, 672, 673; of bronze, IV 231, 318, 484; copper, IV 202; gold, IV 202; silver, IV 202, 285, 613, 343.
—Silver tablet from Kheta, III 371, 372, 373, 386, 387, 388, 301.
—Tablet: inscribed with prayers, IV 202; see also Prayers.
TALKING OF ANIMALS, I 406.
TALONS, IV 244, 379, 392.
TAMBOURINE, II 1039.
TARGET SHOOTING, II 813, 900.

Taskmaster, II 758.

Tassels of gold, IV 201, 204; of gold and rock crystal, IV 373; gold and costly stones, IV 386.

Tax, III 481; IV 141, 266, 852; upon officials, II 716, 748-49; see also Dues, Imposts and Tribute.

—Taxes levied by the vizier, II 706, 716; inspection of, II 717, 729; assessment of, II 916.

—Taxes lists, I 10; II 716-45; taxes collected for funeral expenses, of Zau, I 382; remitted by Khetti II of Siut, I 408.

—Taxes, paid in natura, III 55; consisting of Katha plant, III 55 bis; leather, IV 150; hides, II 716; III 56, 57; vegetables, III 59; grain, III 61; IV 403; gold, II 716-45; IV 150; silver, II 290-40; IV 150; clothing, II 716-46; IV 150; ointment, IV 150.

—Tax collectors: laws on, III 55, 58, 61, 62.

—Tax officials, IV 266, 324.


—Teaching cometh from Egypt, IV 579.

Temple, II 150, 302, 315, 380, 455, 800, 910, 978; III 178, 204, 212, 233, 234, 240, 248, 260, 269, 277, 385, 388, 673, 622; IV 62, 220, 235, 313, 354, 385, 386, 906, 908, 927; army of, III 31; captive women assigned as hierodules in, IV 781; decrees for administration of, see Decrees; wide hall of, I 550; workmen of, II 181; records of, from XXI Dyn., I 22; neglected by the Hyksos, I 15; rank of the scribe of, I 550; musicians, II 1018; singers, II 1018.

—Wardrobe of, I 550, 559, 560, 566; Keeper of: see Index V.

—Secret things of, I 550, 745; IV 706, 708; Master of: see Index V.

—Secret writings of, I 555, 748; master of: see Index V.

—Temple model of Heliopolis, III 444.

—Temple of the great seer, III 435; administration of, IV 321.

—Temple-day: definition of, I 555, 581, 585.

—Temple walls, used for commemoration of a king's victories, I 12, 13.

—Temple inscriptions: see under Inscriptions.

—See further, Doors, Double doors, the Great Door, Field, Flagstaves, Fortress, Gate, Grove, Granary, Hall, Herd, House, Inspection, Lake, Land, Linen, Mortuary, Palace, Regulation, Record, Restoration, Sanctuary, Storehouse, Stronghold, Treasury, Wall.

—See also Cliff temples and Index II, and for Temple officials, see Index V.

Test: Overseer of: see Index V.

Testament, I 353; II 431; III 576, 589, royal, II 475, 481, 497; III 318; poles II 435; of leather, III 589; people of Seir, living in, IV 404.

TERRACED TEMPLE OF MENTUHOTEP

III, II 291 n. a.; of Hatshepsut, II 291 n. a.


TERRIFYING: by magic rolls, IV 454.

Testament, I 200-9; violation of, I 204; of Nekonekh, I 213-30; of Senenekha, I 231-35.

Testimony, IV 600; of witnesses, IV 547-53.

Theft, IV 552, 676; laws on, III 54; penalty for, III 54; IV 676; imprisonment for, IV 556.

Thick Stuff: garments of, IV 241, 394.


Thinite Period: Length of, I 56.

Thor: see Months.

Throat, I 987; IV 538.

Throne, II 298, 241, 375; III 525; IV 62, 110, 309, 730, 866; of gold, III 321; speech from, II 291-95; the great, III 412; of electrum, II 292; II 286; Master of, see Index V; portable, IV 740, 751; Libyan, III 584; royal, II 122, 148, 150, 151, 237, 808, 857, 939; III 27, 40, 566; IV 9, 92, 188, 249, 354, 401, 413, 475, 640, 653, 677.

—Throne of a god, II 285; IV 900; of All-Lord, IV 196; Amon, II 314,

TREASURY, TREASURES: of God's Land, Temple transports, IV 211, 226, 270, 277, 337, 399, 481.

TRANSPORTATION ACROSS THE NILE, Tow-nopes, II 328.

TRANSPORT: of monuments, III 206; transport (boat), IV 863; of acacia, IV 229, 282, transport (boat), IV 863; of acacia, I 713.

TOWNS, Temple towers, Tower, IV 842, 861; of Kheta also White House.

TRAY, IV 33.

TRIBES, CHIEF MEN OF, IV 405.


Tribute: from mayor, II 708; village sheikhs, II 708; rulers numbered by the herald, II 771.

Tribute from: Arrapachitis, II 512; Asiatics, II 120; III 453; Assyrii, II 445, 449, 480; Babylon, II 446; Bektben III 435; never paid by Byblos, IV 576, 577; from Cyprus, II 403, 511; Egypt, I 423 D; Geneba, II 474; Hauncba, II 535; Ida, IV 34; Isy, II 493, 511, 521; Kadesh, II 773; Kettyew, II 761, 773; Khare, II 1015; IV 724; Kheta II 485, 525, 773; III 751, 421; Kush, II 881, 1015; III 42, 453, 590, 644; Mittanni, II 864; Naharin, II 482, 819; Northland, II 751; northern Oasis, II 385, 436; southern Oasis, II 385, 436; Oasis region, II 386; Nubia, II 484; Pun, II 261, 262, 268; III 30; IV 407; Rene, II 445, 447, 448, 466, 471, 491, 509 (?), 518, 525, 533 (?), 534 (?), 761, 820; III 106, 111; IV 210; Sea, IV 34; Shinar, II 484; south countries the, II 652, 751, 761, 1038; III 116; South and North, III 13; Syria, II 1015; IV 774; Tohe, II 321, 413; Tinay, II 537; Tunup, II 773; Zahi, II 462, 536 (?); marshes of Asia, II 385; III 434; Watet-Hor, II 385, 386; ends of Asia, II 386, 891.
TRIBUTE WEIGHT: see Weight.
TRUMPHANT: epithet received by the dead and constantly placed after their names; literally "true of voice" (mḥ nḥ-bḥ); later (from end of Empire on) placed also after the names of the living. Passim.

TROOPS, I 263, 315, 410; II 420, 916; III 577; IV 767, 768, 825, 869, 864; consultation with, II 420; headed by, I 312, 356; II 852; IV 966; prescribed from Semni’s estate, I 366, 368; officers of, II 433; two divisions of, III 56; recorder of, III 20; Commander of, Commander in chief of, see Index V.

—Elite troops of the king, II 809; mercenary troops, III 307.
—Temple troops, IV 966.
—Troop-ships, I 345.

TUSK, I 150; II 433.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.

TUSK, FRAGMENTS, I 150.
Vessels—
  - of bronze, I 456, 459, 795; copper, II 459; from Retenu, II 491; costly stones, I 615, 1031; IV 730; gold, I 490, 615, 958, 1028, 1031; III 789; IV 789, 343, 427, 506, 790; wrought with gold, from Retenu, II 790, 1031; bsl-stone from Assur, II 446; iror from Tinay, I 537; lapiz lazuli, II 1031; III 106; malachite, II 1024; silver, I 615, 958, 1028, 1031; III 789, IV 789, 343, 427, 497, 506, 790, 952; from Zahi, II 490; Naharim, III 482; of workmanship of Zahi, II 482, 490; from Retenu, II 491, 518; III 106; of workmanship of, II 491; of the work of Keltiyew, from Tinay, II 537.

- the work of Zahi, from Retenu, II 500.

- Temple vessels, IV 95M; for the temple cult, IV 268.

- Hin vessel of silver, IV 735.

- Spouted vessel of silver, IV 735.

- Ekhv-vessels, IV 334.

- Jb-vessel, IV 737, 735, 734.

- &-as-vessels, IV 586.

- &b-vessel, IV 582.

- &v-vessels, of silver, IV 735.

Victory: commemoration of, in the temple, I 12; at Megiddo, II 431; see also Hymns.

Village, II 852; sheik of, II 692, 696, 700.

Violators, of mortuary endowment, II 925; III 102, 194; IV 483; of treaty, III 386.

Vision, of a god, III 445.

Vines: I 496, IV 216, planting of, I 173; of sand-dwellers, I 173; gardens, IV 438.

Vineyards: of Amon, II 386; IV 213, 216; tribute from, II 386; of Re, IV 262.

Voleens: of Ptah, IV 347; divine voreess of Amon, Re, IV 511, 513, 621, 522, 942, 946, 958C; M; house of, IV 511, 513, 521, 958F, G, K; major domo of, IV 511, 513, 522; granary of, IV 958G; II; singing women of, IV 521; cattleyards of, IV 958C; H; tombs of, IV 522, 958M; temple of, IV 958K.

Voyage (feast of a god), II 94.

Vulture, III 154.

WAGONS: from Assur, II 449; see also On-carra, Chariots.

Wall, III 84, 141, 260, 269, 507, 616; IV 65, 180, 216, 250, 271, 355, 356, 357, 425, 599, 686, 748, 848, 852, 853, 892, 904, 914, 979, 1020; of fortress enclosure, II 894; king as, IV 72, 75.

- Canal wall, IV 628.

- Siege-wall: of Megiddo, II 433.

- Temple walls: of electrum, IV 886; IV 748; metal, IV 66.

- Walled towns, IV 818, 830.

- Walls of lakes, IV 915, 952; of pools, IV 972.

Wand, III 43.

Wardrobe, Royal, I 348, 533, 608; Great lord of, Master of, see Index V.


Wares, III 274.

Wars, of Pepi I, I 511; Harsheb, III 33; Libyan, under Menephtah, I 33; ruled of, IV 861; see also Battles.

- Warrior, III 579; IV 58, 65, 75, 81, 879; of the sea, III 479; IV 441; Hittite, III 337.

- Warship: Egyptian, I 322; IV 69, 74; of Pelasg; IV 74; Sherden, IV 74; made of acacia, IV 299, 387.

- War club of Sesostris, I 108; of Pepi I, II 106; of Assites, I 365 n. c.

- War mace, IV 130, 246.

- War office: in charge of the vizier, II 93-95, 792.

- War plan, I 322; III 367; council of, II 420; III 367.

- Man of war, III 579.

Watch, II 916; of army, II 425, 864; III 318.

Water: of the living stream, II 356; of the living river, II 378; divine water (=seven virile), III 474, 486; of Re, IV 47.

- Liberation of for mortuary offering, III 17.

- Water-supply, I 407; II 15 n. e; III 170; under charge of vizier, II 698, 727.

- Waters of Athlotis, II 666; of Egypt, II 420; Naharim (=Euphrates), II 583.
WHITE FISH, WHIPS: of ebony, WHEAT, WHITE HOUSE, IV
WHITE FRUIT, WHEEL, WEIGHING, I: Digging of, I
--am-wells, --of WELL, --Round, Weapons of war, IV 825; from USA-WEIGHT, Karamti-weight.
COW, See also Arrow, Axe, Baton, Dagger, Hatchet, Knife, Lance, Mace, Rod, Scourge, Shield, Spear, Sword.
WEAVER, TEMPLE, IV 552, 992.
WEIGHT, gods, made of, for magical purposes, WAX, WILD FOWL: see Fowl.
WILD GOATS: see Goats.
WICKS FOR KINDLING FIRE IN THE TEMPLE, I 560-64, 566, 573-74, 583.
WIDOW: kindness to, I 395; Khara a widow to Egypt, III 617.
WIFE-SISTER, I 774; violation of, II 925.
WILD FOWL: see Fowl.
WILD GOATS: see Goats.
WILLS AND CONVEYANCES, I 5; of Prince Nekure, I 190-91; Nekonskh, I 223-25; Yewelot, IV 794; Shep-nupet II, IV 946.
WIND, THE NORTH: the sweet, II 353.
WINDOW, IV 573, 871.
WINE, I 496; II 117, 159, 260, 434, 887; III 268; IV 216, 217, 228, 233, 239, 283, 290, 341, 344, 348, 363, 376, 387, 565, 587, 734, 940, 952, 953, 964, 972; for divine offering, II 592, 616, 621, 622, 793, 798; IV 190, 213, 262, 266, 272, 286, 292, 309, 313, 329, 390, 958M, 1021; for evening offering, II 595; for least offering, II 596; oblation, I 425; II 553, 554, 577, 612, 660; III 284; IV 190, 208, 335, 458, 768; for mortuary offering, II 571; III 17, 526; for food, III 208.
WINES, see also Treasury.
WISDOM, PTAH BESTOWER OF, WISE
WING, OF
-See also Date Wine, Shedeh.
-Wine pressrs, gardens of Amon, IV 734.
-Wine, IV 734.
-Wine cellar, IV 734.
-Wine, IV 734.
-Wine gardens of Amon, IV 213.
-Wine pressrs, II 461.
-See also Date Wine, Shedeh.
WING OF ARMY, IV 426, 430; Pharaoh, lord of, II 661.
WISDOM, PTAR BESTOWER OF, III 402.
WISE MAN, I 697; III 434, 438, 439; of the house of sacred writings, IV 460.
WITCHCRAFT, IV 454–56.
Witness, IV 896; examination of, IV 424; gods as, to treaty, III 386.
Wolf, Pharaon 28, III 414, 447.
—Wolves, I 287; III 324; see also Jackals.
Women: imprisoned for theft, IV 556; balls made into, IV 883.
—Captives, assigned as hierodules, IV 428.
—Sacred women of Amon, IV 751; in Ptah's temple, IV 321.
—Sacrificers in temple of Amon, IV 321, 543.
Wood, handle of, IV 288; track for obelisk of, II 105.
—g.1-wood, chariot-poles of, II 447; from Retenu, II 447; two-colored, from Retenu, II 447.
—k.2-wood from Assur, II 449.
—k.3-wood from Assur, II 449.
—t.1-wood, chariot-wheels of, II 491; staff of, II 556; from Hittites, II 485; Zahi, II 490; Retenu, II 491; seal of, IV 234, 258, 345, 391; block for the scales, IV 391; cases of, IV 391.
—See also Acacia, Aromatic, Black wood, Carob, Cassia, Cedar, Cinnamon, Fire wood, Fragrant wood, Ked wood, Kedet wood, Khesyt wood, Mera wood, Merri wood, Nebthu wood, Necheby wood, Olive wood, Pensive wood, Sweet wood, Syacmore wood.
Workmanship, II 754; IV 257, 489, 509; seal of, II 491; Retenu, II 490; Kharn, II 501, 509; Keltiyen, II 527.
Workers, II 383; III 471, 488; IV 275, 524, 525, 526, 531; in stone, III 171; mason, IV 466; Chief, see Index V.
—King's: Leader of, Overseer of, see Index V.
Works: for the ka, III 372; of quarrymen, IV 466; for Chief of, Command of, Overseer of, see Index V.
—King's, chief of, see Index V.
—Works of Amon: Chief of, Chief overseer of, see Index V.
Workshop of Ptah, IV 28; temple, II 775; IV 286, 286, 282, 337, 364, 370, 383.

Wounds, Five: opened on a soldier for sealing hides, III 57.
Wrapping of Horus (a garment), of royal linen, IV 232, 374.
—Wrappings, burial, IV 960; of royal linen, IV 966.
Wreath, II 185; III 208.
Writ of Claim, I 105.
Writing, II 151, 666, 666; IV 240, 264, 655, 674, 675, 904; of Amon, IV 563, 574; of Atum, I 726; of Thoth, I 531; IV 34.
—Writings, sacred, II 353; forbidding practice of magic, IV 456; house of, I 533; IV 445, 480, 1022; in charge of the prophets, II 353.
—Ancient: concerning landmarks, I 625; concerning taxes, II 717.
—of the vizier, II 684; confidential, II 684.
—King's writings, II 275, 375, 533; Master of, Chief scribe of: see Index V; of daily records, II 592, 680.
—Hall of writings, IV 235, 351, 354, 363, 768.
Wrong Foot Wood: seal of, IV 284, 288, 345, 391; block for the scales, IV 391; cases of, IV 391.

W.House, the Double: see House.

W.Hy: a part of the temple of Osiris at Abydos, IV 1020; altars of, IV 1020; lake of, IV 1020.

Y
Yah, IV 218, 375, 387, 390.
Year: hieroglyphic sign for, on Palermo stone, I 81; reckoning of, in ancient Babylonia, I 81.
—Calendar year: length of, discovered in the fifth millennium, I 99; division of, I 39.
—Solar (Gregorian), I 40.
—Sothic year longer, I 40.
—The little year, feast of, I 620; the great feast of, I 625.
—Millions of years spent by the king in the temple, I 405.
Yoek, IV 467; of bulls, I 523.
Youth, I 413, 697; IV 53, 111, 246, 895.
Yeuphi Plant, IV 234, 344, 378, 392.

Z
Zawet, II 995.
Zenith, II 815.
INDEX VIII
EGYPTIAN

ABBREVIATIONS

d. n. = divine name.

p. n. = personal name.
c. n. = ethnic name.

r. n. = royal name.
t. n. = temple name.
g. n. = geographical name.

1. -3 (a title), IV 547 n. c.
2. (read violence), I 423 n. c.
3. (enemy), II 845 n. f.
4. (herb), I 159.
5. (field), I 1 n. b.
6. (first season), I 218 n. a.
7. , p. n., II 258.
8. Y 1, g. n., I 510.
10. , g. n., II 141; see >-m-w-r.
11. , p. n., IV 440.
12. , g. n., II 436, 557; III 90, 174, 617.
13. , g. n., II 784 n. f.
14. , g. n., II 416; , g. n., IV 714.
15. , g. n., II 419.
16. , g. n., I 312.
17. , g. n., IV 714.
18. (vase), III 310, 340, 396; (read -m-r), III 141.
19. , g. n., III 308, 311.
20. , g. n., II 512 n. f.
21. , g. n., II 512.
22. , g. n., III 114; IV 64, 483, 591.
23. , g. n., II 461; (read ?-? -w), III 309, 322; IV 64;
24. (read ?-? -w), III 306.
25. , g. n., IV 120.
26. , p. n., IV 455.
27. , g. n., IV 405.
28. , see Y=m-w-r.
29. , g. n., III 355; , g. n., III 617.
30. , g. n., III 286; , g. n., IV 477.
31. , g. n., III 612; , g. n., III 574; , g. n., II 579; , g. n., III 588 bis.
32. , p. n., IV 898; , , IV 585; , , IV 868.
33. , , g. n., III 506; , , III 312.
34. , g. n., III 576.
35. , g. n., IV 714.
Ymits, r. n., I 310.
yw (tribute), III 481; yw tw, III 632.
Yw-yw-g-r', g. n., II 436; see yw-yw-g-r'
Yw-mw-t (pillar of his mother), III 155 IV 761.
Yw-mw-y, p. n., IV 553.
yw-n-@w (stone), IV 600.
Ynt, p. n., I 365.
Yw-tw, r. n., IV 516.
Yw-tf, r. n., I 423; IV 514.
Yny, g. n., I 459.
Yny, p. n., I 373.
Yny (brought), II 277 n. c.
Yny-t, g. n., I 459, n. d; II 1 n. b.
Yny-wa-wa, p. n., III 635.
Yny-Mn't-yw, e. n., III 118 (read Yntw).
Yny-wa, p. n., IV 366, 367.
Yny (thing), I 1018.
Yny-wa-hd, g. n., IV 857.
Yny (?), I 736 n. d.
ynw-w (granite), III 54.
ynw-nw, p. n., II 635.
ynw-Mn't-yw, e. n., I 118 (read Yntyw).
Yntyw, I 104.
Yr-wn, g. n., III 309 n. d; Yr-wa-t, III 312.
Yr-wn, d. n., II 959 n. c, 985 n. b; III 285 n. a.
Yr-wn-t, p. n., IV 792.
Yry, p. n., I 333.
Yry, p. n., I 359.
Yry (to visit), I 602 n. d.
Yry-@n-pr-hd (treasury official), I 718.
Yry @n @n pr tn, I 320 n. f.
Yry-y (fowl), III 404 n. e.
Yry-@t, p. n., II 112.
Yry-w, p. n., I 471 n. c.
Yrm, g. n., I 404, 845 n. f.
Yrr (-stone), IV 377.
Yrrly, d. n., I 828.
Yrryy, g. n., I 311, 317, 334 bIs, 336.
Yrrf, g. n., I 324.
Yhr, p. n., I 688 n. a.
Yhy, p. n., I 165.
Yhy, p. n., I 387.
Yhw, p. n., I 298.
yuty (peasant), IV 229; see y s hby.
yb (thing), I 652 n. a.
yb (offering), II 618.
yb-t (divine offerings), IV 1020.
Yvy, p. n., I 183.
Yvy, p. n., I 298, 301.
Ybrkyn, g. n., I 516.
Y-s-w-r, g. n. (read s-w-r), II 446 n. d, 449.
y-s-w-t (emory), IV 600.
y-h k't, II 416 n. b.
y-s w't mt Ws t, II 905 n. d.
y-s-m c't (necropolis), IV 668.
Yvy, g. n., I 404, 511, 659.
Yvy, r. n., I 351, 353.
y (tomb), II 36.
Y's-t-yb, r. n., I 250; Y's-t-yb-t w, r. n., I 250.
y's-t-dar't (cemetery), I 770, 771.
ywyy (chamber), II 165.
Ywm, g. n., I 652.
Ybr-yh, p. n., I 343.
Ykm-dly, p. n., I 326.
Ykey, p. n., I 419.
Yvy, r. n., I 387.
Yvy, p. n., I 459.
yaw (aisle), IV 971.
yr (measure), II 479; ytr-w, II 852.
yr (river), IV 831 n. f.
yb (fortress), I 396 n. h.
Ytr-wy, g. n., I 628 n. c; IV 856.
yd (youth), I 257.
Yd @, g. n., I 437.
Ydy, p. n., I 456 n. c.
ydl (-garments), IV 239, 375.
Ydaywywy (-plant), IV 235, 379, 392.
ydl (-garments), IV 234, 374, 375.

C
C (-jar), IV 279, 300, 301, 347, 348, 350.
C (-measure), IV 299, 348, 394.
C (-vessel), IV 238.
C (-water-supply), I 407 n. c; II 15 n. c; III 170 n. a.
C (-pr-w-n, g. n., IV 716.
C (-jw-r), IV 281.
C (-pr-gl-r), p. n., III 632.
EGYPTIAN 177

**Words**

- `Wȝr` (stone), IV 303, 350, 395; `wȝr` (scepter), IV 287, 377.
- `wȝt` (instructed), II 758 n. c.
- `Wȝwy` w. n. p., III 650.
- `wȝt`, IV 465 n. f.
- `Wȝwe` w. d. n., I 763 n. i.
- `Wȝgy`, t. n., IV 1020.
- `wȝh` (milk), II 554.
- `wȝw` (coffin), IV 665 n. e.
- `Wȝwy` w. p., IV 552.
- `wȝh` (appearance), IV 200 n. a.
- `wȝh` (experienced), II 758 n. c.
- `wȝ [hr n] st > m yrw t`, II 371 n. c.
- `wȝw` (oxen), IV 723, 742; III 413.
- `Wȝwy`, p. n., I 293.
- `Wȝwy`, g. n., IV 833, 843 bis.
- `Wȝbhy`, g. n., II 848 n. a.
- `Wȝh` w. n. p., IV 512.
- `wȝ` (great chief), III 456.
- `wȝ pr hȝ` (chief of the White House), I 723.
- `Wȝh` w. h. n., I 112.
- `wȝ` (greatly), I 317 n. g. 493.
- `wȝ` (princess), III 391 n. c.
- `wȝ t` (fowl), I 729.
- `wȝt` (fowl, I 499 n. b.
- `wȝt` (r. n., IV 958D, 960, 988F, 990c, 1000.
- `Wȝw` (r. n., IV 958D, 960, 988F, 990c, 1000.
- `Wȝw` (r. n., II 736 bis.
- `wȝ` (r. n., I 305 n. h, 423, 529.
- `wȝt` (scepter), I 335 n. h.
- `wȝ` (station), II 614.
- `wȝ` (tr.), II 646.
- `wȝt` (r. n., IV 913, 926.
- `wȝ` (f. n., II 35.
- `wȝ` (g. n., IV 433 n. d.
- `wȝ` (fowl), I 729.
- `wȝt` (under), I 429 n. b.
- `wȝt` (n. g., I 90.
- `wȝ` (aca), II 490 n. a; III 118;
- `Wȝw` (r. n., IV 519.
- `Wȝw` (r. n., IV 519.
- `Wȝw` (r. n., II 529.
- `Wȝw` (r. n., II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
- `wȝ` (II 622, n. b.
- `wȝ` (II 529.
EGYPTIAN

bq (oil), IV 239, 276; bq (oil), IV 390.
Bk, p. n., II 975.
bk (tower), IV 842 n. b.
bs (serve, labor, pay taxes), IV 931, 932, 933.
Bk-wr-r-, p. n., IV 555.
Bk-n-Wr-n-r-, p. n., IV 512.
Bk-n-j/f, p. n., IV 830.
Bky, g. n., II 852.
Bky, g. n., IV 713; II 716; III 481.
P
P r-pky, r. n., IV 816.
P n-pj n-s, p. n., IV 481.
P n-pj n-s, p. n., IV 881.
P n-pj n-s n-s, p. n., IV 831.
P n-pj n-s n-s, w., p. n., IV 430.
P n-pj n-s ry, p. n., IV 442.
P n-pj n-s ry, p. n., IV 444.
P n-pj n-s ry, p. n., III 337 bis.
P n-pj n-s ry, w., p. n., IV 423.
P n-pj n-s ry, w., p. n., IV 429.
P r-yr-n, p. n., IV 443.
P r-yr-n, p. n., IV 443.
P r-yr-n, w., p. n., IV 412.
P r-yr-n, w., p. n., IV 512.
P r-yr-n, w., p. n., IV 512.
P r-yr-n, g. n., IV 368.
P r-yr-n, g. n., IV 852.
P r-yr-n, w., p. n., IV 878; P r-yr-n, p. n., IV 493, 452.
P r-yr n-s, p. n., IV 815, 878.
P r-yr n-s, p. n., III 634.
P r-yr n-s, p. n., IV 546.
P r-yr n-s, m., p. n., III 94.
P r-yr n-s, k., p. n., II 958.
P r-yr n-s, w., p. n., IV 445.
P r-Rs, III 442.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 493, 593.
P r-Rs, m., p. n., III 634.
P r-Rs, m., p. n., IV 423.
P r-Rs, m., p. n., IV 281.
P r-Rs, n., p. n., IV 493.
P r-Rs, g. n., II 114.
P r-Rs, n. IV 715.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 784.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 513.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 784.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 784.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 932.
P r-Rs, p. n., III 88; P r-Rs, n. n., III 617.
P r-Rs, w., p. n., IV 485.
P r-Rs, w., p. n., IV 431.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 792.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 878; P r-Rs, p. n., IV 815.
P r-Rs, w., p. n., IV 878.
P r-Rs, w., p. n., IV 878.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 937 n. b.
P r-Rs, g. n., II 9.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 427.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 512.
P r-Rs, g. n., III 86.
P r-Rs, mm, p. n., IV 547.
P r-Rs, w., p. n., I 577.
P r-Rs, w., p. n., IV 481.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 726.
P r-Rs, g. n., III 306, 399 n. d, 312; P r-Rs, III 549.
P r-Rs, w., p. n., IV 44, 82, 403; P r-Rs, w., p. n., IV 64, 71, 81.
P r-Rs, w., p. n., IV 300, 350.
P r-Rs, w., p. n., IV 948.
P r-Rs, w., p. n., III 391.
P r-Rs, w., p. n., IV 481.
P r-Rs, m., p. n., III 94.
P r-Rs, m., p. n., IV 493, 452.
P r-Rs, m., p. n., IV 815, 878.
P r-Rs, n. n., III 634.
P r-Rs, m., p. n., IV 546.
P r-Rs, m., p. n., III 94.
P r-Rs, n., p. n., IV 445.
P r-Rs, III 442.
P r-Rs, p. n., IV 593.
P r-Rs, m., p. n., III 634.
P r-Rs, m., p. n., IV 423.
P r-Rs, m., p. n., IV 281.
P r-Rs, n., p. n., IV 493.
P r-Rs, g. n., II 114.
P r-Rs, n., p. n., IV 715.
GENERAL INDEX

Nhry, p. n., II 1 n. c.

Nkphōti (rosemary), IV 234.

Ngr (ox), IV 242, 293; Ngr's w., II 719.

Ngā w., g. n., I 493.

Ngmi (to plot), II 787.

Ntr wāntkhr sp wāl, IV 969 n. b.

Ntr-hā w., r. n., I 340.

Ntr-dwā'īt (divine votere), IV 942; see also dwā'īt-ntr.

Ntr-i-hā w., r. n., II 239.

Ntry (divine), IV 267 n. a.

Ntry'ē (goddess), IV 267 n. a.

Nfr, r. n., I 250.

Nfr (sanctuary), I 115, 119.

Nfr-nw, r. n., I 117.

Nfy't, I 169.

Ng'dr fr ðhr'f, II 134 n. b.

Ng't-r (oracle), II 866 n. c.

Ng'ty (avenger), II 660.

Ng'd (a measure of capacity), II 159 bīs, 571 bīs.

Nd'm-ypb, p. n., I 278.

Nds (citizen), I 459, 536; III 565; IV 863.

R

R-h, g. n., IV 784; R-hā, IV 783;

R-hā-bw, III 611.

R-hā-m, g. n., IV 716.

R-m-nw, g. n., II 783; R-tn-m-n, g. n., II 403 bīs, 510.

R-hā w (over against), II 627.

R h (under charge of), IV 784 n. a.

R dr fr j (to its extent), I 468 n. d.

R-d-wāl, II 97 n. a.

R-g (gesch), IV 242.

R-gā w, g. n., I 221, 239, 307; R-gā wāy, II 875.

R-gā y, p. n., III 630.

R-gā-wāy'ā, p. n., II 675.

R-gā-wāy'ē, g. n., I 218, 221.

R-h-yā-wāy'ā, g. n., IV 131.

R-ha-m, p. n., III 337.

R-ha-sā-nwā, p. n., III 337.

R-hā-pr (temple), IV 283, 340.

R-hā m, p. n., III 621.

R-hā-sāt (barber-mouths), II 916 n. h; IV 44 n. a, 63 n. h.

r-hw-m (cakes), IV 238, 291, 393.

R-hā-t, g. n., IV 853.

R-hā (chief), II 372; IV 398, 400;

R-hā-ny (hereditary prince), II 177, 179, 180.

R-hā-t, t. n., I 159.

R-hā-sāw, g. n., II 299 n. a; IV 311;

R-hā-sāw, II 299 n. a.

R-hā-sā, p. n., I 281.

R-hā-sā, p. n., I 336 n. h.

R-nsw-śś-hā-bh, p. n., III 496; IV 465.

R-hā sā-b, p. n., I 193.

R-hā-fr, g. n., IV 850, 878.

R-hā-fr, r. n., I 786 n. h.

R-hā y t, d. n., IV 325.

R-hā-n, p. n., I 375.

R-hā-sā-sā-hā-n, p. n., IV 812; n. d.

R-hā-māw, g. n., IV 712.

R-hā-māw, p. n., IV 442.

R-hā-mā-hā, g. n., IV 712.

R-hā-sā-hā, g. n., III 309; R-hā-hā, III 312; R-hā-n, III 374, 579.

R-wā (false door), I 322 n. e.

R-wā (granite settings of doors in the wall), I 322 n. e.

R-wā (banks), IV 405 n. b.

Rwā (shore), IV 255 n. e.

Rwā (shore), IV 327; Rw-māw, III 374, 579.

Rwā (false door), I 322 n. e.

Rwā (false door), I 322 n. e.

Rwā (grain), IV 238, 291, 393.

Rwā (grain), IV 398, 400;
rhy't (people), I 445 bis; II 236, 776, 767, 768, 805, 840, 889, 993, 1002; III 174, 175, 265, 268, 578, 580 n. e; IV 43: 47, 398, 921.

Rn-nf, g. n., II 731.

Rt-g (watchful head), II 28 n. c.

Rty (southern), I 396 n. b.

Rty (grain), I 459.

R tyymb', d. n., II 900 n. b; IV 866.

Rbbr (to gallop), II 784.

Rkh, f. n., IV 768.

Rkh (heat), I 630 n. b.

Rnw, g. n., I 680; II 548, 549, 616, 761; III 94, 97, 102, 103, 106, 107, 111, 112, 139, 147; IV 28; Rnw, II 888, 1030, 1033; III 270, 457, 408; IV 209; Rnwe', II 413.

Rdy: m b h, IV 733 n. a.

Rdyru ny yr't', II 616 n. a.

Rdw (-garments), IV 239.

H

H s, g. n., IV 405.

H i (he descended), I 283 n. d.

H y (laborer), III 531.

H w-mn (-garment), IV 375.

H n-ws-nmn, p. n., IV 448.

H k-r', f. n., I 746; II 35.

H y t (hall), IV 880.

Hn (-jar), IV 959, 952; Hnmt (-jar), I 500; II 159, 164, 509, 557, 734, 735, 738, 739, 741, 743, 745.

Hnn (head), II 500 n. a.

Hnmru, p. n., I 281.

Hnd (to charge), III 608 n. e.

Hrw-nfr, p. n., IV 482.

Hd-t (-plant), IV 235.

H


H t-yhy, g. n., IV 916.

H t-x', III 229, 240.

H t-w-nfr', g. n., II 4, 8, 926; IV 820.

H t-wny t-ymn-b, IV 735.

H t-Rnw, g. n., IV 839.

H 1-bnbn (sanctuary), II 987.

H-nb, g. n., I 323; II 45.

H t-nfr (temple), III 244, 507; IV 752.

H t-sbn, g. n., II 737.

H t-smy, g. n., IV 818.

H t-k' t, g. n., IV 102, 107.

Ht-kh (ka-temple), I 289.

H t-kh Pih, g. n., III 77; IV 724.

H 3, g. n., I 602 (in III 498 read Hw m).

H t-y ' n-m, g. n., IV 713 n. e.

H t - pse-kwxt, g. n., IV 712.

H t - nbwr, c. n., I 428.

H t-nfr, p. n., II 358.

H t-r - b - sy, g. n., III 84.

H t - sy b, p. n., IV 591.

H t - sy-nk', p. n., IV 784.

H y (land-measure), I 574, 584 (bis, 586, 590, 592.

H t - w - tyn (leaders), IV 55.

H t - t - tynn - nfr, p. n., IV 660.

H t - tym (officials), III 65, 103, 643.

H t - gy ' y, p. n., II 932; III 32C.

H t - py, p. n., I 675.

H t - ps, p. n., I 616.

H t - m, g. n., III 498.

H t - sy t (count), I 320, 348, 376, 377365 n.c, 353, 603, 623, 699 bis; IV 815 bis; 815 n. a, 738, 881, 902 n. a, 980.

H t - tym (prime linen), I 382.

H t - sy (rejoice), III 607 n. c.

H c - yb - R 5, r. n., I 986, 988F, 990, 1003.

H p, p. n., IV 818.

H w - p - nfr, g. n., III 100.

H w - r - h - r - m, g. n., II 436, 557.

H w - w - b - s, p. n., IV 878.

Hw - m - mw (stones), IV 377.

H w - kwk - kw (dom-palm fruit), IV 241.

Hw, p. n., II 1029.

Hw, g. n., II 848 n. a; Hw t, II 848 n. a.

Hwn (young man), I 665; III 565; IV 805.

Hh - ty (chief follower), I 718 n.

Hb - ad (Jubilee), II 630; IV 335; Hb-ad,
II 1090;  IV 750 bis, 848;  hb-st, IV 335.

I 86 GENERAL INDEX

hb (-well), IV 726.

hbt-b't (tomb), IV 972 n. d.

hm-brd, IV 382 bis.

hm't-br (divine consort), II 612; IV 988 H.

hn (my majesty), I 612; IV 988 H.

hnw (-measure), IV 393.

hnw't-ntrw, p. n., IV 727.

hnw, p. n., I 225.

hnw't, g. n., I 459.

Hnwt, p. n., I 725, 750.

Hnwt-m, p. n., I 180.

Hnwy (or my majesty), II 617 n. g.

Hnwt (queen), I 288 n. a; IV 958M, 988H; hnw't, II 52.

hr (upon), I 117 n. f; hr (upon it), I 438 n. d.

Hr (name of a pyramid), I 211.

Hr-ar, I 637 n. a; II 203.

Hr-ar-R's, p. n., I 735.

Hr-m yr hw't, d. n. (Harmakhis), I 179.

Hr-m-Ymn-pn, p. n., IV 593.

Hr-sm-st, p. n., IV 706.

Hr-smny, p. n., II 47.

Hr-sm-bw, p. n., I 718.

Hr-nb (every man), IV 1003.

Hr-nb-m, t. n., I 312.

Hr-nby, p. n., I 718.

Hr-nm, t. n., I 119.

Hr-rw (watchfulness), I 320 n. b.

Hr-hw, p. n., I 332.

Hr-bb, p. n., IV 952.

Hr-bnt-bty, d. n., IV 369.

Hr tbr (to overthrow), I 602 n. f.

Hr-d'-d', II 621 n. d; III 27.

Hry (chief), II 386; hry w, IV 405.

Hry-Hr, t. n., IV 615.

Hry-kj, d. n., I 111.

Hry-Jyw, d. n., IV 368.

Hry-jry, p. n., IV 526.

Hry-jy khu drr ("great lord"), I 381 n. b; III 257.

Hry-wJ', c. n., I 360; III 155.

Hry-jy (hypostyle), II 603 n. d.

Hryt, d. n., I 396 n. c.

hsw (stone), IV 233, 302, 377; hrs, IV 287.

Hb, g. n., I 652, 657.

hs (vase), I 500 n. b; hs't, II 32.

Hs-wr, g. n., I 174.

Hsyr (-vase), IV 369, 334.

hsh (to reckon), I 407 n. a.

hsh (dues), IV 34, hs't (dues), III 421, 424.

hsh (official), II 881.

Hsbr, g. n., IV 830, 878.

hsr'w (-people), III 192.

Hsp (land), IV 972.

Hsn, g. n., I 174.

Hbr (measure of capacity), I 408 n. f; II 274.

Hbr (ruler, prince), I 400 n. a, 402, 627, 628 bis, 632, 636.

Hbr (rulership), I 600 a, 629.

Hbr (rulership), II 600 a, 629.

Hbr (rulership), IV 9881.

Hbr (rulership), IV 9881 n. a.

Hk (-), g. n., I 103.

Hk br w, d. n., II 210.

Hkm-m-em-t, r. n., I 616.

Ht (loaf), I 244.

Ht (peace), IV 238, 240, 244, 291, 294, 370, 392, 393.

Ht-br-nmut (measure), IV 294.

Htr (dues), II 543.

Htr (span), II 784 n. e.

Htl-brkwy, p. n., I 216.

It
EGYPTIAN 187

\(H \rightarrow m-b \rightarrow s\), g. n., III 385.
\(H \rightarrow r \rightarrow n-t-y-r-y-s\), g. n., III 386.
\(H \rightarrow r\), g. n., II 485; \(H r\), II 114, 151, 152, 306, 309; IV 64; \(H r\) w, III 143, 144; \(H r\) w, III 146; \(H r\) w, III 147.
\(H \rightarrow s \rightarrow s\), g. n., III 371; \(H \rightarrow s \rightarrow t\), III 372.
\(b\) (a measure of capacity), I 408 n. f.
\(b\) (hall), II 778.
\(h\) f-yw, r. n., I 90.
\(h\) n.-ny-h-mw, g. n., III 114.
\(h\) m-w (corset), II 447; \(h\) n, II 785 n. h.
\(h \rightarrow r \rightarrow r\), g. n., II 485; \(h \rightarrow r \rightarrow r\), III 312, 319; \(h \rightarrow r \rightarrow r\), III 321, 337; \(h \rightarrow r \rightarrow r\), III 366.
\(h \rightarrow r-w\), g. n., II 420, 436, 555, 821, 822, 884, 1015; III 84, 457; 017, 630, 633; IV 226, 229, 233, 398, 565, 723, 724, 883.
\(h\) f-yu (commander), I 410 n. c.
\(h\) m (people), I 390.
\(h\) w (countries), III 88; \(h\) s (desert), IV 1024.
\(h\) f-ty (barbarian), II 849 n. c;
\(h\) f-ty, I 532; II 106.
\(h\) f-th 't, g. n., II 848 n. a, 849 n. c.
\(h\) y-r \rightarrow p \rightarrow s \rightarrow r \rightarrow r\), p. n., III 337.
\(h\) y-r \rightarrow p \rightarrow s \rightarrow r \rightarrow r\), g. n., III 386.
\(h\) c-m (fruit), IV 240.
\(h\) b w-Hbr, p. n., I 218.
\(h\) m-ty l, p. n., IV 433.
\(h\) m-m \rightarrow n-y-r \rightarrow m, p. n., IV 434, 466.
\(h\) m-m \rightarrow m, p. n., IV 864, 860.
\(h\) m-ty r, p. n., IV 466.
\(h\) n-my-hmy, r. n., I 136.
\(h\) n-b w-R, r. n., I 647.
\(h\) s-t \rightarrow w y \rightarrow h\) w-y, II 314 n. g.
\(h\) p y, p. n., I 750.
\(h\) w (regalia), I 668.
\(h\) w-m-hw, r. n., I 163.
\(h\) w-y, p. n., I 675.
\(h\) w-y, p. n., I 305.
\(h\) f-R b, r. n., I 189.
\(h\) f-R (a measure), I 556.
\(h\) w-b \rightarrow h (protector of the oil tree), d. n., I 753 n. e.
\(h\) w-y, p. n., I 299, 349, 361.
\(h\) w-y mky (protected and defended), I 768 n. e.
\(h\) w-y, d. n., IV 874.
\(h\) wuJ, p. n., I 387.
\(h\) wuy, p. n., I 336.
\(h\) b-n (jar), IV 875, 878.
\(h\) f-y, p. n., I 342.
\(h\) p (carry out), I 322.
\(h\) p yr (opposite), IV 795 n. f.
\(h\) b (nave), III 515.
\(h\) f-tb-nbs, d. n., II 655.
\(h\) mmn, g. n., IV 823, 843, 848 bis.
\(h\) k ("tent"), I 353 n. b, 471 n. d.
\(h\) n s b k ("without a lie"), I 658 n. h.
\(h\) n t (prison, stronghold), I 471 n. d.
\(h\) n t (water-skin), I 471 n. d.
\(h\) n w, p. n., I 299.
\(h\) nw (court), III 65.
\(h\) bntw, p. n., I 70 n. a.
\(h\) mm- nh b, p. n., I 343.
\(h\) mm-n nh ss, p. n., I 305.
\(h\) nm, I 431.
\(h\) bnt (to course), I 471 n. e.
\(h\) bnt t (before it), I 436 n. d.
\(h\) bnt-nfr, g. n., II 80.
\(h\) bnt-nb f (before it), I 436 n. d.
\(h\) bnt-nfr, p. n., I 605.
\(h\) bnt-hy, d. n., IV 874.
\(h\) bnty, I 442 n. f.
\(h\) bnty (a substance), IV 378, 395.
\(h\) bnty (image), IV 988 D n. b.
INDEX

Hfrn-her't, d. n., IV 730.
hr, I 598 n. c.
hr-< assistant), I 583 n. g; II 975.
hr-*h, g. n., I 165; II 814; IV 878.
br-n-bwy (necropolis), IV 530 n. a.
br-c'id ("fire-bearer"), IV 735 n. a.
brw (lowland), I 632 n. b.
brp (-baton), I 646.
brp (leader), III 712.
brp-<h (chief of the palace), IV 1017.
hr (bundles), IV 301.
hrw (one says), III 580 n. d.
hrw ty (repulse the matter = punish), I 311 n. c.
hsw (hostility), IV 764.
hswe (subjects), IV 933 n. c.
h (measure), II 965 n. a.
hrs (fowl), II 159, 571 bis, 793; IV 249, 347.
hry (carving), IV 489.
hry (timber), IV 380.
hrm (fortress), III 100; IV 853.
hrd ("to sail downstream"), I 353 n. a.
hr
hr-bw-kh, p. n., I 220.
hfr-<rat-uhhr, p. n., I 213.
hfr-nfr, g. n., IV 878.
hhr (child), I 556.
hfr<y, g. n., I 510.
S and S

(Note.—The distinction has not been maintained after Volume I, viz.,
the end of the Middle Kingdom, when
the Egyptian Scribe himself had entire-
ly ceased to maintain it.)
S>, g. n., IV 878.
s> (phyle), IV 408 n. b.
S> (oxen), II 723.
S> <h-bwy-p <h-n, g. n., III 386.
S> <h-n-wkh, g. n., IV 713.
S> <h-n-br't, p. n., I 785.
S> <h-n-br't, g. n., IV 404.
s< <h (loads), IV 242, 298, 347.
S> <h, g. n., I 667.
S> <h, r. n., III 373, 377.
S> <h-p <h-rw, r. n., III 373, 377.
S> <h-p <h-p <h-rw, p. n., III 337.
S> <h-r <h-tu-qfr, p. n., III 337.
S> <h-r <h-tu, p. n., I 596.
S> <h-tu-qfr, g. n., II 484; III 479.
S> <h-tu-qfr, II 859.
S< <h-tu-p, g. n., III 386.
S< <h-tu-r, g. n., III 356.
s< <h (cakes), IV 240, 378, 392.
S< <h-mw, g. n., III 386.
S< <h-b'kh, p. n., II 512.
S< <h-b't, g. n., IV 358.
S> <h-b'y, p. n., I 564.
S> <h (a temple), I 103.
S> <h-wb, p. n., I 283.
S> <h-wb km, p. n., I 287 n. b.
S> <h-wb-Rt, r. n., I 236.
S< <h (honor), I 382 n. d.
S< <h-t (counsel), II 142 n. c.
S< <h-t (to investigate), I 179 n. c.
S< <h-t (title), IV 473 n. c.
S< <h-t (loaves), IV 238, 393.
S< <h-t (loaves), IV 238.
S< <h (to investigate), I 179 n. c.
S< <h (to investigate), I 273, 392.
S> <hnh, p. n., I 455; 459.
S> <hnh <h-wy, r. n., I 420 n. f.
S< <h< <h< <h<, II 374.
S< <h< (to end), III 530 n. f.
S< <h< (sculptured?), I 500 n. a.
Sw-nr<, p. n., IV 466.
Swr' (grain), II 737, 742.
Swm, g. n., I 463.
Swm (to trade), I 493.
Swny, g. n., IV 734 n. d.
Swny (water-supply), IV 707.
Swm m Yr', g. n., II 402 n. b.
Sh (gate), IV 884.
Sh* hw (w r Yr'), II 371 n. c.
Sh* by (upper portal), II 835 n. a.
Shy, g. n., III 20.
Shy (to dispatch), II 20 n. b.

GENERAL INDEX
EGYPTIAN 191

Ism 1 (-stone), IV 302.
Is (militia), IV 968, 972.
It (stone-cutting), I 239 n. c, 349 n. d.
It-Mn, g. n., I 173 bis.
It-, g. n., II 864 bis.
It-t (holy place), IV 857.
It-y, IV 726 n. b.
It, t. n., I 288.
It (collect), I 382 n. e.
It (gift-lands), II 689 n. e.
It (-third), II 571.
It (-skin), II 675 n. d.
It-ybd, g. n., IV 780.
Itu (water skins), I 456.
It3h (-loaves), II 735.


hunk (-bread), IV 238, 291, 297.
h3y (-jar), I 556.
Kh, g. n., II 101, 844; IV 296.
Kh-nfr, t. n., I 143.
Kh-w-Hr, g. n., II 845.
Khsw, g. n., III 337.
hm 2 -nyh (conception of heart), II 164 n. d.
hnyw (portable shrine), I 667 n. b.
hb t (official staff), III 58 n. b, 63, 64, 65 bis.
hb t (-t (great court), IV 531 n. d.
hmn (-foreskin), III 587 n. b; see also kh 2 -r 2 -n 2 -t.
hry (boil), IV 529.
Khk, c. n., IV 402, 410, 747 n. c.
hk 1 (transport ship), III 441.
Kd, g. n., III 321; Kdy, III 306, 359;
IV 64; Kdw, II 400, 434.
Kd n, g. n., II 598.
Kdm, g. n., I 493.

K
Kh, p. n., I 731.
k 2 dw (-jar), IV 233, 239, 292, 299, 376, 390.
k 2 dw-y (-measure), IV 240.
k 2 -pw-r, p. n., IV 90; K 3-pw-r 2 ,
IV 97.
K 2 -ms-W s 2 , p. n., IV 539.
K 2 -my 3 , p. n., III 337.
K 2 -my-dw, g. n., III 114.
K 2 -ms 2 , r. n., IV 519.
K 2 -n-dby-wr, p. n., I 197.
K 2 -nt, g. n., II 529.
K 2 -mfr, p. n., I 389.
K 2 -mfr, g. n., I 490 n. a.
K 2 -nh-n -- n -- --, g. n., III 386.
K 2 -d 2 -y 2 -- n --, g. n., III 386.
K 2 -r 2 , p. n., IV 423.
K 2 -r 2 (-boat), IV 387.
K 2 -r 2 -y, g. n., II 800, 862, 889; K 2 -r 2 -y, II 818.
K 2 -r 2 -pu-s, p. n., IV 432.
K 2 -r 2 -pu-I, g. n., III 356.
K 2 -r 2 -rw-ty (-weight), IV 286.
Egyptian
thnt (oil), I 366.
Tš-hn, p. n., I 186.
Ts (flats?), I 323 n. h, 669 n. c.
št (commander), IV 821 ter.
št (command), IV 747 n. a.
Tš-Bšš-s-trt, p. n., IV 734.
Tš-Kšm-šm, t. n., II 1018.
št’ (troop), II 916; IV 825 n. b.
Tš, r. n., I 90.
Tšy, I 184.
Tšy, p. n., I 361.
Tšy, p. n., I 423C.

D
Dšš-y-n-yw, e. n., IV 64; Dšš-y-n-yw-nš, IV 64, 65; IV 81, 82, 403.
Dšš-wšš (measure), IV 204.
Dšš-pwp-sh, g. n., III 356.
Dšš-nwš (-measure), IV 240; Dšš-n (measure), IV 345; Dšš-nwš (-measure), IV 379.
Dšš-r-d-ny, g. n., III 306; Dšš-r-d-ny-y, Dšš-r-d-ny-y, III 349.
Dšš-s-š (taskmaster), II 758 n. f.
Išy-dšš-hš, I 459 n. g.
Dšš-stwš-nš, II 52.
Dšš-d, p. n., (II 379; Dšš-d, p. n., IV 43.
Dšš-wšš-nš, p. n., I 338.
Dšš-wšš (-measure), IV 295.
Dšš-s (-vessel), IV 735.
Dšš-s (-vessel), IV 735.
Dšš-wšš (offer), I 125.
Dšš-wšš (early morning), I 468 n. b.
Dšš-mšš (-hall), I 114.
Dšš-wšš (-nether world), III 299, 371.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-nether world), III 299, 371.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
Dšš-wšš-s (-divine votress), IV 988G, H bis.
EGYPTIAN

$\delta^{2} \delta^{3} u-r^{2} t$ (great council), II 706.

$D \times w$, p. n., I 347.

$D \times \delta^{w}$, p. n., I 381.

$D \times n$, g. n., IV 564.

$D \times r-.w^{2}$, g. n., II 869.

$\delta^{2}$ (costume), I 366 n. a, 668.

$\delta^{2} t$ (-hall), III 154.

$D/ty$, g. n., II 421.

$Dwy$, p. n., I 336 n. a.

$Dr-n$, g. n., II 470.

$drw$ (masonry), IV 515.

$\delta t$, later $dt$ (-jar), I 430 n. i.

$Dsr-k^{2} - R^{5}$, r. n., II 39.

$Dsr-t$, g. n., IV 520.

$Dj$, f. n., I 101, 131.

$\delta t$ (endowment), I 217 n. a.

$\delta d$, II 872 n. a; $\delta d-n^{2}$ (I have spoken), I 658 n. g.

$Dd-b^{2} y^{2} w$, p. n., IV 878.

$Dd-b^{2}$ w, r. n., I 264, 265.

$Dd-b^{2} - R^{5}$, r. n., I 264, 265.

$\delta dm^{1}$ (-measure), IV 244, 294, 301, 394, 768.

$\delta dmi-k^{2} t$ (-loaves), IV 238.

$Ddwy$, p. n., IV 957.
INDEX IX

HEBREW

בּוֹל, IV 715 n. a biis.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
בּוֹלִים, IV 715 n. a.
INDEX X

ARABIC

ضرب مثلا، III 6т n. a.

دخل على (١٥٣), IV 460 n. c.
# INDEX XI

## LEPSIUS' DENKMÄLER AND TEXT

### ABT. II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Denkmäler</th>
<th>Records</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taf. 2, a</td>
<td>I 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, b, c</td>
<td>I 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-7, 120, a-c</td>
<td>I 170-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114, a</td>
<td>I 689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113, b</td>
<td>I 689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113, c</td>
<td>I 689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115, a</td>
<td>I 190-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15, b</td>
<td>I 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24, d</td>
<td>I 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37, b</td>
<td>I 210-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39, a</td>
<td>I 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39, d</td>
<td>I 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39, e</td>
<td>I 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76, c-f</td>
<td>I 270-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78, b</td>
<td>I 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114, a</td>
<td>I 338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115, a</td>
<td>I 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115, b</td>
<td>I 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115, c</td>
<td>I 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115, e</td>
<td>I 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115, f</td>
<td>I 387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115, g</td>
<td>I 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115, k</td>
<td>I 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116, a</td>
<td>I 266, 302-3, 340-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116, b</td>
<td>I 378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116, d</td>
<td>I 466-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123, e</td>
<td>I 616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135, h</td>
<td>I 663-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136, a</td>
<td>I 675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136, b</td>
<td>I 644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136, h</td>
<td>I 656-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136, i</td>
<td>I 652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137, a</td>
<td>I 715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137, d</td>
<td>I 750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137, f</td>
<td>I 719-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137, i</td>
<td>I 723 n. f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137, g</td>
<td>I 721-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137, h</td>
<td>I 721 n. b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138, a</td>
<td>I 707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138, c</td>
<td>I 710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138, b</td>
<td>I 707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138, d</td>
<td>I 711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138, e</td>
<td>I 708-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138, f</td>
<td>I 712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140, o, p</td>
<td>I 750 n. e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143, i</td>
<td>I 740</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Denkmäler | Records |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taf. 144, g</td>
<td>I 731-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149, c</td>
<td>I 435-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149, d</td>
<td>I 439-43, 452-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149, e</td>
<td>I 433 n. 6, 444-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140, g</td>
<td>I 454-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150, a</td>
<td>I 428-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150, b</td>
<td>I 423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151, c</td>
<td>I 759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152, a</td>
<td>I 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152, f</td>
<td>I 749</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ABT. III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Denkmäler</th>
<th>Records</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taf. 3, a</td>
<td>II 27-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5, a</td>
<td>II 60-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>II 87-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12, a, d</td>
<td>II 6-10, 39, 78-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12, c</td>
<td>II 6 n. a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16, a</td>
<td>II 120-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17, a</td>
<td>II 332 n. d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>II 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-24, d</td>
<td>II 308-319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24, a-c</td>
<td>II 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 bis a</td>
<td>II 348 n. b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26, 2</td>
<td>II 337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29, b</td>
<td>II 642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30, a</td>
<td>II 521-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30, 30 a, ll. 10-20</td>
<td>II 530-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30, b</td>
<td>II 643-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>II 656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31, a, ll. 1-3</td>
<td>II 497-503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31, a, 3-10</td>
<td>II 507-515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31, a, ll. 10-14</td>
<td>II 517-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31, b, 1-157</td>
<td>II 412-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32, ll. 3-32</td>
<td>II 445-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32, 3-39, 3d</td>
<td>II 636-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38, c-d</td>
<td>II 18-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43, a</td>
<td>II 18-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43, a, ll. 10-20</td>
<td>II 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45, c</td>
<td>II 692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47, a</td>
<td>II 651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47, c</td>
<td>II 62-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48, 49 a</td>
<td>II 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50, b</td>
<td>II 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52, b</td>
<td>II 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55, a-b</td>
<td>II 169-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56, a</td>
<td>II 651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59, b</td>
<td>II 642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63, 64</td>
<td>II 801-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denkmäler</td>
<td>Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taf. 65, a</td>
<td>II 701–97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>II 812–15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75, a–d</td>
<td>I 66 n. c; II 875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76, 77</td>
<td>II 849, 871–72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81, g</td>
<td>II 844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81, h</td>
<td>II 843 n. c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83, a</td>
<td>II 845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80, a</td>
<td>II 804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80, c</td>
<td>II 805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80, e</td>
<td>II 806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92–97, d</td>
<td>II 958–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98, a</td>
<td>III 1007–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–2</td>
<td>II 1014–16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103–6, a, 107 a</td>
<td>I 989–90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107, a</td>
<td>II 1010–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110, d</td>
<td>II 932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110, i</td>
<td>II 934–35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115–18</td>
<td>II 1019–41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>II 844 n. b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120, a</td>
<td>III 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120, b</td>
<td>III 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121, a–b</td>
<td>III 41–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126, a</td>
<td>III 87–88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126, b</td>
<td>III 83–84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127, a</td>
<td>III 85–86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127, b</td>
<td>III 100–112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128, a, b</td>
<td>III 98–103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>III 153–56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130, a</td>
<td>III 142–44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130, b</td>
<td>III 145–48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131, a</td>
<td>III 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131, b</td>
<td>III 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131, c, d</td>
<td>III 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132, a</td>
<td>III 215–16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132, b</td>
<td>III 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132, c</td>
<td>III 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132, d</td>
<td>III 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133, g, h</td>
<td>III 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134, g</td>
<td>III 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134, h</td>
<td>III 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138, n</td>
<td>III 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139, a</td>
<td>III 165–64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140, a</td>
<td>III 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140, b</td>
<td>III 165–74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140, c</td>
<td>III 175–94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140, d</td>
<td>III 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141, h</td>
<td>III 204 n. b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145, c</td>
<td>III 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>III 370–91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149, a</td>
<td>III 507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>III 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152, a</td>
<td>III 217–18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152, d</td>
<td>III 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152, f</td>
<td>III 521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152, g</td>
<td>III 521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>III 317–27, 329–30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>III 331–32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denkmäler</td>
<td>Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taf. 256, a</td>
<td>IV 762-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257, a</td>
<td>IV 760-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258, a, b</td>
<td>IV 770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-6</td>
<td>II 1019-41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ABT. V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Denkmäler</th>
<th>Records</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taf. 1, e</td>
<td>I 74 n. a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>IV 807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7, c</td>
<td>IV 898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13, a</td>
<td>IV 899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13, b, d</td>
<td>IV 900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ABT. VI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Denkmäler</th>
<th>Records</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taf. 23, 8</td>
<td>IV 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TEXT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Denkmäler</th>
<th>Records</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text 1, 20</td>
<td>II 793-800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 43</td>
<td>III 574-92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Denkmäler</th>
<th>Records</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text III, 64</td>
<td>IV 615-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 91, 92</td>
<td>III 64 n. a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 127, 128</td>
<td>III 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 130</td>
<td>III 641 n. c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 134</td>
<td>III 515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 152</td>
<td>IV 889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 156</td>
<td>III 356 n. a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 156</td>
<td>IV 634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 172</td>
<td>IV 132-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 172</td>
<td>IV 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 174</td>
<td>IV 85-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 175</td>
<td>IV 61-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 176</td>
<td>IV 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 176</td>
<td>IV 53-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 176</td>
<td>IV 37-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 203-214</td>
<td>III 641 n. b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III, 238</td>
<td>IV 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV, 37</td>
<td>III 505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV, 40</td>
<td>IV 414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV, 175</td>
<td>III 553</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>